



## BRAZORIA COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT

### MINUTES

**BE IT REMEMBERED THAT ON JUNE 24, 2025, THERE WAS BEGUN AND HOLDEN A SPECIAL SESSION OF COMMISSIONERS COURT.**

#### **A. CALL TO ORDER**

This meeting was called to order at 9:00 AM.

#### **B. ROLL CALL**

<b>Present:</b>	Judge L.M. "Matt" Sebesta Jr. Commissioner Jay Burrige Commissioner Ryan Cade Commissioner David R. Linder County Clerk Joyce Hudman
<b>Absent:</b>	Commissioner Stacy L. Adams

#### **C. INVOCATION & PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE BY COMMISSIONER ADAMS**

Commissioner Adams was not present for this Special Session of Commissioners Court. Judge Sebesta gave the Invocation, Pledge of Allegiance & Texas Pledge of Allegiance in place of Commissioner Adams.

#### **D. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

**D.1.** Commissioners Court Regular Session - June 10, 2025 9:00 AM

<b>RESULT:</b>	APPROVED
<b>MOVER:</b>	David R. Linder
<b>SECONDER:</b>	Ryan Cade
<b>AYES:</b>	Judge Sebesta Jr., Commissioner Burrige, Commissioner Cade, and Commissioner Linder

#### **E. PUBLIC APPEARANCES**

To accommodate all members of the public and ensure full public input, members of the public may address the Court concerning any item before the Court prior to the Court's consideration of the item and/or any other matter of concern. Pursuant to Commissioners Court Order 7.C.1, dated January 28, 2020, a member of the public may address the Court for a total period of time not to exceed five (5) minutes. A member of the public who addresses the Court through a translator may address the Court for a total period of time not to exceed ten (10) minutes. If a member of the public inquires about a subject for which there is not an item on the meeting agenda or for which notice has not been given pursuant to Texas Government Code chapter 551, the Court may furnish specific factual information or recite existing policy in response to the inquiry. However, any deliberation or decision about the subject of the inquiry must be limited to a proposal to place such subject on the agenda for a subsequent meeting.

## **F. PROCLAMATIONS/RESOLUTIONS**

### **F.1. Proclamation - Pollinator Week**

<b>RESULT:</b>	APPROVED
<b>MOVER:</b>	L.M. "Matt" Sebesta Jr.
<b>SECONDER:</b>	David R. Linder
<b>AYES:</b>	Judge Sebesta Jr., Commissioner Burrridge, Commissioner Cade, and Commissioner Linder

## **G. FORMAL REPORTS AND APPEARANCES**

### **G.1. Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service of Brazoria County - Horticulture Agent Kimberly Mayer - Master Gardener Program**

## **H. CONSENT**

<b>RESULT:</b>	PASSED THE CONSENT AGENDA
<b>MOVER:</b>	Ryan Cade
<b>SECONDER:</b>	Jay Burrridge
<b>AYES:</b>	Judge Sebesta Jr., Commissioner Burrridge, Commissioner Cade, and Commissioner Linder

### **County Judge**

#### **H.1. Re-Appointment to Gulf Coast Water Authority**

#### **H.2. Appointments to the Gulf Coast Workforce Board**

### **County Clerk**

#### **H.3. Deputation in the County Clerk's Office**

### **Tax Assessor - Collector**

#### **H.4. Account Number: 8110-3450-000 Resale Meeting of: April 22, 2025**

- H.5.** Account Number: 1538-0014-003 Resale Meeting of: April 22, 2025
- H.6.** Account Number: 0118-0288-000 Resale Meeting of: March 25, 2025
- H.7.** Account Number: 0095-0005-002 Resale Meeting of: March 25, 2025
- H.8.** Monthly Collections Report for May 2025

**Airport**

- H.9.** Airport Lease Agreement - L3 Harris Technologies, Inc.

**Auditor**

H.10. Payment of Bills

H.11. FY 2025: Line Item Transfer

H.12. Resolution - Texas Secretary of State 2025 Election Security Sub-Grant

H.13. Auditor's Monthly Report

**CDBG/HUD/Welfare Department**

H.14. Monthly Welfare Reports

H.15. Monthly Section 8 Reports

H.16. Brazoria County Rehabilitation / Reconstruction Program

**Engineer**

H.17. Right of Way for CR 400 Realignment - Parcel 016 (Precinct 4)

<b>RESULT:</b> PULLED FROM AGENDA
-----------------------------------

H.18. Projects Under Blanket Interlocal Agreements for Direct Assistance to Cities and Towns

**Purchasing Department**

H.19. Renew RFP #22-43 Generator Service and Emergency Rental

H.20. Change Order No. 1 for Professional Services Agreement for ING Garza, LLC

H.21. Interlocal Agreement with the City of Cedar Park, Texas

H.22. Amend Court Order I.5. Dated May 27, 2025 Advertise Request for Proposals for Stop Loss Insurance

H.23. Reject the Submittal for CSP #25-24 Water Treatment Plant Improvements for the Sheriff's Office

**I. DISCUSSION****Constable Precinct 4**

I.1. Acceptance of Donation from Phillips 66

<b>RESULT:</b>	APPROVED
<b>MOVER:</b>	David R. Linder
<b>SECONDER:</b>	Ryan Cade
<b>AYES:</b>	Judge Sebesta Jr., Commissioner Burrridge, Commissioner Cade, and Commissioner Linder



---

**District Attorney**

- I.2.** Open Public Hearing on the Assignment of the Tax Abatement Agreement with Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. and PRP KDC Freeport Development, LLC for Property Located in City of Freeport Reinvestment Zone No. 2022-01

<b>RESULT:</b>	APPROVED
<b>MOVER:</b>	David R. Linder
<b>SECONDER:</b>	Ryan Cade
<b>AYES:</b>	Judge Sebesta Jr., Commissioner Burrridge, Commissioner Cade, and Commissioner Linder

- I.3.** Close Public Hearing on the Assignment of the Tax Abatement Agreement with Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. and PRP KDC Freeport Development, LLC for Property Located in City of Freeport Reinvestment Zone No. 2022-01

<b>RESULT:</b>	APPROVED
<b>MOVER:</b>	Ryan Cade
<b>SECONDER:</b>	David R. Linder
<b>AYES:</b>	Judge Sebesta Jr., Commissioner Burrridge, Commissioner Cade, and Commissioner Linder

- I.4.** Approve the Assignment of the Tax Abatement Agreement with Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. and PRP KDC Freeport Development, LLC for Property Located in City of Freeport Reinvestment Zone No. 2022-01

<b>RESULT:</b>	APPROVED
<b>MOVER:</b>	L.M. "Matt" Sebesta Jr.
<b>SECONDER:</b>	Ryan Cade
<b>AYES:</b>	Judge Sebesta Jr., Commissioner Burrridge, Commissioner Cade, and Commissioner Linder

**Auditor**

- I.5.** Issuance of a Purchase Order After the Fact - North Service Center

<b>RESULT:</b>	APPROVED
<b>MOVER:</b>	Jay Burrridge
<b>SECONDER:</b>	Ryan Cade
<b>AYES:</b>	Judge Sebesta Jr., Commissioner Burrridge, Commissioner Cade, and Commissioner Linder

**Engineer**

- I.6.** Issue Change Order for ITB #23-82 Brazoria County Road 58 Widening from CR 48 to Savannah Development

<b>RESULT:</b>	APPROVED
<b>MOVER:</b>	David R. Linder
<b>SECONDER:</b>	Ryan Cade
<b>AYES:</b>	Judge Sebesta Jr., Commissioner Burrridge, Commissioner Cade, and Commissioner Linder

**Purchasing Department**

- I.7.** Advertise Request for Proposals for Concrete Pavement Repairs 2025 Bar X, Phase V

<b>RESULT:</b>	APPROVED
<b>MOVER:</b>	David R. Linder
<b>SECONDER:</b>	Jay Burrridge
<b>AYES:</b>	Judge Sebesta Jr., Commissioner Burrridge, Commissioner Cade, and Commissioner Linder

- I.8.** Advertise Request for Proposals for Pavement Repairs for Silverlake Phase II

<b>RESULT:</b>	APPROVED
<b>MOVER:</b>	Ryan Cade
<b>SECONDER:</b>	David R. Linder
<b>AYES:</b>	Judge Sebesta Jr., Commissioner Burrridge, Commissioner Cade, and Commissioner Linder

- I.9.** Reject and Re-Advertise Purchase of Airport Rescue Firefighting Truck

<b>RESULT:</b>	APPROVED
<b>MOVER:</b>	Jay Burrridge
<b>SECONDER:</b>	Ryan Cade
<b>AYES:</b>	Judge Sebesta Jr., Commissioner Burrridge, Commissioner Cade, and Commissioner Linder

**Department Heads**

Precinct 3, Chief Administrator - Liz Sitta  
County Judge - L M "Matt" Sebesta, Jr.  
Engineer - Matthew Hanks  
Director of Parks - Bryan Frazier

**J. CLOSED MEETING**

The Commissioners Court will conduct a closed meeting under the following section or sections of V.T.C.A. Government Code, Chapter 551, subchapter D.; (After which the Court will reconvene in open session and may take any action deemed necessary based on discussion in closed meeting).

At 9:52 a.m. Commissioners Court entered into Closed Session.

At 11:11 a.m. Commissioners Court was again in open session with all members present and the following orders were had:

**Texas Govt Code 551.071**

Consultation with attorney in respect to pending or contemplated litigation, settlement offers, and matters where duty of public body's counsel to client, pursuant to code of professional responsibility of the State Bar of Texas, clearly conflicts with this chapter.

**J.1. Discuss Potential Litigation**

No action taken at this time

**J.2. Contemplated Litigation - 10602 and 10614 Bluewater Highway**

No action taken at this time

**J.3. Pending Litigation - Cullen RV Resort**

No action taken at this time

**J.4. Settlement in Pending Litigation - Cause No. 32016-CV**

<b>RESULT:</b>	APPROVED
<b>MOVER:</b>	Ryan Cade
<b>SECONDER:</b>	Jay Burrige
<b>AYES:</b>	Judge Sebesta Jr., Commissioner Burrige, Commissioner Cade, and Commissioner Linder

**J.5. DSHS Grant Funding - PHEP and Immunization Programs**

<b>RESULT:</b>	APPROVED
<b>MOVER:</b>	Jay Burrige
<b>SECONDER:</b>	David R. Linder
<b>AYES:</b>	Judge Sebesta Jr., Commissioner Burrige, Commissioner Cade, and Commissioner Linder

**Texas Govt Code 551.072**

Deliberation concerning the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with a third person

**J.6. Discuss Lease of Airport Property**

No action taken at this time

**K. ANNOUNCEMENTS**

**L. WORKSHOP - NONE****M. ADJOURN**

As no further matters were to be had, Commissioners Court adjourned this Special Session at 11:13 AM.

JOYCE HUDMAN, COUNTY CLERK  
BRAZORIA COUNTY  
EX-OFFICIO MEMBER COMMISSIONERS COURT

*Joyce Hudman*



# COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. D.1.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Commissioners Court Regular Session - June 10, 2025 9:00 AM



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. F.1.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Proclamation - Pollinator Week

---

Approve the Proclamation designating June 23, 2025 through June 27, 2025 as Pollinator Week in Brazoria County.

# PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, pollinator species such as birds and insects are essential partners of farmers and ranchers in producing much of our food supply; and

WHEREAS, pollination plays a vital role in the health of our national forests and grasslands, which provide forage, fish and wildlife, timber, water, mineral resources, and recreational opportunities as well as enhanced economic development opportunities for communities; and

WHEREAS, pollinator species provide significant environmental benefits that are necessary for maintaining healthy, biodiverse ecosystems; and

WHEREAS, the County of Brazoria has managed wildlife habitats and public lands such as County parks and grasslands for decades; and

WHEREAS, the County of Brazoria provides producers with conservation assistance to promote wise conservation stewardship, including the protection and maintenance of pollinators and their habitats on working lands and wildlands.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Brazoria County Commissioners Court does hereby Proclaim the week of June 23, 2025 through June 27, 2025 as

## POLLINATOR WEEK

in Brazoria County Texas.

APPROVED this 24th day of June, 2025.

---

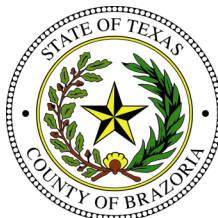
Commissioner, Precinct 1  
Jay Burridge

---

Commissioner, Precinct 3  
Stacy L. Adams

---

Brazoria County Judge  
L. M. "Matt" Sebesta, Jr.



---

Commissioner, Precinct 2  
Ryan Cade

---

Commissioner, Precinct 4  
David Linder



# PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, pollinator species such as birds and insects are essential partners of farmers and ranchers in producing much of our food supply; and

WHEREAS, pollination plays a vital role in the health of our national forests and grasslands, which provide forage, fish and wildlife, timber, water, mineral resources, and recreational opportunities as well as enhanced economic development opportunities for communities; and

WHEREAS, pollinator species provide significant environmental benefits that are necessary for maintaining healthy, biodiverse ecosystems; and

WHEREAS, the County of Brazoria has managed wildlife habitats and public lands such as County parks and grasslands for decades; and

WHEREAS, the County of Brazoria provides producers with conservation assistance to promote wise conservation stewardship, including the protection and maintenance of pollinators and their habitats on working lands and wildlands.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Brazoria County Commissioners Court does hereby Proclaim the week of June 23, 2025 through June 27, 2025 as

## POLLINATOR WEEK

in Brazoria County Texas.

APPROVED this 24th day of June, 2025.

  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Jay Burridge

**Absent**

Commissioner, Precinct 3

Stacy L. Adams



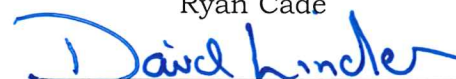
Brazoria County Judge

L. M. "Matt" Sebesta, Jr.



  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ryan Cade



Commissioner, Precinct 4

David Linder





## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. G.1.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service of Brazoria County - Horticulture Agent Kimberly Mayer -  
Master Gardener Program



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.1.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Re-Appointment to Gulf Coast Water Authority

---

Approve the re-appointment to the Board of Directors for the Gulf Coast Water Authority for a two-year term beginning September 1, 2025 and ending August 31, 2027:

- David Sohns - Brazoria County Municipal Position 1



4243 Emmett F. Lowry Expressway, Texas City, Texas 77591

[www.gulfcoastwaterauthoritytx.gov](http://www.gulfcoastwaterauthoritytx.gov)

June 1, 2025

Judge Matt Sebesta, County Judge  
111 East Locust Street  
Angleton, Texas 77515

**Subject: Request for Appointment Consideration – GCWA Board of Directors**

Dear Judge Sebesta,

In accordance with the Gulf Coast Water Authority's enabling legislation (Section 5), three (3) directors are appointed by the Brazoria County Commissioners Court. These appointments include one representative for municipal interests, one for agricultural interests, and one representing Brazoria County at large. Directors must be residents of the State of Texas, and those appointed to represent municipal or industrial interests must either be a customer of or represent an entity that is a customer of the district. Each director serves a two-year term, with terms staggered to end on August 31 of the applicable year.

Please note that the term for the **Brazoria County Municipal Position 1**, currently held by **Mr. David Sohns**, will expire on **August 31, 2025**.

The district respectfully requests that the appointment or reappointment for this position be brought before the **Brazoria County Commissioners Court** for consideration prior to the expiration date. Once a decision has been made, we kindly ask that it be communicated via email to **rdondonay@gcwatx.gov**.

Should you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at **(409) 502-2896** or **bwade@gcwatx.gov**.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "BW", with a stylized flourish extending to the right.

Brandon Wade  
General Manager  
Gulf Coast Water Authority

BW/rd



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.2.**

**6/24/2025**

---

### Appointments to the Gulf Coast Workforce Board

---

Approve the appointment to the Gulf Coast Workforce Board for a two-year term starting immediately and ending December 31, 2026 replacing Anne Bartlett:

- Gina Adams

Additionally, approve the appointment to the Gulf Coast Workforce Board for the unexpired term of Sara Bouse ending December 31, 2025:

- Stacy Ebert



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.3.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Deputation in the County Clerk's Office

---

Approve deputation for the following employee in the County Clerk's Office:

1. A. Guevara



# COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.4.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Account Number: 8110-3450-000 Resale Meeting of: April 22, 2025

---

The court approves the resale of the following trust property in Brazoria County in the amount of \$3,033.13

Velasco (Freeport) BLK 747 LOT 4-10 Undivided Interest 50.0000000000%

8110-3450-000

PROPERTY INFORMATION

RESALE MEETING OF: April 22, 2025

IN TRUST TO: CITY OF FREEPORT

PREVIOUS OWNER: G.W. BROWN, ET AL

ACCOUNT #: 8110-3450-000

PRECINCT #: 1

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: VELASCO (FREEPORT) BLK 747  
LOT 4-10 UND 50.0000000000%

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: N AVE Q

SCHOOL DISTRICT: BRAZOSPORT ISD

OFFER MADE BY: JENIFER MCNEIL

AMOUNT OF OFFER: \$3,033.13

MINIMUM BID AT SALE: \$3,033.13

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$3,280.00

CURRENT LAND VALUE: \$11,715.00

CURRENT IMPROVEMENT: \$0.00

CITY WEED/DEMO LIENS: UNKNOWN

SHERIFF'S DEED FILE DATE: 1/11/2024

REDEMPTION DATE: 7/11/2024

POST JUDGMENT TAXES: \$388.81

POST JUDGMENT YEARS: 2023-2024

VOTE: AYE NAY

K. BULANEK	X
K. STEWART	X
JUDGE SEBESTA	X
J. BURRIDGE	X
CIVIL DIVISION REP.	X

PBFCM REPRESENTATIVE PRESENT



# COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.5.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Account Number: 1538-0014-003 Resale Meeting of: April 22, 2025

---

The court approves the resale of the following trust property in Brazoria County in the amount of \$13,239.66

Bar X Ranch SEC 6 (A0019 S F Austin DIV 12 & A0097 Mitchell) BLK 3 LOT 114

Acres 0.96

1538-0014-003



PROPERTY INFORMATION

RESALE MEETING OF: April 22, 2025

IN TRUST TO: ANGLETON ISD

PREVIOUS OWNER: EDWARD L. FRETTEY, ET AL

ACCOUNT #: 1538-0014-003

PRECINCT #: 4

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: BAR X RANCH SEC 6  
(A0019 S F AUSTIN DIV 12 & A0097 MITCHELL) BLK 3 LOT 114  
ACRES 0.96

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: BRAHMAN TRL

SCHOOL DISTRICT: ANGLETON ISD

OFFER MADE BY: JUAN A. GARZA

AMOUNT OF OFFER: \$13,239.66

MINIMUM BID AT SALE: \$13,239.66

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$43,010.00

CURRENT LAND VALUE: \$32,260.00

CURRENT IMPROVEMENT: \$0.00

CITY WEED/DEMO LIENS: UNKNOWN

SHERIFF'S DEED FILE DATE: 11/14/2024

REDEMPTION DATE: 5/14/2025

POST JUDGMENT TAXES: \$440.81

POST JUDGMENT YEARS: 2024

VOTE: AYE NAY

K. BULANEK	X
K. STEWART	X
JUDGE SEBESTA	X
D. LINDER	X
CIVIL DIVISION REP.	X

PBFCM REPRESENTATIVE PRESENT



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.6.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Account Number: 0118-0288-000 Resale Meeting of: March 25, 2025

---

The court approves the resale of the following trust property in Brazoria County in the amount of \$4,800.00.

A0118 Zeno Phillips Tract 22W

Acres 2.5

0118-0288-000

PROPERTY INFORMATION

RESALE MEETING OF: March 25, 2025

IN TRUST TO: COLUMBIA-BRAZORIA ISD

PREVIOUS OWNER: BARBARA TAYLOR BARRETT, ET AL

ACCOUNT #: 0118-0288-000

PRECINCT #: 4

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A0118 ZENO PHILLIPS TRACT 22W  
ACRES 2.5

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: NAR

SCHOOL DISTRICT: COLUMBIA-BRAZORIA ISD

OFFER MADE BY: GERONIMO MORENO

AMOUNT OF OFFER: \$4,800.00

MINIMUM BID AT SALE: \$4,283.22

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$42,190.00

CURRENT LAND VALUE: \$42,190.00

CURRENT IMPROVEMENT: \$0.00

CITY WEED/DEMO LIENS: UNKNOWN

SHERIFF'S DEED FILE DATE: 1/8/2025

REDEMPTION DATE: 7/8/2025

POST JUDGMENT TAXES: \$1,441.44

POST JUDGMENT YEARS: 2023-2024

VOTE: AYE NAY

K. BULANEK  
K. STEWART  
JUDGE SEBESTA  
D. LINDER  
CIVIL DIVISION REP.

X
X
X
X
X

PBFCM REPRESENTATIVE PRESENT



# COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.7.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Account Number: 0095-0005-002 Resale Meeting of: March 25, 2025

---

The court approves the resale of the following trust property in Brazoria County in the amount of \$4,300.00.

A0095 Joseph Mims Tract 54 UND 30.0000000000%

Acres 2.900

0095-0005-002

PROPERTY INFORMATION

RESALE MEETING OF: March 25, 2025

IN TRUST TO: SWEENY ISD

PREVIOUS OWNER: ELAINE R. JOSEPH, ET AL

ACCOUNT #: 0095-0005-002

PRECINCT #: 1

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A0095 JOSEPH MIMS TRACT 54  
UND 30.0000000000% ACRES 2.900

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: COUNTY ROAD 316

SCHOOL DISTRICT: SWEENY ISD

OFFER MADE BY: CLEAR JADE HOLDINGS, LLC

AMOUNT OF OFFER: \$4,300.00

MINIMUM BID AT SALE: \$8,421.53

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$43,599.00

CURRENT LAND VALUE: \$43,407.00

CURRENT IMPROVEMENT: \$14,457.00

CITY WEED/DEMO LIENS: UNKNOWN

SHERIFF'S DEED FILE DATE: 7/2/2024

REDEMPTION DATE: 1/2/2025

POST JUDGMENT TAXES: \$1,744.16

POST JUDGMENT YEARS: 2023-2024

VOTE: AYE NAY

K. BULANEK	X
K. STEWART	X
JUDGE SEBESTA	X
J. BURRIDGE	X
CIVIL DIVISION REP.	X

PBFCM REPRESENTATIVE PRESENT



# COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.8.**

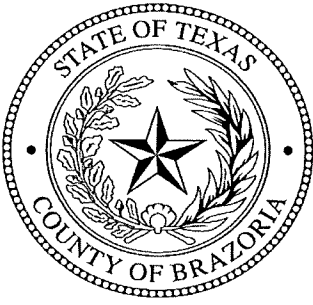
**6/24/2025**

---

Monthly Collections Report for May 2025

---

Accept Tax Assessor Collector's Monthly Collections Report for May 2025.



## Brazoria County Tax Office

**KRISTIN R. BULANEK**  
TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR

111 E. Locust  
Angleton, Texas 77515

979.864.1838  
FAX 979.864.1346

---

June 24, 2025

Members of the Commissioners' Court  
237 E. Locust  
Angleton, TX 77515

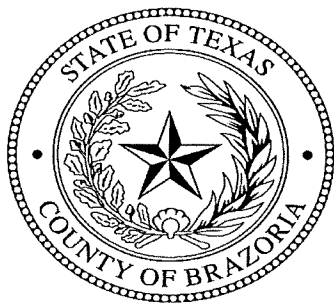
Members of Court:

I hereby certify the attached to be a true and correct copy of the collections of the Brazoria County Tax Office for the period of May 01, 2025 to May 31, 2025.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Kristin R. Bulanek".

Kristin R. Bulanek CIA, PCC  
Tax Assessor-Collector  
Brazoria County



# Brazoria County Tax Office

KRISTIN R. BULANEK

TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR

111 E. Locust  
Angleton, Texas 77515

979.864.1838  
FAX 979.864.1346

## Tax Office Collections Fiscal Year 2025 Monthly Report

Tax Collections for the period 05/01/2025 - 05/31/2025

	2024 Tax Roll	Prior Tax Yrs	Total
County	\$832,675.67	\$19,767.98	\$852,443.65
Special R&B	132,741.57	2,870.74	\$135,612.31
	<u>\$965,417.24</u>	<u>\$22,638.72</u>	<u>\$988,055.96</u>

Current Collection Percentage
-------------------------------------

90.71%  
90.55%

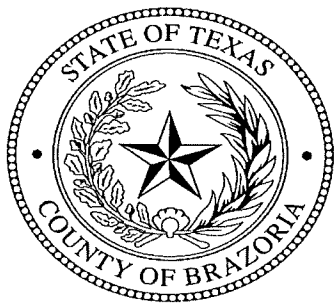
## Tax Receivables as of 05/31/2025

	2024 Tax Roll	Prior Tax Yrs	Total
County	\$13,210,082.00	\$2,221,181.72	\$15,431,263.72
Special R&B	2,151,741.91	346,364.44	2,498,106.35
	<u>\$15,361,823.91</u>	<u>\$2,567,546.16</u>	<u>\$17,929,370.07</u>

## Special Assessments Receivables as of 05/31/2025

Special Assessment	Balance	Current Collection Percentage
Bonnie Lane	8,398.02	86.10%
Laura Lane	11,199.35	35.26%
Norris Road	3,973.48	94.08%
Rose Mary St.	20,505.36	65.38%
Pecan Estates	39,545.80	67.21%
Hampton Road	45,397.88	48.94%
Westwood	41,801.22	62.01%
Sally Lake	46,613.17	76.23%
Benefield	6,378.37	85.38%
Brazos Bend II	54,299.57	76.69%
Bailey Oakwood Creek	320,934.79	73.11%
Mustang	56,031.07	23.33%
CR 64 Ext	46,717.92	69.13%
Wink Wynn	19,494.68	61.75%
Vivian St.	24,001.45	59.64%
Lindell Estates	304,501.84	9.22%
Lindel Estates DFH	385,657.83	20.43%
Riverside	351,460.91	29.27%
Briar Meadow	156,297.15	50.22%
Twin Lakes	487,922.00	19.93%
Old Coffee Plantation	285,067.50	30.49%
Brazos Bend	4,638.09	92.64%
Brazos Oaks 1	21,532.58	76.51%
River Road	185,544.52	1.07%
Forrest Loop	256,204.08	25.00%
Brazos Oaks 2	13,760.25	81.79%
Sherwood Land	18,058.63	70.96%
Manvel	41,094.53	93.11%
Oakwood Creek	11,535.27	89.92%
	<u>\$3,268,567.31</u>	





# Brazoria County Tax Office

KRISTIN R. BULANEK

TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR

111 E. Locust  
Angleton, Texas 77515

979.864.1838  
FAX 979.864.1346

## Summary of County Revenues Fiscal Year 2025 May-2025

Revenue Source	Revenue
Beer & Liquor License	11,375.00
Auto Registration-Split Level Commission	0.00
Certificate of Title	30,845.00
Auto Registration-County Fees	367,670.00
Specialty Plates	200.00
Postage & Handling Compensation	67,169.85
Auto Registration-Car License Fee	27,479.90
Vehicle Sales Tax	0.00
Current Tax Commissions	0.00
Tax Certificates	1,020.00
Hot Check Fees	555.00
Reimburse Postage/Telex	190.00
Boat Title/Registration Commissions	1,634.70
Boat Sales Tax Commissions	2,533.04
Scofflaw	0.00
Special Assessments:	
<i>Bonnie Lane</i>	0.00
<i>Laura Lane</i>	0.00
<i>Norris Road</i>	0.00
<i>Rose Mary St.</i>	300.00
<i>Pecan Estates</i>	0.00
<i>Hampton Road</i>	0.00
<i>Westwood Road</i>	0.00
<i>Sally Lake</i>	0.00
<i>Benefield</i>	0.00
<i>Brazos Bend II</i>	0.00
<i>Bailey Oakwood Creek</i>	0.00
<i>Mustang</i>	0.00
<i>CR 64 Ext</i>	0.00
<i>Wink Wynn</i>	0.00
<i>Vivian St</i>	0.00
<i>Lindell Estates</i>	1,066.44
<i>Lindel Estates-DFH</i>	0.00
<i>Riverside</i>	3,797.58
<i>Briar Meadow</i>	4,980.20
<i>Twin Lakes</i>	0.00
<i>Old Coffee Plantation</i>	0.00
<i>Brazos Bend</i>	0.00
<i>Brazos Oaks</i>	0.00
<i>Forest Loop</i>	0.00
<i>Sherwood Land</i>	0.00
<i>Manvel</i>	0.00
<i>Oakwood Creek</i>	0.00
<i>River Road</i>	0.00
	<u>\$520,816.71</u>

Summary of County Figures not audited

YEAR-TO-DATE SUMMARY PART C  
Tax Year = 2024 and Year End Date = 5/31/2025 and Month Range from 5/1/2025 to 5/31/2025 and Tax Units = {multiple} and Date Type = 1

1 - BRAZORIA COUNTY

CURRENT YEAR INFORMATION		Start Financial Year 10/01/2024 12						
Start Value 86,197,464,304	Start Exemption 34,268,908,928	Start Taxable 51,928,555,376	Rate 0.261625	Calc Start Levy 135,858,083.00	Actual Start Levy 135,911,455.25	Start Frozen Loss 0.00	Start + Frozen 135,911,455.25	
Adjusted Value 89,596,503,487	Adjusted Exemption 35,246,042,992	Adj Taxable 54,350,460,495	Rate 0.261625	Calc Adj Levy 142,194,392.27	Actual Current Levy 142,236,318.09	Adj Frozen Loss 0.00	Act Levy + Act Frozen 142,236,318.09	
Start Value 86,197,464,304	Net Value Adj 3,399,039,183	Start Value + Net Value Adj 89,596,503,487			Actual Current Value 89,596,503,487	Other Loss 185.03		
Start Exemption 34,268,908,928	Net Exmp Adj 977,134,064	Start Exemp + Net Exmp Adj 35,246,042,992			Actual Current Exemption 35,246,042,992			
YEAR	NET START BALANCE	NET MTD ADJ	NET YTD ADJ	NET MTD PAID	NET YTD PAID	CALC BALANCE	REFUNDS DUE	COL %
						AS OF 05/31/2025		
2024	135,911,455.25	(22.96)	6,324,862.84	832,675.67	129,026,236.09	13,210,082.00	(6,222.19)	90.71
2023	1,625,171.14	0.00	(1,293,268.30)	3,223.37	(508,868.41)	840,771.25	(907.21)	0.00
2022	464,182.34	(3.81)	(251,792.57)	2,328.95	(114,341.40)	326,731.17	(111.37)	0.00
2021	284,968.66	(3.16)	(42,142.08)	6,705.61	50,434.29	192,392.29	(0.01)	20.76
2020	172,949.91	(3.21)	(4,978.65)	3,012.41	26,051.58	141,919.68	(1.98)	15.50
2019	143,134.56	(3.43)	423.06	1,654.56	16,771.28	126,786.34	0.00	11.68
2018	105,607.57	(3.46)	(23.74)	708.19	7,004.46	98,579.37	0.00	6.63
2017	98,310.76	(3.57)	(19.68)	790.23	5,951.56	92,339.52	0.00	6.05
2016	88,038.32	(3.74)	(19.84)	289.59	4,219.94	83,798.54	0.00	4.79
2015	80,518.20	(4.00)	(20.95)	220.60	2,323.05	78,174.20	0.00	2.88
2014	69,089.74	(2.36)	(24,293.98)	133.00	1,522.36	43,273.40	0.00	3.39
2013	38,544.50	0.00	(7,538.27)	366.35	1,253.52	29,752.71	0.00	4.04
2012	44,775.23	0.00	(4,479.40)	23.94	986.97	39,308.86	0.00	2.44
2011	30,563.76	0.00	(3,396.59)	23.22	658.33	26,508.84	0.00	2.42
2010	18,958.03	0.00	(978.48)	35.83	468.35	17,511.20	0.00	2.60
2009	16,998.01	0.00	(889.72)	43.45	377.11	15,731.18	0.00	2.34
2008	17,462.36	0.00	(899.92)	82.77	574.45	15,987.99	0.00	3.46
2007	15,193.28	0.00	(1,049.15)	39.17	388.92	13,755.21	0.00	2.74
2006	13,632.08	0.00	(1,225.46)	6.66	366.05	12,040.57	0.00	2.95
2005	12,180.86	0.00	(1,432.86)	11.24	403.47	10,344.53	0.00	3.75
2004	13,360.58	0.00	(6,714.75)	2.67	208.39	6,437.44	0.00	3.13
2003 *	11,365.41	0.00	(1,885.65)	66.17	442.33	9,037.43	0.00	4.66
TOTAL	139,276,460.55	(53.70)	4,678,235.86	852,443.65	128,523,432.69	15,431,263.72	(7,242.76)	

**YEAR-TO-DATE SUMMARY PART C**

Tax Year = 2024 and Year End Date = 5/31/2025 and Month Range from 5/1/2025 to 5/31/2025 and Tax Units = {multiple} and Date Type = 1

**9 - SPECIAL ROAD & BRIDGE****CURRENT YEAR INFORMATION**

Start Financial Year 10/01/2024 12

Start Value 86,197,659,347	Start Exemption 34,249,852,562	Start Taxable 51,947,806,785	Rate 0.041921	Calc Start Levy 21,777,040.08	Actual Start Levy 21,785,588.92	Start Frozen Loss 0.00	Start + Frozen 21,785,588.92
Adjusted Value 89,596,698,530	Adjusted Exemption 35,243,059,035	Adj Taxable 54,353,639,495	Rate 0.041921	Calc Adj Levy 22,785,589.21	Actual Current Levy 22,792,302.43	Adj Frozen Loss 0.00	Act Levy + Act Frozen 22,792,302.43
Start Value 86,197,659,347	Net Value Adj 3,399,039,183	Start Value + Net Value Adj 89,596,698,530			Actual Current Value 89,596,698,530	Other Loss 29.65	
Start Exemption 34,249,852,562	Net Exmp Adj 993,206,473	Start Exemp + Net Exmp Adj 35,243,059,035			Actual Current Exemption 35,243,059,035		

YEAR	NET START BALANCE	NET MTD ADJ	NET YTD ADJ	NET MTD PAID	NET YTD PAID	CALC BALANCE AS OF 05/31/2025	REFUNDS DUE	COL %
2024	21,785,588.92	(3.68)	1,006,713.51	132,741.57	20,640,560.52	2,151,741.91	(1,003.32)	90.55
2023	258,735.75	0.00	(207,445.53)	407.98	(82,611.66)	133,901.88	(147.71)	0.00
2022	79,068.41	(0.66)	(43,634.81)	366.95	(20,369.99)	55,803.59	(19.12)	0.00
2021	42,111.68	(0.47)	(6,259.06)	991.08	7,439.74	28,412.88	0.00	20.75
2020	25,153.29	(0.47)	(727.43)	437.70	3,781.93	20,643.93	(0.62)	15.48
2019	19,480.32	(0.47)	57.91	226.17	2,277.44	17,260.79	0.00	11.65
2018	17,157.16	(0.56)	(3.86)	115.46	1,131.73	16,021.57	0.00	6.59
2017	15,407.17	(0.56)	(3.10)	124.70	931.06	14,473.01	0.00	6.04
2016	13,207.84	(0.56)	(2.99)	43.71	628.15	12,576.70	0.00	4.75
2015	11,279.07	(0.56)	(2.95)	30.82	319.81	10,956.31	0.00	2.83
2014	9,400.29	(0.32)	(3,324.71)	18.19	203.50	5,872.08	0.00	3.34
2013	5,331.34	0.00	(1,046.96)	49.48	171.69	4,112.69	0.00	4.00
2012	6,292.27	0.00	(631.07)	3.36	137.54	5,523.66	0.00	2.42
2011	4,424.73	0.00	(493.32)	3.36	95.34	3,836.07	0.00	2.42
2010	2,812.60	0.00	(145.68)	5.32	69.59	2,597.33	0.00	2.60
2009	2,609.81	0.00	(145.74)	7.11	61.73	2,402.34	0.00	2.50
2008	3,024.72	0.00	(163.62)	15.05	103.54	2,757.56	0.00	3.61
2007	2,892.13	0.00	(200.36)	7.55	73.64	2,618.13	0.00	2.73
2006	2,508.79	0.00	(226.67)	1.24	66.47	2,215.65	0.00	2.91
2005	2,063.01	0.00	(247.49)	1.94	68.17	1,747.35	0.00	3.75
2004	2,183.99	0.00	(1,104.29)	0.44	34.29	1,045.41	0.00	3.17
2003 *	1,972.84	0.00	(313.50)	13.13	73.83	1,585.51	0.00	4.44
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>22,312,706.13</b>	<b>(8.31)</b>	<b>740,648.28</b>	<b>135,612.31</b>	<b>20,555,248.06</b>	<b>2,498,106.35</b>	<b>(1,170.77)</b>	



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.9.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Airport Lease Agreement - L3 Harris Technologies, Inc.

---

The County hereby authorizes the ADS-B WAM Radio Site Facility & Tower Lease Agreement attached hereto.

Further, County Judge is hereby authorized to sign the Agreement upon final review by the District Attorney's Office.

**ADS-B WAM RADIO SITE**  
**FACILITY & TOWER LEASE AGREEMENT**  
**SV179-02**

This Lease Agreement (the “Agreement”) is made between **Brazoria County, Texas** herein called Lessor, and **L3Harris Technologies, Inc.**, herein called Lessee on \_\_\_\_\_.

The purpose of this Agreement is to support Lessee’s efforts under its Prime Contract No. DTFAWA-07-C-00067, including all amendments and modifications thereto, with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). Furthermore, this agreement is to support the Lessee’s efforts under its ADS-B Bridge Prime Contract to be awarded on October 1, 2025, and any future ADS-B Recompete Contracts awarded by the FAA to Lessee.

Any “Exhibit” referenced herein and attached hereto is hereby incorporated in its entirety into this Agreement.

Lessor hereby leases to Lessee the premises situated at Texas Gulf Coast Regional Airport, and as further described at *Exhibit A*, upon the following TERMS and CONDITIONS:

1. **Initial Lease Term.** Lessor leases the above premises to Lessee for a term of five (5) years (the “Initial Lease Term”), commencing on the date of award as described above and terminating five (5) years after the commencement of the term, except as otherwise provided herein.
2. **Renewal Terms.** Lessee shall have the option to renew the Agreement for three (3) additional terms of five (5) years each (the “Renewal Term”). All of the terms and conditions of the Agreement shall apply during the Renewal Term. Unless notice is given by Lessee to Lessor thirty (30) days prior to expiration of the then current term, the Agreement will automatically renew for an additional Renewal Term.
3. **Rent.** Lessee shall pay the Lessor no monetary consideration in the form of rental.
4. **Public Utilities.** Lessee is responsible for the provision of any and all required electrical power and/or telecommunications services to the premises for the term of this Agreement, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement.

L3Harris Technologies Inc  
SV179-02 Brazoria County Airport

## 5. Termination.

- a. **Termination due to Default.** Either Party may terminate this Agreement by written notice to the other Party if the other Party is in material default of this Agreement and has failed to cure such default within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice of such default, or other extended period as agreed to by the Parties.
- b. **Termination due to Eminent Domain.** If the premises or any part thereof materially affecting Lessee's use of the premises, shall be taken by eminent domain, this Agreement shall terminate on the date when title vests pursuant to such taking. Lessee shall be entitled to part of any award for such taking limited to any taking of fixtures and improvements owned by Lessee and for moving expenses.
- c. **Termination due to Destruction of Premises.** In the event of a whole or partial destruction of the premises during the term hereof due to fire or any other cause, Lessee shall forthwith repair the same, provided that such repairs can be made within sixty (60) days under existing governmental laws and regulations. If such repairs cannot be made within said sixty (60) days, Lessor, at its option, may terminate this Agreement.
- d. **Termination due to Environmental and Structural Evaluation.** Lessee may terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to Lessor if Lessee determines through environmental study or structural analysis that the premises is not acceptable for use by Lessee or able to accommodate Lessee's equipment.
- e. **Termination due to Governmental Permits.** Lessee may terminate this Agreement upon sixty (60) days written notice to Lessor if any governmental approval, authorization, or permit required to install at or operate from the premises is denied, delayed, or revoked after diligent effort by Lessee to attain and maintain such approval, authorization, or permit. Lessor shall cooperate with Lessee in attaining any required approvals, authorizations, or permits.
- f. **Termination due to Federal Prime Contract.** Lessee may terminate this Agreement upon sixty (60) days written notice to Lessor in the event that the Lessee's Prime Contract with the FAA is terminated, discontinued, or modified in any way that would eliminate the Lessee's need for this Agreement.
- g. **Termination due to System Performance.** Lessee may terminate this Agreement upon sixty (60) days written notice to Lessor in the event that the premises is determined, at the sole discretion of Lessee, (i) not to provide satisfactorily efficient

and effective air traffic coverage, (ii) electrical power, telecommunications, maintenance access, or related availability factors at the premises proves unacceptable for the purpose of Lessee's equipment, or (ii) Lessee's equipment performance has been materially and adversely affected as a result of any man-made obstructions or interference from other users.

h. **Termination for Convenience.** Either Lessor or Lessee may terminate this Agreement without cause upon one-hundred and eighty (180) days written notice to the other.

6. **Quiet Enjoyment.** Lessor warrants that it has good and valid title to the premises, and rights of ingress and egress, and warrants and covenants to defend Lessee's use and enjoyment of said premises against third party claims.
7. **Use of Premises.** Lessee shall use and occupy the premises for the purpose of operating a communications site. The premises shall be used by Lessee for no other purpose. Lessor represents that the premises may lawfully be used for such purpose. Lessee shall be permitted to change to other type of antennas, antenna mountings, or transmission lines that have approximately the same effect on the tower structure load, and approximately the same effect with respect to material interference to other users of antennas located on the tower. In the event that these changes require an updated stress load analysis to be performed, Lessee agrees to pay the cost of having it performed by a qualified Professional Engineer. In the event that the Lessee requires additional antennas, transmission lines, and related mounting hardware to be added to the tower structure in the future, Lessee agrees to provide an updated stress load analysis performed by a qualified Professional Engineer. In any event, such proposed changes or alterations will only be commenced with advance notice and permission in writing from Lessor, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.
8. **Tower Maintenance.** Lessee represents and warrants that its operation of the tower, including the lighting system, meets and will be maintained in accordance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, rules and regulations of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), FAA and all applicable local codes and regulations. Lessee shall maintain the site in good repair, including all structures, improvements, and surrounding areas. Maintenance includes but is not limited to painting, landscaping, and general maintenance. Maintenance shall be completed within sixty (60) days of notice from Lessor unless otherwise agreed in writing.
9. **Entry and Inspection.** Nothing in this Agreement shall limit the rights of Lessor to enter upon the property or facility in which the leased premises are located, or authorize others to do so, for any purpose that does not materially interfere with Lessee operations from the premises.

10. **Ordinances and Statutes.** Lessee shall comply with all statutes, ordinances and requirements of all local, state and federal authorities now in force, or which may hereafter be in force, pertaining to the premises, occasioned by or affecting the use thereof by Lessee. Lessee shall comply with all regulations of the FCC pertaining to Lessee's use of the premises.
11. **Taxes.** All equipment attached to or otherwise brought onto the site by Lessee shall at all times be deemed to be Lessee's personal property. Lessee shall pay directly to the taxing authority any personal property taxes which may be assessed with respect to such equipment.
12. **Insurance.** Lessee shall maintain in effect during the term of this Agreement the following insurance:
  - a. Worker's Compensation Insurance with statutory limits in accordance with all applicable state, federal and maritime laws, and Employers' Liability Insurance with limits of \$500,000.00 per accident/per disease per employee/policy limit, or in accordance with all applicable state, federal and maritime laws.
  - b. Commercial General Liability Insurance (Bodily Injury and Property Damage) the limits of liability of which shall be \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence and in the aggregate.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY TO THE OTHER FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY OR INDIRECT DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOSS OF BUSINESS PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF BUSINESS INFORMATION, OR ANY OTHER PECUNIARY LOSS) ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, LESSEES' EQUIPMENT OR THE PREMISES, EVEN IF THE OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THE WAIVER OF DAMAGES CONTAINED IN THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL SURVIVE ANY TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

13. **Hazardous Substance.** The parties agree that the premises shall be maintained in compliance with all local, state, and federal laws and regulations pertaining to the use, storage, or presence of hazardous substances.

Lessee agrees to save and hold Lessor harmless from any and all costs, liabilities and/or claims by third parties that arise out of hazardous contamination found on the leased premises directly attributable to actions of Lessee.

L3Harris Technologies Inc  
SV179-02 Brazoria County Airport



14. **Material Interference.** In the event that Lessor shall conclude that any changed circumstances or condition related to use by Lessee of the premises has resulted in material interference generated by the actions of, or equipment owned or operated by Lessee, to the licensed broadcast activity or the signal transmissions of Lessor or other tenant's signal transmissions, Lessor may notify Lessee and Lessee shall forthwith, and upon FCC approval (if required), take expedited action, remedy or prevent such interference, or conduct such testing as may be required to verify that Lessee's equipment is in operational compliance with FCC regulations and Lessee's FCC licenses.

Lessee's rights in and to use of the premises shall be subject to Lessor's right to use and to permit others to use the premises as is reasonably required by such others for such other purposes as Lessor may permit, except for those portions of the premises exclusively reserved for use by Lessee. Lessor agrees not to enter into a future lease of any space on the premises which would materially interfere with the broadcast activity or the signal of Lessee, and to include in each future lease of any space on the premises a provision addressing any interference by such tenant with the broadcast activity or signal of Lessee, in substantially the same form as that set forth above.

Subject to FCC rules and regulations and other applicable law, priority protection from interference between multiple licensed users shall be based on the accepted industry standard in establishing the priority of occupancy of each user to another user of the tower. Each licensed user's priority shall be maintained so long as the licensed user does not materially change the equipment and/or frequency that it is entitled to use on the tower at the time of its initial occupancy.

15. **Notices and Demands.** All notices, demands or requests which may be given by any Party to the other Party under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly delivered on the date delivered in person or sent via telefax or cable, or three (3) business days after the date deposited, postage prepaid, in the United States mail via certified mail return receipt requested, and addressed as follows, or at such other places as may be designated by the Parties from time to time:

When to Lessor:

Brazoria County, Texas/  
Texas Gulf Coast Regional Airport  
8000 Airport Way  
Angleton, Texas 77515  
Attn: Jeff Bilyeu, Aviation Director  
jbilyeu@brazoniacountytx.gov

L3Harris Technologies Inc  
SV179-02 Brazoria County Airport

When to Lessee:

L3Harris Technologies Inc.  
2235 Monroe Street, 5<sup>th</sup> floor  
Herndon, Virginia 20171  
Attn: Jennifer Banasik  
Jennifer.Banasik@l3harris.com

16. **Contract Disputes.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the state in which the premises are located, regardless of its choice of law provisions.
17. **Assignment and Subletting.** Lessee shall not have the right to assign this Agreement or sublet any portion of the premises without the prior consent of the Lessor, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed. The foregoing shall not apply if the Mission Networks business unit is acquired in its entirety; under such circumstances consent would not be required, however, written notice to Lessor is required within 30 days of acquisition.
18. **Successors.** The terms and provisions of this Agreement and the conditions herein bind the Lessor and the Lessor's administrators, successors, and assigns. The terms and provisions of this Agreement and the conditions herein bind Lessee and Lessee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.
19. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is found invalid or unenforceable under judicial decree or decision, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.
20. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties and may be modified only in writing signed by both Parties.

In witness whereof, the Parties have executed this Agreement by their duly authorized officers or representatives as of the date shown below.

L3Harris Technologies Inc  
SV179-02 Brazoria County Airport

LESSOR: Brazoria County, Texas

LESSEE: L3Harris Technologies, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: Gantz, Chase Digitally signed by Gantz,  
Chase V. (CGANTZ)  
Date: 2025-06-04  
14:42:04:00  
V. (CGANTZ)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Subcontract Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: June 4th, 2025

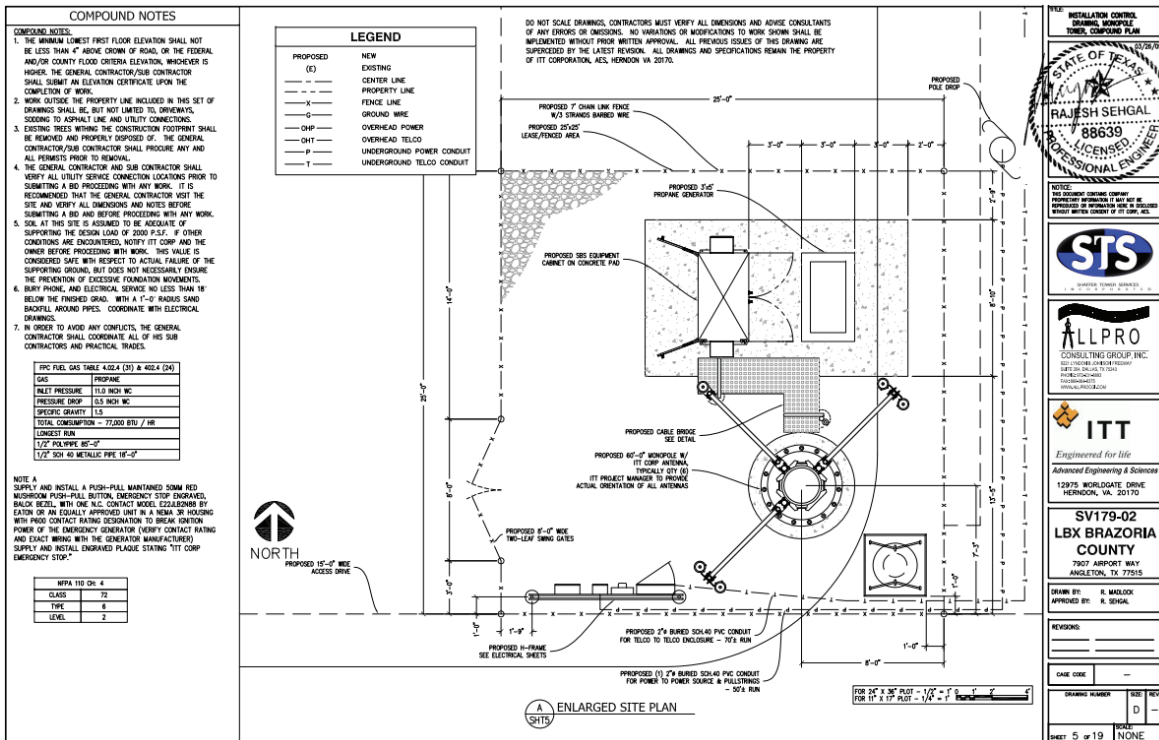
L3Harris Technologies Inc  
SV179-02 Brazoria County Airport

\*Denoting the site and description of the improvements as “Proposed” on the below set of drawings provided by ITT.

L3Harris Technologies Inc  
SV179-02 Brazoria County Airport









## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.10.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Payment of Bills

---

That the checks payable through Monday, June 23, 2025 be approved for payment in accordance with Local Government Code §115.021.





# COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.11.**

**6/24/2025**

---

FY 2025: Line Item Transfer

---

Detention Center	520000 (Operating)	10000	35000	(\$31,000)
	590000 (Capital)	10000	35000	\$31,000

Transfer is needed for the unexpected replacement of an automatic transfer switch.

CATALOG

## Zenith ZTG series Automatic Transfer Switches

ZTG(D) series ATS, 30-1200 A, 200-480 Vac



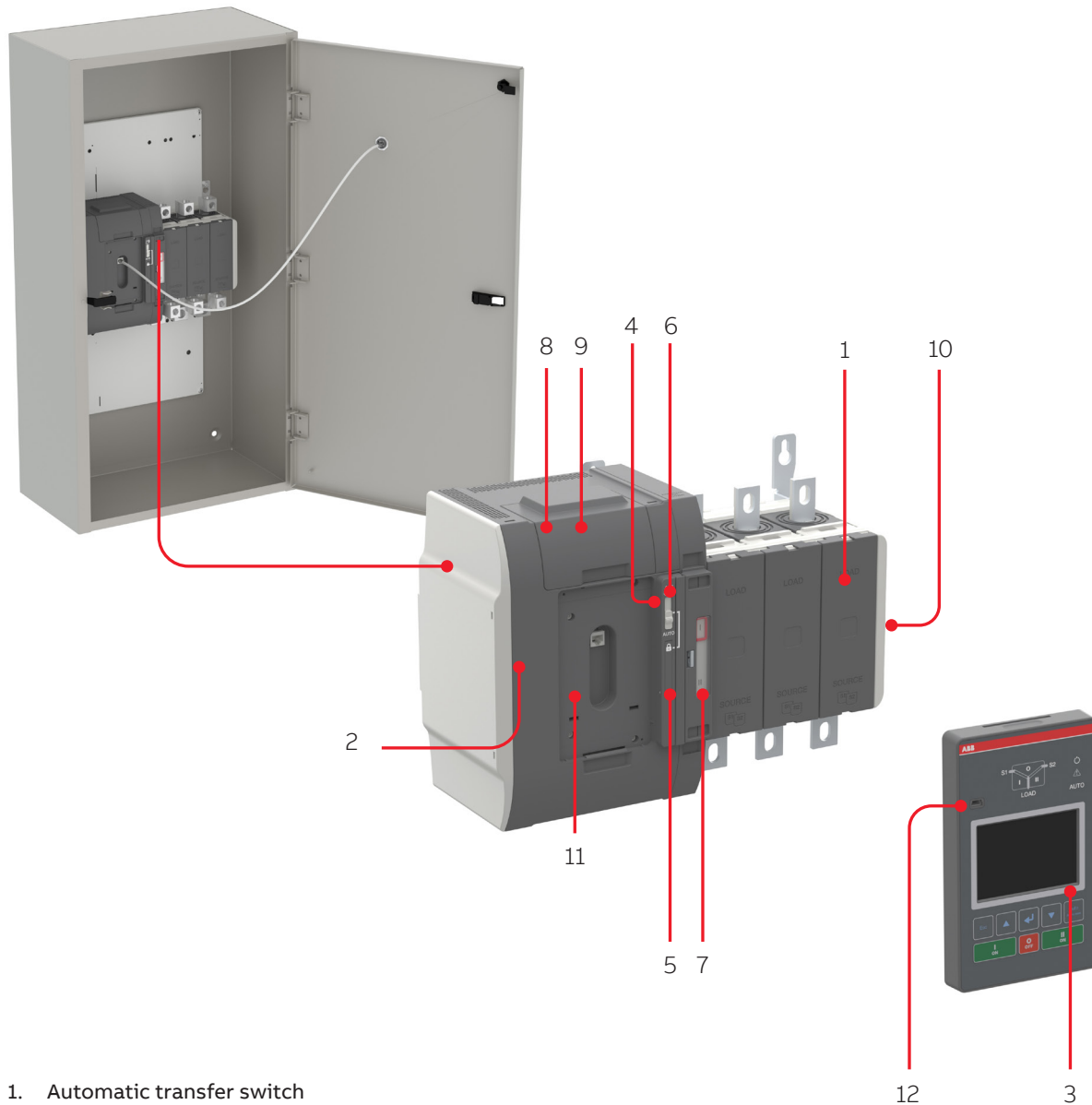
- Easy to Install and Commission
- Continuous Operation
- Data and Connectivity



# Table of contents

<b>01. Overview</b>	4
<b>02. Accessories</b>	14
<b>03. Ordering Information</b>	20
<b>04. Technical data</b>	24
<b>05. Dimension drawings</b>	28

## Construction



1. Automatic transfer switch
2. Embedded ATS control unit and mechanism
3. HMI unit, type ZTG LCD
4. Slide switch (Hand - Locking - AUTO) for selection of the operation mode
5. Padlocking the automatic transfer switch to prevent automatic and manual operation
6. Handle for manual operation
7. Position indication
8. Terminals for control circuit connections (behind the cover)
9. Place for connectivity modules (aux power supply, com and signaling)
10. Place for auxiliary contact block
11. Location of product identification label
12. Programming port, only for Ekip Programming module and Ekip Connect software

## Features

Main features in the table below.  
Consult ABB for more information.



ZTG Controls	
Ampere sizes available	UL: 30-1200 A
Rated voltage	200-480Vac
Rated frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Phase system	Single and Three
Number of poles	2, 3 and 4
Neutral configuration	
Switched	Yes
Product type	
Open transition (I-II)	Yes
Delayed transition (I-O-II)	Yes
Voltage and frequency settings	
Pick up Voltage Source 1	71-99%, 101-119%
Drop out Voltage Source 1 *	70-98%, 102-120%
Pick up Voltage Source 2	71-99%, 101-119%
Drop out Voltage Source 2 *	70-98%, 102-120%
Pick up Frequency Source 1	80.5-99.5%, 100.5-119.5%
Drop out Frequency Source 1	80-99%, 101-120%
Pick up Frequency Source 2	80.5-99.5%, 100.5-119.5%
Drop out Frequency Source 2	80-99%, 101-120%
Time delay settings	
Override momentary Source 1 Outage, sec	0-60
Transfer from Source 1 to Source 2, sec	0-3600
Override momentary Source 2 Outage, sec	0-60
Transfer from Source 2 to Source 1, min	0-120
Generator stop delay, min	0-60
Center-OFF delay, sec	0-300
Pre-transfer delay S1 to S2, sec	0-300
Post-transfer delay S1 to S2, sec	0-300
Pre-transfer delay S2 to S1, sec	0-300
Post-transfer delay S2 to S1, sec	0-300
Elevator Pre-signal delay S1 to S2, sec	0-60
Elevator Post-signal delay S1 to S2, sec	0-60
Elevator Pre-signal delay S2 to S1, sec	0-60
Elevator Post-signal delay S2 to S1, sec	0-60
Load shed delay, sec	0-300
Source failure detections	
No voltage	Yes
Undervoltage	Yes
Overvoltage	Yes
Phase missing	Yes
Voltage unbalance	Yes
Invalid frequency	Yes
Incorrect phase sequence	Yes

\* Drop out voltage settings possible as low as 70% for 240V-480V systems.

## Features

Main features in the table below.

Consult ABB for more information.



ZTG controls	
Controls	LCD + keys
LED indications for ATS, S1 and S2 status	Yes
Open transition - Standard digital inputs/outputs	1 / 1
Delayed transition - Standard digital inputs/outputs	2 / 1
Programmable digital inputs/outputs	Yes
Auto config (voltage, frequency, phase system)	Yes
Source priority	Source 1/2, No priority
Manual re-transfer	Yes
In-phase monitor (synchro check)	Yes
Genset exercising: on-load, off-load	Yes
In-built power meter module	No
Load shedding	Yes
Real time clock	Yes
Event log	Yes
Predictive maintenance	No
Voltage and current harmonics measuring	No
Field-mount accessories	
Auxiliary contacts for position indication	Yes
Digital input/output modules	Yes
12-24 Vdc aux supply module for controller	Yes
Communication modules	Yes
Connectivity capability	
Modbus RTU (RS-485)	Yes
Modbus/TCP	Yes
Profibus DP	Yes
ProfiNet	Yes
DeviceNet	Yes
Ethernet IP	Yes
Monitoring via ABB Ability™: Energy and Asset Manager	Yes
For applications	
Mains - Mains	Yes
Mains - Generator (minimum size 20kVA)	Yes
UL short circuit withstand ratings	
Coordinated breaker WCR	Yes

## Description of basic functionality

### Operation of time delays and corresponding relay output signals

#### Example for SOURCE 1 Priority, SOURCE 2 = Generator

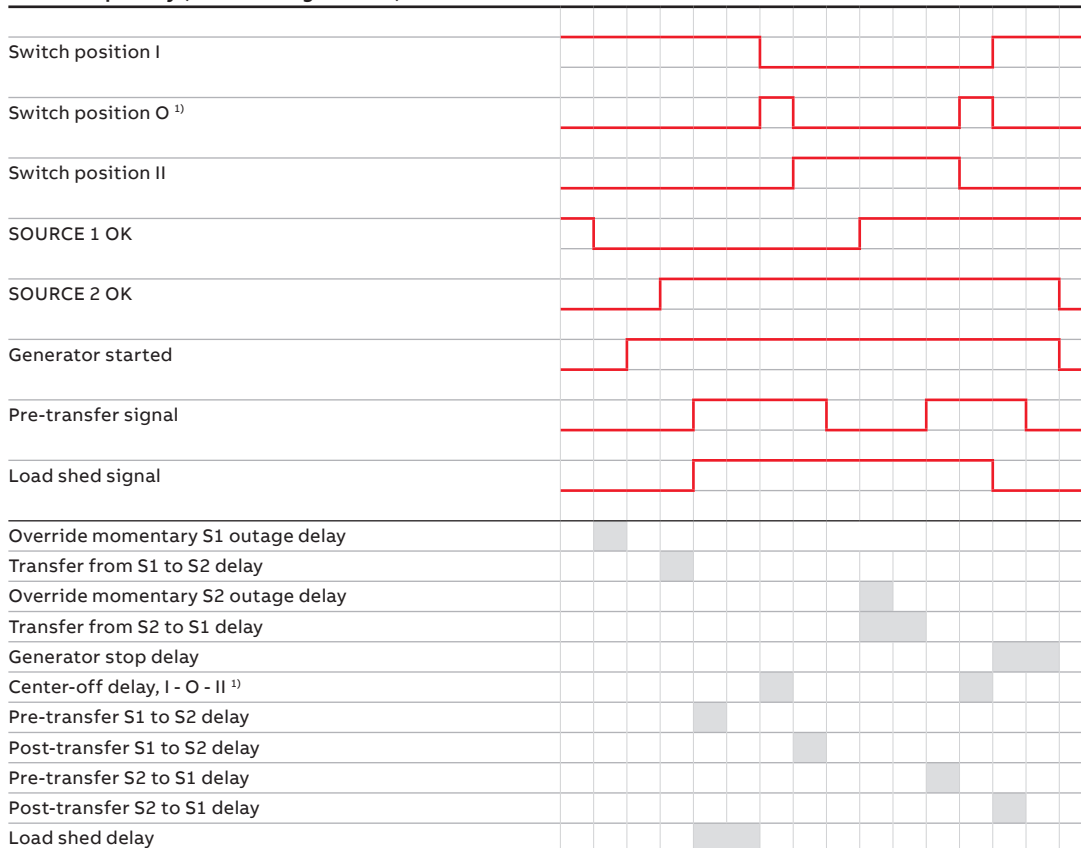
The automatic switching sequence can be summarized in the following steps:

- An anomaly occurs on the SOURCE 1
- Override momentary S1 outage delay
- Generator start
- SOURCE 2 OK
- Transfer from S1 to S2 delay
- Pre-transfer signal on
- Load shed signal on
- Pre-transfer S1 to S2 delay
- Load shed delay
- Transfer switch (SOURCE 1) to the position O
- Center-off delay  
(only with Delayed transition I - O - II type)
- Transfer switch (SOURCE 2) to the position II
- Post-transfer S1 to S2 delay
- Pre-transfer signal off

The re-transfer sequence can be summarized in the following steps:

- The SOURCE 1 is restored
- Transfer from S2 to S1 delay
- Pre-transfer signal on
- Pre-transfer S2 to S1 delay
- Transfer switch (SOURCE 2) to the position O
- Center-off delay  
(only with Delayed transition I - O - II type)
- Transfer switch (SOURCE 1) to the position I
- Load shed signal off
- Generator stop delay
- Post-transfer S2 to S1 delay
- Pre-transfer signal off
- Generator stop
- SOURCE 2 off

#### SOURCE 1 priority (SOURCE 2 = generator)



<sup>1)</sup> Off position included in sequence for delayed transition only

Accessories

16	Auxiliary power supply module Connectivity modules Communication modules
17	Signaling modules Ekip Programming module Ekip Bluetooth wireless communication unit
18	Ekip Com Hub Auxiliary contacts



## Accessories

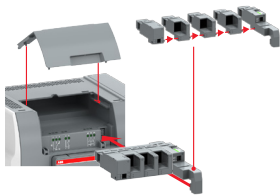
### Automatic transfer switches



OXEA1

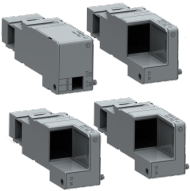
#### Auxiliary power supply module

The OXEA1 auxiliary power supply module is used for: a) connecting connectivity modules (signaling and communication) to the switch b) powering the ATS controller and connectivity modules from auxiliary 12-24 Vdc power supply, to keep them operational during power failures. A 12-24Vdc power supply is not required when line power is available but it is necessary to keep the modules operational during power failures. Auxiliary power supply module is included automatically when Ekip Com modules are selected in a Zenith order code.



#### Connectivity modules

The connectivity modules are used in combination with OXEA1 auxiliary power supply module to enable communication capabilities (Ekip Com modules) and increase the number of digital inputs and outputs (Ekip Signaling modules). The maximum number of additional modules depends on the Zenith ZTG switch size: 30-260 Amp sizes can fit three additional modules and 400-1200 Amp sizes can fit four additional modules. These modules are available on Zenith ZTG up to 1200A.



EKIP COM

#### Communication modules

The Ekip Com modules enable Zenith ZTG to be integrated in an industrial communication network for remote supervision and control of the switch. Several Ekip Com modules can be installed at the same time, thereby enabling connection to communication systems that use different protocols. The Ekip Com modules for Modbus RTU, Profibus-DP and DeviceNet contain a terminating resistor and dip switch for optional activation to terminate the serial network or bus. The Profibus-DP module also contains a polarization resistor and dip switch for its activation.

Available com modules:

- Modbus RTU
- Modbus TCP
- Profibus DP
- Profinet
- EtherNet / IP
- DeviceNet

## Accessories

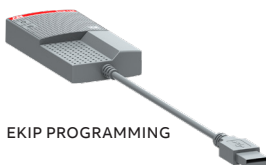
### Automatic transfer switches



EKIP 2K SIGNALING

#### Signaling modules

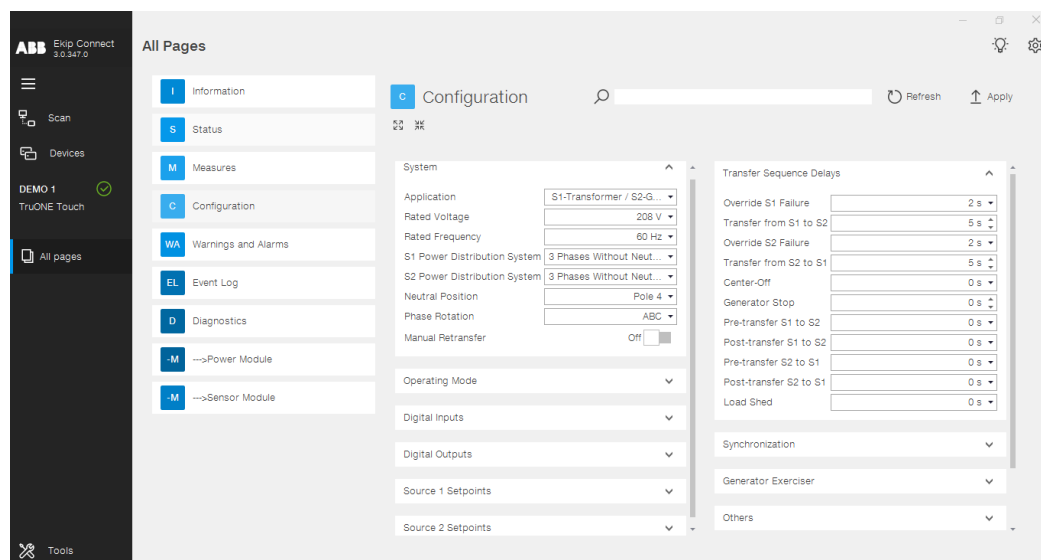
Each Ekip 2K Signaling module adds two input and two output contacts for controlling and remote signaling. They can be programmed from the HMI or with the Ekip Programming module and free Ekip Connect software. Zenith ZTG can be configured with up to 3 Ekip Signaling modules, for a total of 6 additional inputs and 6 additional outputs. If ordered separately, the Signaling modules have 3 different part numbers, associated with the DI/DO numbering. More than one of the same type should not be used on the same switch simultaneously.



EKIP PROGRAMMING

#### Ekip Programming module

The Ekip Programming module is used for programming ZEAKEPPGM is a separate accessory used for programming Zenith ZTG via USB to a PC using the Ekip Connect software that can be downloaded library.abb.com. It enables both online (line power available) and offline (no line power available) programming.



## Accessories

### Automatic transfer switches



EKIP COM HUB

#### Ekip Com Hub

Zenith ZTG is ABB Ability™ Energy and Asset Manager compatible using Ekip Com Hub module ZEAEKIPHUB with an internet connection. For further information related to ABB Energy and Asset Manager, please visit the dedicated website <https://new.abb.com/about/our-businesses/electrification/abb-ability/energy-management>



OA1G10

#### Auxiliary contacts

Auxiliary contacts are configurable with Zenith ZTX and ZTG series automatic transfer switches. The aux contacts mount on the right side of the switch, with up to contacts available for both Source 1 and Source 2 position indication contacts total. See ordering information and technical information sections of this catalog for more information.

Function table for auxiliary contacts / Source 1 position (max. 2+2)

Switch position	Main contacts	OA1G10 NO	OA3G01 NC
I	closed	closed	open
0	open	open	closed
II	closed	open	closed



OA3G01

Function table for auxiliary contacts / Source 2 position (max. 2+2)

Switch position	Main contacts	OA1G10 NO	OA3G01 NC
I	closed	open	closed
0	open	open	closed
II	closed	closed	open

## Zenith ZTG ordering information

### Part number codes

Understanding the type code keys below will help you quickly identify the correct product for your needs. The simple naming system allows you to see the products type, Ampere rating, standard classification and number of poles, all in one glance.

### Explanation of the types ZTG Series

Z	G	D	M	3	X	X	1	2	-	C	X	3	X	E	4	X	X
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18

1	Zenith
	Z
2	Product Family
G	ZTG
3	Transition Type
O	Open Transition
D	Delayed Transition
4	Amperage
A	30 Amps
B	60 Amps
C	100 Amps
D	125 Amps
F	160 Amps
G	200 Amps
J	260 Amps
K	400 Amps
L	600 Amps
M	800 Amps
N	1000 Amps
P	1200 Amps
5	Phase
1	1 Phase
3	3 Phase
6	Neutral
S	Switched neutral
X	No neutral
B	Solid neutral bar
7	System voltage (Line to Line)
X	T1 Panel - Voltage agnostic
8	Enclosure
1	Nema 1
2	Nema 12 / 4
3	Nema 3R
4	Nema 4X
5	Nema 3R w/ 208V heater/thermostat
6	Nema 3R w/ 240V heater/thermostat
7	Nema 3R w/ 480V heater/thermostat
9	Panel Assembly
2	Std application, Sources on Bottom

10	(open)
-	
11	Aux Contacts
X	No Aux Contacts
A	2 NO
B	2 NO and 2 NC
C	4 NO and 4 NC
D	8 NO
E	8 NC
12	Metering Options
X	No meter
A	M90 meter (120-240V)
B	M90 meter (480V)
C	M91 meter (120-240V)
D	M91 meter (480V)
13	Ground Bar
X	No ground bar, lug on cabinet
1	(3) #8-1/0 cables
2	(6) #8-1/0 cables
3	(6) #6-250MCM
4	(12) #6-250MCM
5	(8) #2-600MCM
14	Lugs
X	Mech Standard on ZTG
15/16	Ekip Modules
XX	See Table of values on Ekip table (next page)
17	Open
X	
18	
X	Standard design

Zenith ZTG extended range includes the following which are based upon the Zenith contactor-based ATS and MX150 controller. Please reference Zenith documents PB-1201 and PB-1301 for technical and ordering information.

- 1600-3000A ratings for full voltage range (120-600Vac)
- 40-1200A ratings for 120Vac and 600Vac
- Service entrance rated from 40-3000A, all voltages (ZTGSE and ZTGDSE)

## Zenith ZTG ordering information

### Ekip options

15/16	Ekip Modules
<b>No Ekip adders</b>	
XX	No additional options
<b>No communication</b>	
XA	Aux Power Module Only
X2	2 additional I/O
X4	4 additional I/O
X6	6 additional I/O
<b>1 communication module</b>	
R2	Modbus RTU + 2 IO
R4	Modbus RTU + 4 IO
R6	Modbus RTU + 6 IO (only 400 Amps +)
T2	Modbus TCP + 2 IO
T4	Modbus TCP + 4 IO
T6	Modbus TCP + 6 IO (only 400 Amps +)
P2	Profibus + 2 IO
P4	Profibus + 4 IO
P6	Profibus + 6 IO (only 400 Amps +)
E2	Ethernet + 2 IO
E4	Ethernet + 4 IO
E6	Ethernet + 6 IO (only 400 Amps +)
D2	DeviceNet + 2 IO
D4	DeviceNet + 4 IO
D6	DeviceNet + 6 IO (only 400 Amps +)
N2	Profinet + 2 IO
N4	Profinet + 4 IO
N6	Profinet + 6 IO (only 400 Amps +)

### Loose accessories

#### Zenith ZTG loose accessories order codes

Suitable for switches ZTG(D) 30-1200 A, 200-480 Vac

Type	Qty (pcs)	Order code	Weight (lb)
12-24 Vdc auxiliary supply module	1	OXEA1	0.09
Ekip Com Modbus RTU-OX	1	ZEAMOD485	0.44
Ekip Com Modbus TCP-OX	1	ZEAMODTCP	0.44
Ekip Com Profibus	1	ZEAPRFIBUS	0.44
Ekip Com Profinet	1	ZEAPRFINET	0.44
Ekip Com EtherNet / IP	1	ZEAETHRNT	0.44
Ekip Com DeviceNet	1	ZEADEVICNET	0.44
Ekip Com Hub	1	ZEAEKIPHUB	0.44
Ekip Signalling 2K-1-OX	1	2K-1-OX	0.44
Ekip Signalling 2K-2-OX	1	2K-2-OX	0.44
Ekip Signalling 2K-3-OX	1	2K-3-OX	0.44
Ekip Programming Module	1	ZEAKEPPGM	0.44
Ekip Bluetooth Programming Module	1	ZEABT	0.44
Normally Open Auxiliary Contact	10	OA1G10	0.07
Normally Closed Auxiliary Contact	10	OA3G01	0.07

<sup>1</sup> Packing materials must be added to weights provided

Technical data

26	Zenith ZTG series 30-1200 A, 200-480 Vac
----	--

## Technical data

Zenith ZTG series 30-1200 A, 200-480 Vac

### Zenith ZTG series technical data

		Zenith switch size (A)					
Data according to UL1008		30	60	100	125	160	200
Rated operational voltage	Vac	200 - 480					
Operating voltage range	Vac	160 - 576					
Rated frequency	Hz	50-60					
Emergency systems - Motor loads or total system	A	30	60	100	125	160	200
Optional standby systems - Motor loads or total system	A	30	60	100	125	160	200
Short-circuit withstand/closing and short-time current ratings	kA	See table A					
Contact transfer time I-II, II-I	Load interrupting time	ms	<50				
Operating transfer time I-II, II-I		ms	<500				
ATS current draw during transfer / time duration		A / ms	35 / <110				
Mechanical endurance	No. of operating cycles	6050	6050	6050	6050	6050	6050
Suitable for applications		Transformer - Transformer, Transformer - Generator					

### Zenith ZTG series technical data

Zenith switch size (A)							
Data according to UL1008		260	400	600	800	1000	1200
Rated operational voltage	Vac	200 - 480					
Operating voltage range	Vac	160 - 576					
Rated frequency	Hz	50-60					
Emergency systems - Motor loads or total system	A	260	400	600	800	1000	1200
Optional standby systems - Motor loads or total system	A	260	400	600	800	1000	1200
Short-circuit withstand/closing and short-time current ratings		kA	See table A				
Contact transfer time I-II, II-I	Load interrupting time	ms	<50				
Operating transfer time I-II, II-I		ms	<500				
ATS current draw during transfer / time duration		A / ms	35 / <110	40 / <130			
Mechanical endurance	No. of operating cycles	6050	4050	3050	3050	3050	3050
Weight without accessories	2-pole switch	pounds	29.3	37.2	37.2		
	3-pole switch	pounds	33.9	42.1	42.1	68.6	68.6
	4-pole switch	pounds	38.6	47.2	47.2	81.1	81.1
Suitable for applications		Transformer - Transformer, Transformer - Generator <sup>1)</sup>					

<sup>1)</sup> Minimum generator size: 20kVA

### ZTG series Coordinated Breaker Withstand and Close-on Ratings (WCR)

ATS Rating (A)	Max Voltage (V)	Max coordinated breaker WCR (A)	Breaker manufacturers
30 - 200	480	150 000	ABB, GE, Schneider, Eaton, Siemens
260	480	200 000	ABB, GE, Schneider, Eaton, Siemens
400	480	150 000	ABB, GE, Schneider, Eaton, Siemens
600	480	200 000	ABB, GE, Schneider, Eaton, Siemens
800 - 1200	480	100 000	ABB, GE, Schneider, Eaton, Siemens

<sup>1)</sup> For detailed WCR ratings by ATS and breaker type, please refer to document number 1SCC303015C0201, Zenith short circuit ratings

## Technical data

Zenith ZTG series 30-1200 A, 200-480 Vac

### ZTG series Testing and Standards Compliance

Description	Standard
UL, cUL listing	UL 1008
Conducted and radiated emissions	CISPR 11:2009, Class A
ESD immunity test	IEC/EN 61000-4-2 Class B
Radiated RF, electromagnetic field immunity test	IEC/EN 61000-4-3 10 V/m
Electrical fast, transient/burst immunity test	IEC/EN 61000-4-4
Surge immunity test	IEC/EN 61000-4-5 0.5 to 2 kV
Conducted immunity test	IEC/EN 61000-4-6
Voltage dips and interruption immunity	IEC/EN 61000-4-11
Harmonic voltage immunity test	IEC/EN 6100-4-13

### ZTG series AL/CU UL Listed Solderless Screw-Type Terminals for External Power Connections

Model	Amperage	Cables per phase & neutral	Range of wire sizes	
ZTG ZTGD	30-60	1	12 - 2/0 AWG	(3 - 67 mm <sup>2</sup> )
	100-200	1	6 AWG - 300 kcmil	(14 - 152 mm <sup>2</sup> )
	260	1	2 AWG - 600 kcmil	(34 - 304 mm <sup>2</sup> )
	400	1 / 2	1x 4 AWG - 600 kcmil / 2x 1/0 - 250 kcmil	(1x 25 - 304 mm <sup>2</sup> / 2x 55 - 127 mm <sup>2</sup> )
	600	2	2 AWG - 600 kcmil	(34 - 304 mm <sup>2</sup> )
	800-1200	4	2 AWG - 600 kcmil	(34 - 304 mm <sup>2</sup> )

### Auxiliary contacts

#### Technical data for auxiliary contacts according to IEC 60947-5-1, for OA1G\_, OA3G\_

AC15		DC12			DC13	
Ue/[V]	Ie/[A]	Ue/[V]	Ie/[A]	P/[W]	Ie/[A]	P/[W]
230	6	24	10	240	2	50
400	4	72	4	290	0.8	60
415	4	125	2	250	0.55	70
690	2	250	0.55	140	0.27	70
		440	0.1	44		

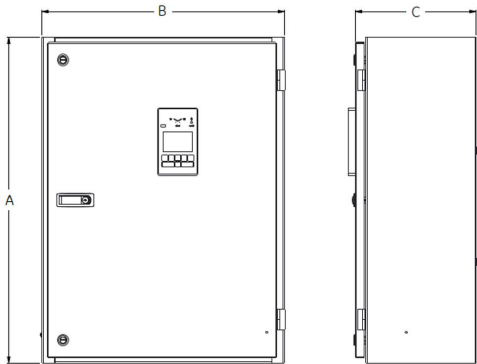


**Dimension drawings**

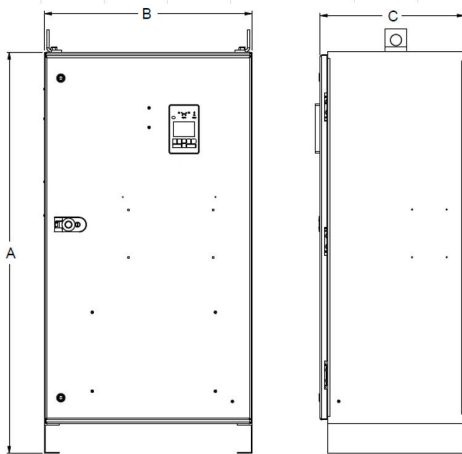
30	Zenith ZTG series 30-1200 A, 200-480 Vac
----	--

Dimension drawings

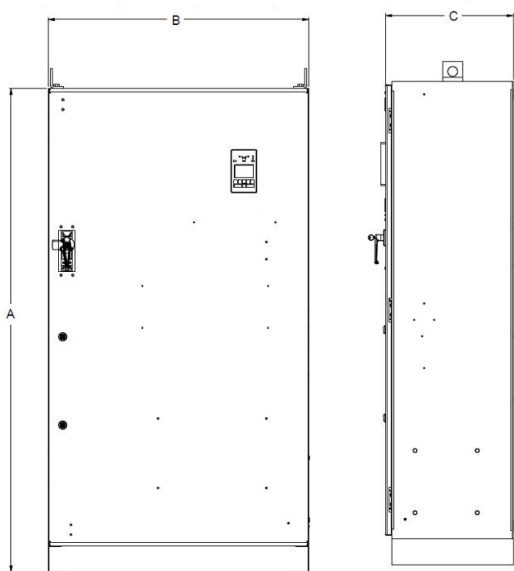
30-400A



600A



800-1200A



ZTG series dimensions and weights, UL Type 1 Enclosure

Model	ATS Rating (A)	Poles	Weight <sup>1</sup> lb (kg)	Dimensions, <sup>2</sup> in (mm)		
				Height (A)	Width (B)	Depth (C)
ZTG ZTGD	30-200	2	89 (40)	32 (813)	24 (610)	12 (305)
		3	93 (42)	32 (813)	24 (610)	12 (305)
		4	98 (44)	32 (813)	24 (610)	12 (305)
	260	2	145 (66)	46 (1168)	24 (610)	14 (356)
		3	150 (68)	46 (1168)	24 (610)	14 (356)
		4	155 (70)	46 (1168)	24 (610)	14 (356)
	400	2	153 (69)	46 (1168)	24 (610)	14 (356)
		3	159 (72)	46 (1168)	24 (610)	14 (356)
		4	290 (131)	54 (1372)	28 (711)	19.5 (495)
	600	2	278 (126)	54 (1372)	28 (711)	19.5 (495)
		3	284 (129)	54 (1372)	28 (711)	19.5 (495)
		4	290 (131)	54 (1372)	28 (711)	19.5 (495)
	800-1200	3	482 (219)	74 (1880)	40 (1016)	19.5 (495)
		4	515 (234)	74 (1880)	40 (1016)	19.5 (495)

<sup>1</sup> Special Enclosures Type 3R, 12, 4, and 4X weights are up to 22% greater than Type 1 Enclosures/  
<sup>2</sup> Special Enclosures Type 3R, 12, 4, and 4X dimensions differ. Consult Tech Support for details.  
<sup>3</sup> All dimensions and weights are approximate and subject to change without notice.  
<sup>4</sup> Packing materials must be added to weights shown. Allow 15% additional weight for cartons, skids, crates, etc.



June 10, 2025

Brazoria County Sheriff's Office

**Ref: Replace damaged ATS at the County Jail**

To: Mr. Chad Jones

We are please to provide a quote to provide a new 800A ATS with "temporary" wiring to replace the damaged 800A ATS as we discussed for \$31,000.00. This price includes a new ATS (see attachment), misc. materials, and labor to install the new ATS. We propose to leave the existing ATS in place so that in the future we can convert it into a junction box (If we can leave the existing ATS in place the new ATS that we will be installing will be available for future use by the County on other projects.) We have included overtime costs for the work required during the "shut down" so that the work can be done in the middle of the night on any day other than Saturday or Sunday. We propose to complete all work required before the "shut down" during normal working hours in an effort to minimize the duration of the "shut down".

Thanks for the opportunity to provide this quote. Please contact me anytime if you have questions or if you need any additional information.

Sincerely,

*Wayne Berkenmeier*

Wayne Berkenmeier

V.P.S.P



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.12.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Resolution - Texas Secretary of State 2025 Election Security Sub-Grant

---

Consider, approve, and authorize the attached Resolution relating to the Texas Secretary of State 2025 HAVA Election Security Sub-Grant, regarding Brazoria County's request for financial assistance in the amount of \$180,704.00 to purchase 200 ePollbooks and their necessary accessories.

If awarded, the County's required 20% local match, in the amount of \$36,141.00, will be provided for from the Elections Department's approved Fiscal Year 2025 General Fund budget and transferred to a Special Revenue Fund.

Further, the County Judge is hereby authorized to act as the Grant's Authorized Representative and sign any documentation related to the application for the Grant upon review by the District Attorney's - Civil Division Office.

# RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, an agreement between Brazoria County and the State of Texas - Office of the Secretary of State is authorized under section 101 of the Help America Vote Act 2002 and in consultation and agreement with the county election official(s) as defined in sections 12.001 and 31.091 of the Texas Election Code; and

WHEREAS, Brazoria County Commissioners Court agrees that expenditure of Grant funds will be held in accordance with applicable federal and state law.

WHEREAS, Brazoria County Commissioners Court assigns Lisa Mujica, Election Director, as a Single Point of Contact (SPOC) to act on behalf of the county in communicating with the Office of the Secretary of State, including the submission of reimbursement requests and any other required reports; and

WHEREAS, Brazoria County intends to apply \$180,704.00 in Grant-awarded funding and \$36,141.00 in County funding to purchase 200 ePollbooks and their necessary accessories, costing \$216,845.00 total; and

WHEREAS, Brazoria County Commissioners Court agrees claims against the fund shall be audited and approved in the same manner as other claims against the county before they are paid; and

WHEREAS, Brazoria County Commissioners Court agrees that it will not consider the availability of the funds in adopting the county budget; and

WHEREAS, Brazoria County Commissioners Court agrees that in the event of loss, misuse, or noncompliance pursuant to any grant award agreement with the Secretary of State, Brazoria County Commissioners Court assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Secretary of State in full.

APPROVED this 24th day June, 2025.

---

Brazoria County Judge

L. M. "Matt" Sebesta, Jr.

---

Commissioner, Precinct 1

Jay Burridge

---

Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ryan Cade

---

Commissioner, Precinct 3

Stacy L. Adams

---

Commissioner, Precinct 4

David Linder



<b>Purpose</b>
As authorized under Section 101 of the Help America Vote Act of 2002 (P.L. 107-252) (HAVA), the purpose of this award is to “improve the administration of elections for Federal office, including to enhance election technology and make election security improvements” to the systems, equipment and processes used in federal elections.
<b>Receipt of Funds</b>
This is a reimbursement grant. The Secretary of State will provide instructions regarding accessing the funds. Although interest will typically not be earned, all funds must be deposited into an interest-bearing account in a fund designated for HAVA funds. Interest earned on this award’s funds and any net program income shall be retained in the fund and used for allowable activities described in Section 101 of HAVA. Program income is defined as revenue received from a grant-supported activity during the grant period, such as fees from the use or rental of real or personal property acquired with grant funds.
<b>Matching Funds</b>
The federal share of funds must be matched at 20% using county funds.
<b>Grant Administration</b>
Award recipients and sub-recipients must adhere to all applicable federal and state requirements including Office of Management and Budget (OMB) guidance: <a href="#">Title 2 C.F.R. Subtitle A, Chapter II, Part 200-Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (2 C.F.R. § 200)</a> and the <a href="#">Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS), Version 2.0</a> maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.
<b>Reporting Requirements</b>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The county must comply with all reimbursement request requirements prescribed by the Secretary of State and other reports deemed necessary by the Secretary of State or the federal government.</li> <li>2. The final reimbursement request must be submitted to the Secretary of State no later than the last day of the award agreement.</li> <li>3. Failure to comply with any and all reporting requirements may result in the Secretary of State withholding any funds distributed to the county, including, but not limited to, Chapter 19 funds, Primary Finance funds issued pursuant to Chapter 173, Texas Election Code, and any other HAVA funding awarded to the county.</li> </ol>
<b>Award Contingencies</b>
<p>This award is contingent upon the completion of the following activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Completion of this agreement, including the electronic signature of the county judge or designee.</li> <li>2. A resolution from the county commissioners court acknowledging certain terms and conditions.</li> <li>3. Implement or have implemented the Drug-Free Workplace Requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 182.200 and comply with subpart C of 2 C.F.R. Part 180- Debarment &amp; Suspension &amp; include in lower-tier covered transactions.</li> </ol>
<b>Resolution from the Governing Body</b>
<p>A resolution from the county Commissioners Court must be on file with the Secretary of State that includes, at a minimum, the following statements (the same resolution may be used for any HAVA funds awarded to the county provided the statements remain true and correct):</p> <p>_____ Commissioners Court agrees that the expenditure of the funds will be in accordance with applicable federal and state law and any agreement between _____ County and the State of Texas, Office of the Secretary of State as authorized under Section 101 of the Help America Vote Act of 2002 and in consultation and agreement with the county election official(s) as defined in Sections 12.001 and 31.091 of the Texas Election Code.</p> <p>_____ Commissioners Court agrees to assign a single point of contact (SPOC) to act on behalf of the county in communicating with the Office of the Secretary of State, including the submission of reimbursement requests and any other required reports.</p> <p>_____ Commissioners Court agrees claims against the fund shall be audited and approved in the same manner as other claims against the county before they are paid.</p> <p>_____ Commissioners Court agrees that it will not consider the availability of the funds in adopting the county budget.</p> <p>_____ Commissioners Court agrees that in the event of loss, misuse, or noncompliance pursuant to any grant award agreement with the Secretary of State, _____ Commissioners Court assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Secretary of State in full.</p>
<b>Financial Management Standards</b>
<p>The financial management system of the county must meet the following standards:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Financial reporting. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of financially assisted activities must be made in accordance with the financial reporting requirements of the grant award.</li> <li>2. Accounting records. The county must maintain records which adequately identify the source and application of funds provided</li> </ol>



<p>for financially-assisted activities. These records must contain information pertaining to grant awards and authorizations, obligations, un-obligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays or expenditures, and income.</p> <p>3. Internal control. Effective control and accountability must be maintained for all grant award cash, real and personal property, and other assets. The county must adequately safeguard all such property and must assure that it is used solely for authorized purposes.</p> <p>4. Budget control. Actual expenditures or outlays must be compared with budgeted amounts for each grant award. Financial information must be related to performance or productivity data, including the development of unit cost information whenever appropriate or specifically required in the grant award agreement. If unit cost data are required, estimates based on available documentation will be accepted whenever possible.</p> <p>5. Allowable cost. Applicable OMB cost principles, agency program regulations, and the terms of grant award agreement will be followed in determining the reasonableness, allowability, and allocability of costs.</p> <p>6. Source documentation. Accounting records must be supported by such source documentation as canceled checks, paid bills, payrolls, time and attendance records, contract and grant award documents, etc.</p> <p>7. The Secretary of State or its designee may review the adequacy of the financial management system of any applicant for financial assistance as part of a pre-award review or at any time subsequent to award.</p>
<b>Procurement</b>
<p>The county shall use its own procurement procedures and regulations, provided that the procurement conforms to applicable laws and the standards identified in Chapter III (State Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements), Subpart C, Section 36 of the Uniform Grant Management Standards.</p>
<b>Property Management</b>
<p>Procedures for managing equipment (including replacement equipment), whether acquired in whole or in part with grant funds, until disposition takes place will, at a minimum, meet the following requirements:</p> <p>1. Property records must be maintained that include a description of the property, a serial number or other identification number, the source of property, who holds title, the acquisition date and cost of the property, percentage of the Secretary of State participation in the cost of the property, the location, use and condition of the property, and any ultimate disposition data including the date of disposal and sale price of the property.</p> <p>2. A physical inventory of the property must be taken and the results reconciled with the property records at least once every two years.</p> <p>3. A control system must be developed to ensure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the property. Any loss, damage, or theft shall be investigated. Certain types of equipment are classified as “controlled assets”. The Comptroller’s State Property Accounting User Manual, available on the Internet, contains the most current listing.</p> <p>4. Adequate maintenance procedures must be developed to keep the property in good condition.</p> <p>5. Counties should attempt to get trade-in value or sell HAVA-funded equipment after it is no longer needed for its original intended purpose, and use the proceeds toward replacement equipment or other related activities. Proper sales procedures must be established to ensure the highest possible return.</p>
<b>Records Retention</b>
<p>1. The county must maintain records for at least three years following the submission of the final expenditure report.</p> <p>2. If any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit or other action involving the records has been started before the expiration of the 3-year period, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the regular 3-year period, whichever is later.</p>
<b>Compliance Reviews</b>
<p>1. Compliance reviews include programmatic and financial auditing.</p> <p>2. The Secretary of State reserves the right to conduct its own audit or contract with another entity to audit the county.</p> <p>3. The Secretary of State or its designee may conduct compliance reviews throughout the existence of a grant or conduct an audit after the grant period has ended. The county must make all grant-related records available to the Secretary of State or its representatives unless the information is sealed by law.</p> <p>4. Compliance reviews may be on-site or desk reviews and may include any information that the Secretary of State deems relevant to the project.</p>
<b>Remedies for Noncompliance</b>
<p>If a county fails to comply with any term or condition of this award agreement or any applicable statutes, rules, regulations, or guidelines, Secretary of State may take one or more of the following actions:</p> <p>1. Require the return of funds if disbursements have already been made.</p> <p>2. Temporarily withhold all payment to the county pending correction of the deficiency by the county.</p>

3. Temporarily withhold all payments for other HAVA grant funds awarded to the county pending correction of the deficiency by the county.
4. Disallow all or part of the cost of the activity or action that is not in compliance.
5. Impose administrative sanctions, other than fines, on the county.
6. Withhold further HAVA grant funds from the county.
7. Terminate the award agreement in whole or in part.
8. Exercise other remedies that may be legally available.

#### **Collection of Amount Due**

Any funds paid to the county in excess of the amount to which the county is finally determined to be entitled under the terms of the award constitute a debt to the Secretary of State. If not paid within 30 days after demand, the federal or state agency may reduce the debt by:

1. Making an administrative offset against other requests for reimbursements;
2. Withholding payments otherwise due to the county; or
3. Other action permitted by law.

Except where otherwise provided by statutes or regulations, the federal government may charge interest on an overdue debt in accordance with the Federal Claims Collection Standards (4 CFR Ch. II). The date from which interest is computed is not extended by litigation or the filing of any form of appeal.

#### **National Policy Requirements**

**Human Trafficking Provisions:** This award is subject to the requirements of Section 106(g) of the “Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000” (22 U.S.C.7104). The full text of this requirement is found at <http://www.acf.hhs.gov/grants/award-term-and-condition-for-trafficking-in-persons>.

*The county certifies to their understanding that this grant is subject to the requirements of Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000, as amended (22 U.S.C. § 7104) as follows:*

- I. Provisions applicable to a recipient that is a private entity.
  - A. You as the recipient, your employees, subrecipients under this award, and subrecipients' employees may not:
    1. Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award
    2. is in effect; or
    3. Procure a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect; or
    4. Use forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.
  - B. We as the federal awarding agency may unilaterally terminate this award, without penalty, if you or a subrecipient that is a private entity:
    4. Violates a prohibition in paragraph A of this award term; or
    5. Has an employee who violates a prohibition in paragraph A of this award term through conduct that is either:
      - a. Associated with performance under this award; or
      - b. Imputed to you or the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 CFR §180, “OMB guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)”.
- II. Provisions applicable to a recipient other than a private entity. We as the Federal awarding agency may unilaterally terminate this award, without penalty, if a subrecipient that is not a private entity–
  - A. Is determined to have violated an applicable prohibition of paragraph I.A of this award term; or
  - B. Has an employee who is determined by the agency official authorized to terminate the award to have violated an applicable prohibition in paragraph I.A of this award term through conduct that is –
    1. Associated with performance under this award; or
    2. Imputed to you using the standards and due process for imputing conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 CFR §180, “OMB 12 Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” as implemented by our agency at 2 CFR §2200.



III. Provisions applicable to any recipient.

- A. You must inform us immediately of any information you receive from any source alleging a violation of a prohibition in paragraph I.A of this award term.
- B. Our right to terminate unilaterally that is described in paragraph (1) and (2) of this section:
  - 1. Implements section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (TVPA), as amended (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)), and
  - 2. Is in addition to all other remedies for noncompliance that are available to us under this award.
- C. You must include the requirements of paragraph I.A of this award term in any subaward you make to a private entity.

IV. Definitions. For purposes of this award term:

- A. "Employee" means either:
  - 1. An individual employed by you or a subrecipient who is engaged in the performance of the project or program under this award; or
  - 2. Another person engaged in the performance of the project or program under this award and not compensated by you including, but not limited to, a volunteer or individual whose service are contributed by a third party as an in-kind contribution toward cost sharing or matching requirements.
- B. "Forced labor" means labor obtained by any of the following methods: the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery.
- C. "Private entity":
  - 1. Means any entity other than a State, local government, Indian tribe, or foreign public entity, as those terms are defined in 2 CFR §175.25.
  - 2. Includes:
    - a. A nonprofit organization, including any non-profit institution of higher education, hospital, or tribal organization other than one included in the definition of Indian tribe at 2 CFR § 175.25(b).
    - b. A for-profit organization.
    - c. "Severe forms of trafficking in persons," "commercial sex act," and "coercion" have the meanings given at section 103 of the TVPA, as amended (22 U.S.C. § 7102)

**FY19 National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) Section 889 and subsequent regulation 2 CFR §200.216:** Section 889 prohibits grantees from using Federal funds to procure or obtain telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities). Additionally, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities) that is used for the purpose of public safety, security of 16 government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes is covered equipment under Section 889.

*The county certifies, to the best of their knowledge and belief, that:*

The prohibited telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities). Additionally, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities) that is used for the purpose of public safety, security of 16 government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes is covered equipment under Section 889.

**Whistleblower Protection Act:** This award and employees working on this award will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies within established by 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) as found here:

[https://uscode.house.gov/view.xhtml?req=\(title:41%20section:4712%20edition:prelim\)](https://uscode.house.gov/view.xhtml?req=(title:41%20section:4712%20edition:prelim)) and section 200.217 of the Uniform Guidance.

An employee of a recipient or subrecipient must not be discharged, demoted, or otherwise discriminated against as a reprisal for disclosing to a person or body described in paragraph (a)(2) of 41 U.S.C. 4712 information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a Federal contract or grant, a gross waste of Federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a Federal contract or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a Federal contract (including the competition for or negotiation of a contract) or grant. The recipient and subrecipient must inform their employees in writing of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712. See statutory requirements for whistleblower protections at 10 U.S.C. 4701, 41 U.S.C. 4712, 41 U.S.C. 4304, and 10 U.S.C. 4310.

*The county certifies, to the best of their knowledge and belief, that:*

This award and employees working on this award will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies within established by 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) as found here: [https://uscode.house.gov/view.xhtml?req=\(title:41%20section:4712%20edition:prelim\)](https://uscode.house.gov/view.xhtml?req=(title:41%20section:4712%20edition:prelim)) and section 200.217 of the Uniform Guidance.

**Drug-Free Workplace Requirement:** Grantee must establish drug-free workplace policies and procedures consistent with the guidance per 2 CFR § 182.200.

*The county certifies, to the best of their knowledge and belief, that:*

Grantee must establish drug-free workplace policies and procedures consistent with the guidance per 2 CFR § 182.200.

**Debarment & Suspension (Nonprocurement):** Grantee must establish and abide by the guidance set forth in subpart C of 2 CFR §180, including lower tier covered transactions.

*The county certifies, to the best of their knowledge and belief, that:*

Grantee must establish and abide by the guidance set forth in subpart C of 2 CFR §180, including lower tier covered transactions.

**Prohibition of Text Messaging and Emailing While Driving During Official Federal Grant Business:** Grantees, subrecipients, and their grant personnel are prohibited from text messaging while driving a government owned vehicle, or while driving their own privately-owned vehicle during official grant business, or from using government supplied electronic equipment to text message or email when driving. This compliance is mandatory under the Executive Order 13513, “Federal Leadership on Reducing Text messaging While Driving” October 1, 2009.

*The county certifies, to the best of their knowledge and belief, that:*

Grantees, subrecipients, and their grant personnel are prohibited from text messaging while driving a government owned vehicle, or while driving their own privately-owned vehicle during official grant business, or from using government supplied electronic equipment to text message or email when driving. This compliance is mandatory under the Executive Order 13513, “Federal Leadership on Reducing Text messaging While Driving” October 1, 2009.

**Lobbying Disclosure Act** [[Pub. L. 104-65](#), December 19, 1995 and 2 U.S.C. 1601, et. seq.]:

*The county certifies, to the best of their knowledge and belief, that:*

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the county, to any person for

influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the county shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The county shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

**Ending Illegal Discrimination and Restoring Merit-Based Opportunity** ([Exec Order No. 14173](#), 3 CFR (2025))

*The county certifies, to the best of their knowledge and belief, that:*

(A) The grant recipient's compliance in all respects with all applicable Federal anti-discrimination laws is material to the government's payment decisions for the purposes of section 3729(b)(4) of title 31, United States Code; and

(B) Such recipient does not operate any programs promoting DEI that violate any applicable Federal anti-discrimination laws.

<b>Hart Intercivic</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>Per Unit</b>	<b>Total</b>
Custom Carrying Case for Poll Pad and Printer (200)	200	\$ 165.00	\$ 33,000.00
Poll Pad Flip Stand (200)	200	\$ 135.00	\$ 27,000.00
Star Micronics mC-Print3 Direct Thermal Printer (200)	200	\$ 375.00	\$ 75,000.00
Poll Pad 18' Lightning Cable (200)	200	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,000.00
Poll Pad Stylus (400)	400	\$ 2.50	\$ 1,000.00
Poll Pad Refresh Set-up and Delivery (200)	200	\$ 70.00	\$ 14,000.00
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$ 152,000.00</b>

<b>KNOWiNK</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>Per Unit</b>	<b>Total</b>
iPad 11th Gen Wifi 128GB - Silver	200	\$ 340	\$ 68,000
iPad buyback, 5th Gen Wifi	125	\$ (10)	\$ (1,250)
iPad buyback, 6th Gen Wifi	36	\$ (15)	\$ (540)
iPad buyback, 7th Gen Cellular	39	\$ (35)	\$ (1,365)
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$ 64,845</b>

Hart Intercivic	\$ 152,000.00
KNOWiNK	\$ 64,845
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 216,845.00</b>

Requested State Contribution	\$ 180,704.00
Local Match Contribution	\$ 36,141.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 216,845.00</b>



# RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, an agreement between Brazoria County and the State of Texas - Office of the Secretary of State is authorized under section 101 of the Help America Vote Act 2002 and in consultation and agreement with the county election official(s) as defined in sections 12.001 and 31.091 of the Texas Election Code; and

WHEREAS, Brazoria County Commissioners Court agrees that expenditure of Grant funds will be held in accordance with applicable federal and state law.

WHEREAS, Brazoria County Commissioners Court assigns Lisa Mujica, Election Director, as a Single Point of Contact (SPOC) to act on behalf of the county in communicating with the Office of the Secretary of State, including the submission of reimbursement requests and any other required reports; and

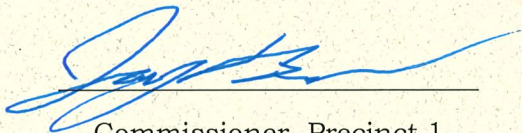
WHEREAS, Brazoria County intends to apply \$180,704.00 in Grant-awarded funding and \$36,141.00 in County funding to purchase 200 ePollbooks and their necessary accessories, costing \$216,845.00 total; and

WHEREAS, Brazoria County Commissioners Court agrees claims against the fund shall be audited and approved in the same manner as other claims against the county before they are paid; and

WHEREAS, Brazoria County Commissioners Court agrees that it will not consider the availability of the funds in adopting the county budget; and

WHEREAS, Brazoria County Commissioners Court agrees that in the event of loss, misuse, or noncompliance pursuant to any grant award agreement with the Secretary of State, Brazoria County Commissioners Court assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Secretary of State in full.

APPROVED this 24th day June, 2025.



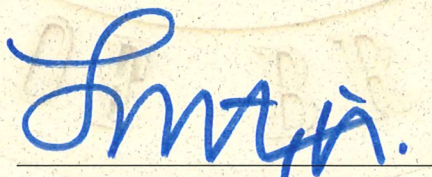
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Jay Burridge

Absent

Commissioner, Precinct 3

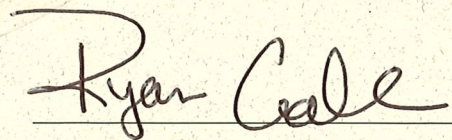
Stacy L. Adams



Brazoria County Judge

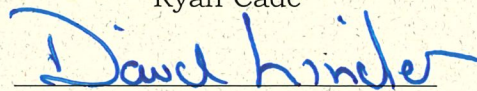
L. M. "Matt" Sebesta, Jr.





Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ryan Cade



Commissioner, Precinct 4

David Linder





## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.13.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Auditor's Monthly Report

---

Accept the County Auditor's Monthly Report for May 2025 into record per Local Government Code §114.023.

# BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

## MONTHLY UNAUDITED FINANCIAL REPORT



For the Month Ended  
May 31, 2025

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**MONTHLY UNAUDITED FINANCIAL REPORT**

Prepared by  
**BRAZORIA COUNTY AUDITOR**

Kaysie Stewart, CPA  
County Auditor



**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Unaudited Monthly Financial Report**

As of  
May 31, 2025

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

County Auditor's Letter of Transmittal	Page 4
--	-----------

**BUDGET STATUS**

Charts:

❖ Sales Tax	
- Brazoria County, by month by year	5
Schedule of Revenues – Selected Funds – Budget and Year-to-Date Actual <i>Local Govt Code §114.023(b)(4) and §114.025(a)(1)</i>	6
Schedule of Expenditures – Selected Funds - Budget and Year-to-Date Actual <i>Local Govt Code §114.023(b)(4), (b)(7)) and §114.025(a)(1)</i>	9

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Balance Sheets ( <i>Local Govt Code §114.023(b)(2) and §114.025(a)(2) and (a)(3)</i> )	
❖ Selected Funds	19
Statement of Changes in Fund Balance ( <i>Local Govt Code §114.023(b)(3) and §114.025(a)(2)</i> )	
❖ Selected Funds	21

**SCHEDULES**

Transfers – all funds ( <i>Local Govt Code §114.023(b)(5)</i> )	22
Debt Service Schedule ( <i>Local Govt Code §114.023(b)(6)</i> )	23

*Note: Charts and other information provided in accordance with (Local Govt Code §114.023(b)(1) and §114.025 (a)(5))*

**KAYSIE STEWART, CPA**  
BRAZORIA COUNTY AUDITOR  
237 E. LOCUST, SUITE 403  
ANGLETON, TX 77515



TELEPHONE:  
Courthouse (979) 864-1276  
Brazosport (979) 388-1276  
Houston (281) 756-1276

June 24, 2025

The Board of Judges  
The Commissioners' Court  
Brazoria County, Texas

Honorable Judges and Commissioners:

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Brazoria County, Texas as of and for the eight months ended May 31, 2025 is submitted herewith in accordance with Section 114.023 of the Texas Local Government Code and was prepared by the County Auditor's Office staff. These statements are reported on a budgetary basis which is not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Due to the size of the county, and the significant volume of financial information contained in the books and records, our office has chosen not to present each fund individually monthly. Rather, we have identified a group of funds composed of two of the County's major funds and their sub-funds (General, Road and Bridge), along with other funds which are typically brought before Court on a budgetary basis (Law Library, Mosquito Control, and Airport). Should you desire to see detailed information contained in a fund which has not been identified as most relevant for the monthly presentation, please contact my office and we will be happy to assist you.

Current and historical data related to the County's half cent sales tax is provided for your reference. The Schedule of Revenues shows the budgeted amounts versus the year-to-date actual balances. The Schedule of Expenditures included herein shows the adjusted budget, the year-to-date activity, current encumbrance, and the remainder in the budget. Included in the Financial Statements are balance sheets for the General Fund, Road & Bridge Fund, Law Library Fund, Mosquito Control Fund, and Airport Fund. The Statement of Changes in Fund Balance shows balances on hand at the beginning and end of the month for the General Fund, Road & Bridge Fund, Law Library Fund, Mosquito Control Fund, and Airport Fund. The schedule of transfers, when applicable, includes all funds. The Debt Service Payment Schedule is also presented for your reference, for fiscal year 2025. Our intention is for this report to be useful for you, so we welcome your suggestions for the contents of this submission.

This report is designed to provide a general overview of Brazoria County's finances for all those with an interest in the County's finances at a specific point during the fiscal year. However, the reader should note that the report does not include those disclosures associated with, and usually made a part of, audited financial statements. Additionally, due to the statutory duties of the County Auditor, I am not independent with regard to these financial reports as defined by the professional standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. However, these financial statements were prepared, and the financial accounting records were maintained with objectivity and due professional care. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report should be addressed to Brazoria County Auditor, 237 E. Locust, Suite 403 Angleton, Texas 77515.

Respectfully submitted,

*Kaysie Stewart*

Kaysie Stewart, CPA  
Brazoria County Auditor

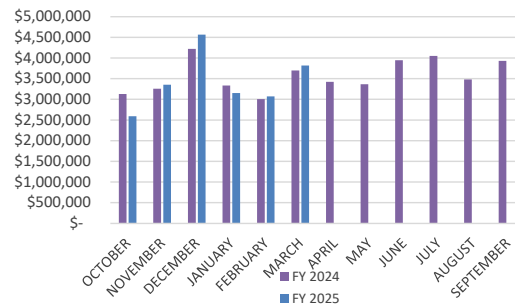
## BRAZORIA COUNTY HALF CENT SALES TAX

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2025

### CURRENT SALES TAX COLLECTIONS COMPARISON

	FY 2024	FY 2025	DIFF	%
OCTOBER	\$ 3,129,605	\$ 2,590,598	\$ (539,007)	-17.22%
NOVEMBER	\$ 3,258,002	\$ 3,352,546	\$ 94,544	2.90%
DECEMBER	\$ 4,222,460	\$ 4,567,501	\$ 345,041	8.17%
JANUARY	\$ 3,336,617	\$ 3,154,249	\$ (182,368)	-5.47%
FEBRUARY	\$ 3,005,923	\$ 3,070,480	\$ 64,557	2.15%
MARCH	\$ 3,699,623	\$ 3,819,082	\$ 119,459	3.23%
APRIL	\$ 3,422,540	\$ (3,422,540)	\$ (3,422,540)	-100.00%
MAY	\$ 3,365,688	\$ (3,365,688)	\$ (3,365,688)	-100.00%
JUNE	\$ 3,946,694	\$ (3,946,694)	\$ (3,946,694)	-100.00%
JULY	\$ 4,050,506	\$ (4,050,506)	\$ (4,050,506)	-100.00%
AUGUST	\$ 3,480,157	\$ (3,480,157)	\$ (3,480,157)	-100.00%
SEPTEMBER	\$ 3,929,890	\$ (3,929,890)	\$ (3,929,890)	-100.00%
TOTAL	\$ 42,847,704	\$ 20,554,456	\$ (22,293,248)	-606.24%

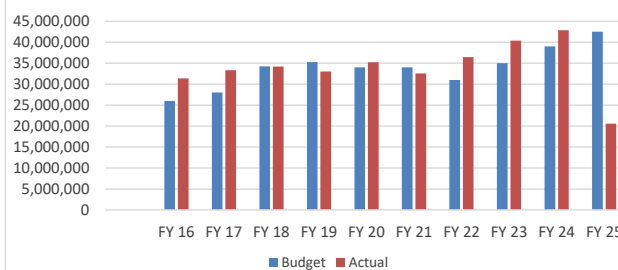
Sales Tax Collections by Month



### SALES TAX HISTORY BY MONTH REMITTED TO COUNTY

Month Collected/ Month Remitted	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19	FY 20	FY 21	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	FY 25
OCT / DEC	2,173,364	2,370,762	2,761,724	2,688,403	2,903,267	2,470,404	2,675,997	2,918,977	3,129,605	2,590,598
NOV / JAN	2,236,932	2,836,834	2,628,696	2,445,797	2,959,313	2,329,923	2,915,362	3,187,114	3,258,002	3,352,546
DEC / FEB	3,183,078	3,025,724	3,355,280	3,223,811	4,879,325	3,191,485	3,417,308	4,235,575	4,222,460	4,567,501
JAN / MAR	2,603,433	2,403,784	2,469,154	2,419,518	2,650,236	2,289,106	2,582,007	3,358,801	3,336,617	3,154,249
FEB / APR	2,299,393	2,848,424	2,547,052	2,463,806	2,525,579	2,180,322	2,674,322	2,896,108	3,005,923	3,070,480
MAR / MAY	2,864,527	3,217,762	3,215,527	3,070,484	3,165,793	3,066,626	3,446,518	3,784,669	3,699,623	3,819,082
APR / JUN	2,689,329	2,606,749	2,813,563	2,559,583	3,284,410	2,830,660	2,936,560	3,004,854	3,422,540	-
MAY / JUL	2,694,989	2,774,951	2,825,395	2,707,673	2,645,958	2,722,243	3,017,869	3,304,495	3,365,688	-
JUN / AUG	3,015,791	3,543,149	3,029,214	2,787,642	3,003,985	2,982,129	3,441,777	4,007,709	3,946,694	-
JUL / SEPT	2,200,027	2,442,438	2,577,899	2,939,101	2,319,781	2,738,182	2,968,517	3,198,125	4,050,506	-
AUG / OCT	2,861,537	2,349,851	3,077,481	2,761,600	2,300,406	2,727,955	3,097,322	3,237,062	3,480,157	-
SEP / NOV	2,561,914	2,891,665	2,894,158	2,952,287	2,592,087	3,024,952	3,277,671	3,255,439	3,929,890	-

Annual Sales Tax Collections - Budget versus Actual



### SALES TAX BY FISCAL YEAR

	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19	FY 20	FY 21	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	FY 25
Budget	26,000,000	28,000,000	34,250,000	35,250,000	34,000,000	34,000,000	31,000,000	35,000,000	39,000,000	42,500,000
Actual	31,384,316	33,312,092	34,195,142	33,019,705	35,230,141	32,553,987	36,451,230	40,388,928	42,847,704	20,554,456



# Aggregate Revenue for Year 2025

10/01/2024 thru 05/31/2025

Account Category	Original Budget	Adjustments	Total Budget	Actuals	Variance
<b>Fund: 10000-General Fund</b>					
Tax Revenue	118,515,798	(3,498,234)	115,017,564	102,204,483	(12,813,081)
Other Constitutional Tax	42,500,000	-	42,500,000	20,554,456	(21,945,544)
Penalty and Interest	720,000	-	720,000	521,682	(198,318)
Licenses and Permits	2,315,500	-	2,315,500	1,516,433	(799,067)
Grant Revenue	488,000	-	488,000	106,999	(381,001)
Shared Revenue	641,001	-	641,001	417,295	(223,706)
Fees of Office	6,733,400	-	6,733,400	6,004,366	(729,034)
Library Revenue Fees	68,075	-	68,075	41,524	(26,551)
Legislative Fees	967,596	-	967,596	664,098	(303,498)
Other Fees	865,000	-	865,000	479,170	(385,830)
Fines and Forfeitures	2,244,500	-	2,244,500	1,839,761	(404,739)
Investment Income	3,831,786	-	3,831,786	3,882,316	50,530
Sale of Assets	21,000	-	21,000	4,244	(16,756)
Contributions	-	1,300	1,300	2,782	1,482
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,416,470	38,000	2,454,470	2,754,141	299,671
<b>Total Fund: 10000</b>	<b>182,328,126</b>	<b>(3,458,934)</b>	<b>178,869,192</b>	<b>140,993,751</b>	<b>(37,875,441)</b>
<b>Fund: 10200-Juv Prob Fees</b>					
Other Fees	5,500	-	5,500	652	(4,848)
Investment Income	1,200	-	1,200	314	(886)
<b>Total Fund: 10200</b>	<b>6,700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,700</b>	<b>967</b>	<b>(5,733)</b>
<b>Fund: 10340-Constable 4 Marine Team</b>					
Investment Income	-	-	-	714	714
Contributions	-	45,000	45,000	44,750	(250)
<b>Total Fund: 10340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>45,464</b>	<b>464</b>
<b>Fund: 10350-Sheriff Special Response Team</b>					
Investment Income	1,000	-	1,000	235	(765)
Transfers	20,000	-	20,000	-	(20,000)
<b>Total Fund: 10350</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>(20,765)</b>
<b>Fund: 10351-Sheriff Drone Team</b>					
Transfers	15,000	-	15,000	-	(15,000)
<b>Total Fund: 10351</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15,000)</b>
<b>Fund: 10352-Sheriff Marine Team</b>					
Transfers	10,000	-	10,000	-	(10,000)
<b>Total Fund: 10352</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>
<b>Fund: 10353-Sheriff Dive Team</b>					
Transfers	10,000	-	10,000	-	(10,000)
<b>Total Fund: 10353</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>
<b>Fund: 10400-Env Health-Retail Food Permits</b>					
Licenses and Permits	15,500	-	15,500	87,550	72,050
Transfers	120,000	-	120,000	-	(120,000)
<b>Total Fund: 10400</b>	<b>135,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>135,500</b>	<b>87,550</b>	<b>(47,950)</b>

**Fund: 10500-District Clerk Contingency**



# Aggregate Revenue for Year 2025

10/01/2024 thru 05/31/2025

Account Category	Original Budget	Adjustments	Total Budget	Actuals	Variance
Other Fees	-	-	-	165	165
Investment Income	40,000	-	40,000	20,213	(19,787)
<b>Total Fund: 10500</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>20,378</b>	<b>(19,622)</b>
<b>Fund: 10600-Fire Training Field</b>					
Investment Income	800	-	800	285	(515)
<b>Total Fund: 10600</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>(515)</b>
<b>Fund: 10700-Parks Special Events</b>					
Investment Income	1,500	-	1,500	532	(968)
Contributions	2,000	-	2,000	600	(1,400)
<b>Total Fund: 10700</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>1,132</b>	<b>(2,368)</b>
<b>Fund: 10710-Parks SFA Special Projects</b>					
Other Fees	1,200	-	1,200	657	(543)
Investment Income	-	-	-	209	209
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Fund: 10710</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>(333)</b>
<b>Fund: 10850-CPS-Donations</b>					
Investment Income	1,500	-	1,500	796	(704)
Contributions	4,000	-	4,000	8,035	4,035
<b>Total Fund: 10850</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>8,831</b>	<b>3,331</b>
<b>Fund: 20000-Road and Bridge Non-Construct</b>					
Tax Revenue	39,675,463	-	39,675,463	35,193,850	(4,481,613)
Penalty and Interest	264,000	-	264,000	190,298	(73,702)
Grant Revenue	80,000	-	80,000	83,903	3,903
Shared Revenue	2,800,000	-	2,800,000	1,915,800	(884,200)
Fees of Office	18,000	-	18,000	179,700	161,700
Road and Bridge Fees	810,000	-	810,000	833,435	23,435
Other Fees	-	-	-	203	203
Investment Income	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,192,490	192,490
Sale of Assets	-	-	-	3,127	3,127
Miscellaneous Revenue	500,000	-	500,000	938,424	438,424
<b>Total Fund: 20000</b>	<b>45,147,463</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,147,463</b>	<b>40,531,230</b>	<b>(4,616,234)</b>
<b>Fund: 20500-Road and Bridge Construction</b>					
Fees of Office	-	-	-	3	3
<b>Total Fund: 20500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Fund: 39800-Law Library</b>					
Legislative Fees	190,000	-	190,000	142,501	(47,499)
Investment Income	28,000	-	28,000	6,025	(21,975)
Miscellaneous Revenue	10,500	-	10,500	7,702	(2,798)
Transfers	70,000	-	70,000	-	(70,000)
<b>Total Fund: 39800</b>	<b>298,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>298,500</b>	<b>156,228</b>	<b>(142,272)</b>
<b>Fund: 39900-Mosquito Control District</b>					
Tax Revenue	2,757,990	-	2,757,990	2,452,707	(305,283)
Penalty and Interest	13,700	-	13,700	11,773	(1,927)



# Aggregate Revenue for Year 2025

10/01/2024 thru 05/31/2025

Account Category	Original Budget	Adjustments	Total Budget	Actuals	Variance
Fees of Office	-	-	-	3	3
Investment Income	100,000	-	100,000	29,711	(70,289)
Sale of Assets	-	-	-	91	91
<b>Total Fund: 39900</b>	<b>2,871,690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,871,690</b>	<b>2,494,286</b>	<b>(377,404)</b>
<b>Fund: 41000-2016 Limited Tax Rfd (2006 CO)</b>					
Tax Revenue	1,125,260	-	1,125,260	999,573	(125,687)
Penalty and Interest	7,000	-	7,000	5,402	(1,598)
Investment Income	55,000	-	55,000	33,665	(21,335)
<b>Total Fund: 41000</b>	<b>1,187,260</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,187,260</b>	<b>1,038,640</b>	<b>(148,620)</b>
<b>Fund: 42000-2021 Gen Oblig Rfd (2012 CO)</b>					
Tax Revenue	2,035,397	-	2,035,397	1,808,304	(227,093)
Penalty and Interest	13,000	-	13,000	9,987	(3,013)
Investment Income	10,000	-	10,000	10,012	12
<b>Total Fund: 42000</b>	<b>2,058,397</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,058,397</b>	<b>1,828,303</b>	<b>(230,094)</b>
<b>Fund: 42100-2018 Cert of Oblig-I,S</b>					
Tax Revenue	672,949	-	672,949	598,486	(74,463)
Penalty and Interest	5,200	-	5,200	3,661	(1,539)
Investment Income	47,000	-	47,000	13,475	(33,525)
<b>Total Fund: 42100</b>	<b>725,149</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>725,149</b>	<b>615,621</b>	<b>(109,528)</b>
<b>Fund: 42200-2021 CO-Courthouse Campus I,S</b>					
Tax Revenue	3,600,667	-	3,600,667	3,202,072	(398,595)
Penalty and Interest	16,225	-	16,225	14,645	(1,580)
Investment Income	260,000	-	260,000	63,514	(196,486)
<b>Total Fund: 42200</b>	<b>3,876,892</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,876,892</b>	<b>3,280,232</b>	<b>(596,660)</b>
<b>Fund: 44000-Toll Road-SH288-I&amp;S</b>					
Tax Revenue	-	-	-	525	525
Penalty and Interest	-	-	-	434	434
<b>Total Fund: 44000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>960</b>
<b>Fund: 45000-Road Bonds-Mobility-I,S</b>					
Tax Revenue	2,554,065	-	2,554,065	2,265,257	(288,808)
Penalty and Interest	24,000	-	24,000	14,718	(9,283)
Investment Income	200,000	-	200,000	81,378	(118,622)
<b>Total Fund: 45000</b>	<b>2,778,065</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,778,065</b>	<b>2,361,353</b>	<b>(416,712)</b>
<b>Fund: 60500-Airport Operating</b>					
Fees of Office	-	-	-	1	1
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprise Revenue	3,867,411	-	3,867,411	1,984,286	(1,883,125)
<b>Total Fund: 60500</b>	<b>3,867,411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,867,411</b>	<b>1,984,287</b>	<b>(1,883,124)</b>
<b>Report Total</b>	<b>245,388,153</b>	<b>(3,413,934)</b>	<b>241,974,219</b>	<b>195,450,601</b>	<b>(46,523,618)</b>



# Budget to Actuals for Year 2025

10/1/2024 thru 5/31/2025

Account Category	Original Budget	Adjustments	Total Budget	Encumbrances	Expenses	Remaining	% Used
<b>Fund: 10000-General Fund</b>							
<b>10000 County Judge</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	838,242	-	838,242	(216,579)	(528,822)	92,841	89%
Operating Expenditures	54,300	86	54,386	(2,897)	(16,179)	35,311	35%
	892,542	86	892,628	(219,476)	(545,001)	128,151	86%
<b>10100 Comm. South Service Center</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	462,051	-	462,051	(112,180)	(303,545)	46,326	90%
Operating Expenditures	11,775	175	11,950	(293)	(4,094)	7,563	37%
	473,826	175	474,001	(112,473)	(307,639)	53,889	89%
<b>10200 Comm. Central Service Center</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	487,858	-	487,858	(111,124)	(304,520)	72,214	85%
Operating Expenditures	8,900	-	8,900	-	(1,695)	7,205	19%
	496,758	-	496,758	(111,124)	(306,215)	79,420	84%
<b>10300 Comm. North Service Center</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	521,321	-	521,321	(119,616)	(310,674)	91,031	83%
Operating Expenditures	12,471	197	12,668	(1,016)	(7,126)	4,526	64%
	533,792	197	533,989	(120,632)	(317,801)	95,557	82%
<b>10400 Comm. West Service Center</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	513,794	-	513,794	(121,043)	(335,431)	57,320	89%
Operating Expenditures	26,400	-	26,400	(348)	(5,284)	20,768	21%
	540,194	-	540,194	(121,392)	(340,714)	78,088	86%
<b>12000 County Clerk</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	3,180,005	-	3,180,005	(715,884)	(2,027,043)	437,079	86%
Operating Expenditures	51,800	282	52,082	(14,496)	(25,265)	12,321	76%
	3,231,805	282	3,232,087	(730,380)	(2,052,307)	449,400	86%
<b>13000 Veteran's Service</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	255,625	-	255,625	(66,985)	(165,263)	23,377	91%
Operating Expenditures	8,550	43	8,593	(323)	(2,219)	6,052	30%
	264,175	43	264,218	(67,308)	(167,482)	29,428	89%
<b>14000 Emergency Management</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	480,256	-	480,256	(115,923)	(318,191)	46,142	90%
Operating Expenditures	55,600	74	55,674	(11,208)	(24,725)	19,741	65%
	535,856	74	535,930	(127,131)	(342,916)	65,884	88%
<b>14900 Non-Departmental</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Operating Expenditures	9,624,597	(189,980)	9,434,617	(132,610)	(3,559,281)	5,742,725	39%
Capital	5,000	-	5,000	25,926	(25,926)	5,000	0%
Transfers	1,600,000	-	1,600,000	-	(339,404)	1,260,596	21%
	11,229,597	(189,980)	11,039,617	(106,684)	(3,924,611)	7,008,322	37%
<b>15001 County Court at Law 1</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	485,447	-	485,447	(128,174)	(326,953)	30,319	94%
Operating Expenditures	287,275	-	287,275	(3,161)	(202,113)	82,001	71%
	772,722	-	772,722	(131,336)	(529,066)	112,320	85%
<b>15002 County Court at Law 2</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	490,187	-	490,187	(123,457)	(308,922)	57,809	88%
Operating Expenditures	349,530	-	349,530	(234)	(277,246)	72,050	79%
	839,717	-	839,717	(123,690)	(586,167)	129,859	85%
<b>15003 County Court at Law 3</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	501,707	-	501,707	(135,723)	(335,027)	30,957	94%
Operating Expenditures	308,059	-	308,059	(505)	(218,051)	89,503	71%
	809,766	-	809,766	(136,228)	(553,078)	120,460	85%



# Budget to Actuals for Year 2025

10/1/2024 thru 5/31/2025

Account Category	Original Budget	Adjustments	Total Budget	Encumbrances	Expenses	Remaining	% Used
<b>15004 County Court at Law 4</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	536,677	-	536,677	(135,723)	(349,935)	51,019	90%
Operating Expenditures	365,200	-	365,200	(530)	(229,455)	135,216	63%
	901,877	-	901,877	(136,253)	(579,390)	186,235	79%
<b>15900 Probate Court Investigations</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	201,090	-	201,090	(47,581)	(131,585)	21,925	89%
Operating Expenditures	5,044	-	5,044	(240)	(1,569)	3,235	36%
	206,134	-	206,134	(47,821)	(133,154)	25,159	88%
<b>16000 District Courts</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	909,193	-	909,193	(242,131)	(637,779)	29,283	97%
Operating Expenditures	223,100	20	223,120	(8,083)	(54,455)	160,582	28%
	1,132,293	20	1,132,313	(250,214)	(692,233)	189,865	83%
<b>16023 District Court-23rd</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	24,805	-	24,805	-	-	24,805	0%
	24,805	-	24,805	-	-	24,805	0%
<b>16149 District Court-149th</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	306,577	-	306,577	(76,616)	(200,429)	29,532	90%
Operating Expenditures	636,500	-	636,500	-	(584,464)	52,036	92%
	943,077	-	943,077	(76,616)	(784,894)	81,568	91%
<b>16239 District Court-239th</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	310,025	-	310,025	(76,616)	(201,537)	31,872	90%
Operating Expenditures	755,000	-	755,000	-	(440,021)	314,979	58%
	1,065,025	-	1,065,025	(76,616)	(641,558)	346,851	67%
<b>16300 District Court-300th</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	322,404	-	322,404	(76,616)	(210,856)	34,932	89%
Operating Expenditures	610,000	-	610,000	-	(388,779)	221,221	64%
Transfers	450,000	-	450,000	-	(89,057)	360,943	20%
	1,382,404	-	1,382,404	(76,616)	(688,693)	617,096	55%
<b>16412 District Court-412th</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	320,350	-	320,350	(76,616)	(209,593)	34,142	89%
Operating Expenditures	1,030,000	-	1,030,000	-	(637,632)	392,368	62%
	1,350,350	-	1,350,350	(76,616)	(847,225)	426,510	68%
<b>16461 District Court-461st</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	305,330	-	305,330	(76,616)	(199,688)	29,027	90%
Operating Expenditures	365,000	-	365,000	-	(306,193)	58,807	84%
	670,330	-	670,330	(76,616)	(505,881)	87,833	87%
<b>17000 District Clerk</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	3,311,231	-	3,311,231	(762,234)	(2,101,560)	447,436	86%
Operating Expenditures	82,200	1,907	84,107	(25,356)	(29,510)	29,241	65%
	3,393,431	1,907	3,395,338	(787,591)	(2,131,070)	476,677	86%
<b>18110 Justice of the Peace 1,1</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	614,670	-	614,670	(137,308)	(380,821)	96,540	84%
Operating Expenditures	23,183	-	23,183	(4,317)	(6,458)	12,409	46%
	637,853	-	637,853	(141,625)	(387,279)	108,949	83%
<b>18120 Justice of the Peace 1,2</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	637,663	-	637,663	(140,690)	(413,164)	83,809	87%
Operating Expenditures	93,500	-	93,500	(24,565)	(58,755)	10,180	89%
	731,163	-	731,163	(165,254)	(471,919)	93,989	87%
<b>18210 Justice of the Peace 2,1</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	606,905	-	606,905	(133,185)	(379,401)	94,320	84%





# Budget to Actuals for Year 2025

10/1/2024 thru 5/31/2025

Account Category	Original Budget	Adjustments	Total Budget	Encumbrances	Expenses	Remaining	% Used
Operating Expenditures	15,440	-	15,440	(925)	(6,053)	8,462	45%
	622,345	-	622,345	(134,110)	(385,453)	102,781	83%
<b>18220 Justice of the Peace 2,2</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	614,145	-	614,145	(124,511)	(395,013)	94,621	85%
Operating Expenditures	22,700	-	22,700	(3,683)	(7,112)	11,904	48%
	636,845	-	636,845	(128,194)	(402,125)	106,526	83%
<b>18310 Justice of the Peace 3,1</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	547,118	-	547,118	(122,096)	(319,170)	105,852	81%
Operating Expenditures	17,900	-	17,900	(1,713)	(5,880)	10,307	42%
	565,018	-	565,018	(123,809)	(325,050)	116,159	79%
<b>18320 Justice of the Peace 3,2</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	526,866	-	526,866	(119,630)	(322,269)	84,966	84%
Operating Expenditures	17,900	182	18,082	(5,466)	(5,012)	7,605	58%
	544,766	182	544,948	(125,096)	(327,281)	92,571	83%
<b>18410 Justice of the Peace 4,1</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	612,643	-	612,643	(136,976)	(401,102)	74,565	88%
Operating Expenditures	17,550	31	17,581	(2,223)	(4,748)	10,610	40%
	630,193	31	630,224	(139,199)	(405,850)	85,175	86%
<b>18420 Justice of the Peace 4,2</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	703,564	-	703,564	(157,167)	(460,435)	85,961	88%
Operating Expenditures	51,450	-	51,450	(18,159)	(12,254)	21,036	59%
	755,014	-	755,014	(175,326)	(472,690)	106,998	86%
<b>19000 Judicial Miscellaneous</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	432,105	-	432,105	(125,256)	(199,886)	106,962	75%
Operating Expenditures	1,885,750	-	1,885,750	(209,981)	(1,415,554)	260,215	86%
Transfers	250,000	-	250,000	-	(14,473)	235,527	6%
	2,567,855	-	2,567,855	(335,237)	(1,629,914)	602,704	77%
<b>19100 Indigent Defense</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	255,479	-	255,479	(58,342)	(168,032)	29,104	89%
Operating Expenditures	6,671	-	6,671	(1,117)	(4,099)	1,455	78%
	262,150	-	262,150	(59,459)	(172,132)	30,559	88%
<b>19200 Bail Bond Board</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	148,776	-	148,776	(35,917)	(97,441)	15,417	90%
Operating Expenditures	5,500	-	5,500	(749)	(1,155)	3,596	35%
	154,276	-	154,276	(36,666)	(98,597)	19,013	88%
<b>19300 District Attorney</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	10,631,812	(73,634)	10,558,178	(2,730,194)	(6,861,396)	966,588	91%
Operating Expenditures	208,700	1,234	209,934	(70,709)	(109,535)	29,690	86%
Capital	202,268	18,634	220,902	111,784	(267,029)	65,657	70%
Transfers	132,000	-	132,000	-	(143,449)	(11,449)	109%
	11,174,780	(53,766)	11,121,014	(2,689,119)	(7,381,409)	1,050,486	91%
<b>19900 Law Library</b>							
Transfers	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	70,000	0%
	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	70,000	0%
<b>20100 County Auditor</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	2,315,622	-	2,315,622	(559,024)	(1,485,275)	271,323	88%
Operating Expenditures	19,450	52	19,502	(5,727)	(5,490)	8,285	58%
	2,335,072	52	2,335,124	(564,750)	(1,490,765)	279,608	88%
<b>20200 Purchasing</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	852,133	-	852,133	(204,460)	(554,711)	92,961	89%



# Budget to Actuals for Year 2025

10/1/2024 thru 5/31/2025

Account Category	Original Budget	Adjustments	Total Budget	Encumbrances	Expenses	Remaining	% Used
Operating Expenditures	41,100	12	41,112	(2,046)	(20,526)	18,540	55%
	893,233	12	893,245	(206,506)	(575,238)	111,501	88%
<b>20300 County Treasurer</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	421,675	-	421,675	(101,000)	(275,971)	44,705	89%
Operating Expenditures	92,670	100	92,770	(35,603)	(42,906)	14,260	85%
	514,345	100	514,445	(136,603)	(318,877)	58,965	89%
<b>20400 Human Resources</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	1,083,820	-	1,083,820	(281,826)	(672,188)	129,806	88%
Operating Expenditures	117,817	35,077	152,894	(94,526)	(52,199)	6,168	96%
	1,201,637	35,077	1,236,714	(376,353)	(724,387)	135,974	89%
<b>21000 Tax Assessor-Collector</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	4,434,945	-	4,434,945	(1,003,388)	(2,759,288)	672,268	85%
Operating Expenditures	207,700	152	207,852	(37,147)	(132,652)	38,052	82%
Capital	37,350	3,000	40,350	-	(40,350)	-	100%
	4,679,995	3,152	4,683,147	(1,040,535)	(2,932,291)	710,321	85%
<b>22000 Information Systems</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	3,965,218	-	3,965,218	(965,197)	(2,570,031)	429,991	89%
Operating Expenditures	7,995,303	1,214	7,996,517	(943,607)	(5,598,709)	1,454,201	82%
Debt Services	290,000	-	290,000	-	-	290,000	0%
Capital	436,200	-	436,200	(18,945)	(85,761)	331,494	24%
Transfers	-	-	-	-	(12,088)	(12,088)	0%
	12,686,721	1,214	12,687,935	(1,927,749)	(8,266,588)	2,493,598	80%
<b>23000 Appraisal District Assessment</b>							
Operating Expenditures	1,136,080	-	1,136,080	-	(1,130,363)	5,717	99%
	1,136,080	-	1,136,080	-	(1,130,363)	5,717	99%
<b>24000 Elections</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	851,063	-	851,063	-	(597,493)	253,570	70%
Operating Expenditures	448,850	-	448,850	(20,671)	(278,327)	149,852	67%
Capital	24,000	-	24,000	(11,800)	-	12,200	49%
	1,323,913	-	1,323,913	(32,471)	(875,820)	415,622	69%
<b>25000 Facilities Management</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	2,461,823	-	2,461,823	(590,906)	(1,560,702)	310,214	87%
Operating Expenditures	3,429,400	(49,875)	3,379,525	(632,706)	(1,751,035)	995,784	71%
Capital	335,000	50,000	385,000	12,733	(75,935)	321,799	16%
	6,226,223	125	6,226,348	(1,210,878)	(3,387,672)	1,627,797	74%
<b>26000 Property Insurance</b>							
Operating Expenditures	2,600,000	-	2,600,000	-	(2,378,687)	221,313	91%
	2,600,000	-	2,600,000	-	(2,378,687)	221,313	91%
<b>30000 County Sheriff</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	23,040,266	(163,375)	22,876,891	(6,517,192)	(15,358,975)	1,000,724	96%
Operating Expenditures	3,269,000	439,264	3,708,264	(375,303)	(2,277,791)	1,055,171	72%
Capital	1,241,550	(168,000)	1,073,550	169,143	(797,260)	445,433	59%
Transfers	55,000	-	55,000	-	(66,808)	(11,808)	121%
	27,605,816	107,889	27,713,705	(6,723,352)	(18,500,833)	2,489,520	91%
<b>30100 Animal Control</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	592,660	(6,125)	586,535	(124,371)	(405,304)	56,860	90%
Operating Expenditures	87,500	6,125	93,625	(11,093)	(44,870)	37,662	60%
Capital	52,000	3,856	55,856	-	(55,856)	-	100%
	732,160	3,856	736,016	(135,464)	(506,030)	94,522	87%



# Budget to Actuals for Year 2025

10/1/2024 thru 5/31/2025

Account Category	Original Budget	Adjustments	Total Budget	Encumbrances	Expenses	Remaining	% Used
<b>30200 Crime Lab</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	716,055	-	716,055	(202,986)	(486,460)	26,609	96%
Operating Expenditures	315,000	(5,590)	309,410	(21,159)	(170,935)	117,315	62%
Capital	25,000	5,590	30,590	(14,217)	(16,372)	1	100%
	1,056,055	-	1,056,055	(238,362)	(673,767)	143,926	86%
<b>31000 Tx Dept of Public Safety (DPS)</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	232,533	-	232,533	(65,540)	(151,515)	15,478	93%
Operating Expenditures	1,550	-	1,550	-	-	1,550	0%
	234,083	-	234,083	(65,540)	(151,515)	17,028	93%
<b>32100 Constable-Precinct 1</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	1,166,529	-	1,166,529	(256,608)	(826,347)	83,574	93%
Operating Expenditures	265,539	(2,709)	262,830	38,935	(221,876)	79,889	70%
Capital	-	-	-	67,083	(67,083)	-	0%
	1,432,068	(2,709)	1,429,359	(150,589)	(1,115,306)	163,463	89%
<b>32200 Constable-Precinct 2</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	1,061,806	-	1,061,806	(243,988)	(695,451)	122,368	88%
Operating Expenditures	233,400	(13,716)	219,684	1,645	(161,241)	60,088	73%
Capital	-	13,716	13,716	(13,716)	-	-	100%
	1,295,206	-	1,295,206	(256,059)	(856,692)	182,456	86%
<b>32300 Constable-Precinct 3</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	1,126,588	-	1,126,588	(246,782)	(688,210)	191,597	83%
Operating Expenditures	257,800	166	257,966	(23,909)	(110,206)	123,851	52%
Capital	179,700	-	179,700	(71,197)	(55,139)	53,364	70%
	1,564,088	166	1,564,254	(341,888)	(853,554)	368,812	76%
<b>32400 Constable-Precinct 4</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	1,906,710	-	1,906,710	(520,126)	(1,289,713)	96,871	95%
Operating Expenditures	228,500	352	228,852	(20,902)	(112,431)	95,519	58%
Capital	51,250	-	51,250	149,355	(201,185)	(580)	101%
	2,186,460	352	2,186,812	(391,673)	(1,603,329)	191,810	91%
<b>33000 Intensive CommunityServiceProg</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	117,244	-	117,244	-	(51,645)	65,599	44%
Operating Expenditures	66,110	-	66,110	(4,178)	(36,884)	25,048	62%
Capital	-	-	-	54,305	(54,305)	-	0%
	183,354	-	183,354	50,127	(142,835)	90,647	51%
<b>34000 Ambulance EMS</b>							
Operating Expenditures	96,000	-	96,000	-	(96,000)	-	100%
	96,000	-	96,000	-	(96,000)	-	100%
<b>34100 Fire Protection</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	65,468	-	65,468	(14,278)	(43,133)	8,057	88%
Operating Expenditures	558,000	-	558,000	-	(546,799)	11,201	98%
	623,468	-	623,468	(14,278)	(589,932)	19,258	97%
<b>34200 Fire Marshal</b>							
Transfers	310,000	-	310,000	-	-	310,000	0%
	310,000	-	310,000	-	-	310,000	0%
<b>35000 Detention Center</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	15,609,080	(161,250)	15,447,830	(4,168,150)	(10,980,766)	298,915	98%
Operating Expenditures	9,540,000	161,250	9,701,250	(634,010)	(4,988,769)	4,078,471	58%
Capital	196,000	-	196,000	(3,165)	(166,294)	26,541	86%
	25,345,080	-	25,345,080	(4,805,324)	(16,135,828)	4,403,927	83%
<b>36000 Juvenile Probation</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	8,671,867	-	8,671,867	(1,987,123)	(5,404,508)	1,280,236	85%



# Budget to Actuals for Year 2025

10/1/2024 thru 5/31/2025

Account Category	Original Budget	Adjustments	Total Budget	Encumbrances	Expenses	Remaining	% Used
Operating Expenditures	1,547,201	4,340	1,551,541	(547,170)	(867,897)	136,473	91%
Capital	50,000	-	50,000	(32,780)	(16,700)	520	99%
Transfers	610,000	-	610,000	-	-	610,000	0%
	10,879,068	4,340	10,883,408	(2,567,073)	(6,289,105)	2,027,230	81%
<b>40000 Adult Probation</b>							
Operating Expenditures	266,350	117,817	384,167	(9,414)	(265,890)	108,864	72%
Transfers	92,000	-	92,000	-	-	92,000	0%
	358,350	117,817	476,167	(9,414)	(265,890)	200,864	58%
<b>45000 Health</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	599,975	-	599,975	(348,064)	(526,009)	(274,098)	146%
Operating Expenditures	94,600	392	94,992	(14,039)	(50,121)	30,833	68%
Transfers	2,000	-	2,000	-	(594)	1,406	30%
	696,575	392	696,967	(362,103)	(576,724)	(241,860)	135%
<b>45200 Indigent Health Care</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	200,900	-	200,900	(45,086)	(117,477)	38,336	81%
Operating Expenditures	2,439,605	735	2,440,340	(61,546)	(987,900)	1,390,894	43%
	2,640,505	735	2,641,240	(106,632)	(1,105,377)	1,429,230	46%
<b>45300 Water Lab</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	232,751	-	232,751	(53,462)	(140,058)	39,231	83%
Operating Expenditures	54,450	2,618	57,068	(5,130)	(53,820)	(1,882)	103%
	287,201	2,618	289,819	(58,591)	(193,878)	37,350	87%
<b>46000 Children Protective Services</b>							
Operating Expenditures	94,400	-	94,400	2,248	(62,255)	34,394	64%
Transfers	40,000	-	40,000	-	(16,767)	23,233	42%
	134,400	-	134,400	2,248	(79,022)	57,626	57%
<b>47000 Environmental Health</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	1,423,159	-	1,423,159	(292,268)	(908,086)	222,805	84%
Operating Expenditures	98,090	2,470	100,560	12,657	(41,676)	71,541	29%
Transfers	120,000	-	120,000	-	-	120,000	0%
	1,641,249	2,470	1,643,719	(279,611)	(949,763)	414,345	75%
<b>49000 County Welfare</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	60,688	-	60,688	(13,089)	(53,584)	(5,985)	110%
Operating Expenditures	13,400	-	13,400	(234)	(1,831)	11,336	15%
	74,088	-	74,088	(13,323)	(55,415)	5,351	93%
<b>50000 Mental Health</b>							
Operating Expenditures	268,800	-	268,800	-	(201,600)	67,200	75%
	268,800	-	268,800	-	(201,600)	67,200	75%
<b>51000 Actions</b>							
Operating Expenditures	70,000	-	70,000	-	(70,000)	-	100%
	70,000	-	70,000	-	(70,000)	-	100%
<b>52000 Helpline</b>							
Operating Expenditures	20,000	-	20,000	-	(20,000)	-	100%
	20,000	-	20,000	-	(20,000)	-	100%
<b>53000 Marine Protection Service</b>							
Operating Expenditures	12,000	-	12,000	-	(12,000)	-	100%
	12,000	-	12,000	-	(12,000)	-	100%
<b>55000 Library Administration</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	6,973,810	-	6,973,810	(1,648,317)	(4,542,662)	782,830	89%
Operating Expenditures	1,699,338	5,457	1,704,795	(481,388)	(1,125,051)	98,356	94%
Capital	209,419	-	209,419	-	-	209,419	0%
	8,882,567	5,457	8,888,024	(2,129,705)	(5,667,714)	1,090,605	88%



# Budget to Actuals for Year 2025

10/1/2024 thru 5/31/2025

Account Category	Original Budget	Adjustments	Total Budget	Encumbrances	Expenses	Remaining	% Used
<b>56000 Parks</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	4,013,411	-	4,013,411	(991,609)	(2,565,438)	456,364	89%
Operating Expenditures	1,357,050	615	1,357,665	(307,372)	(751,353)	298,940	78%
Capital	630,000	-	630,000	218,492	(602,295)	246,197	61%
Transfers	-	-	-	-	(9,670)	(9,670)	0%
	6,000,461	615	6,001,076	(1,080,489)	(3,928,756)	991,831	83%
<b>57000 Fairgrounds</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	76,930	-	76,930	(21,488)	(50,288)	5,154	93%
Operating Expenditures	285,540	-	285,540	(33,946)	(128,508)	123,086	57%
Capital	775,000	(775,000)	-	(41,294)	-	(41,294)	0%
	1,137,470	(775,000)	362,470	(96,727)	(178,796)	86,946	76%
<b>58000 Museum</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	646,493	-	646,493	(151,822)	(384,067)	110,604	83%
Operating Expenditures	26,932	207	27,139	(1,186)	(8,827)	17,126	37%
Capital	325,302	-	325,302	-	(101,165)	224,137	31%
	998,727	207	998,934	(153,008)	(494,058)	351,867	65%
<b>60000 Agriculture Extension</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	524,775	-	524,775	(130,793)	(345,771)	48,211	91%
Operating Expenditures	58,700	3,105	61,805	(8,368)	(38,280)	15,157	75%
	583,475	3,105	586,580	(139,161)	(384,052)	63,367	89%
<b>65000 Flood Plain Administrator</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	326,999	-	326,999	(60,077)	(204,025)	62,897	81%
Operating Expenditures	12,400	468	12,868	(1,217)	(8,274)	3,377	74%
Capital	-	55,000	55,000	-	(49,895)	5,105	91%
	339,399	55,468	394,867	(61,294)	(262,193)	71,380	82%
<b>Total Fund: 10000</b>	<b>182,328,126</b>	<b>(673,239)</b>	<b>181,654,887</b>	<b>(33,589,036)</b>	<b>(113,477,445)</b>	<b>34,588,406</b>	<b>81%</b>
<b>Fund: 10100-General Fund - Construction</b>							
<b>57000 Fairgrounds</b>							
Operating Expenditures	-	75,000	75,000	-	(5,929)	69,071	8%
Capital	-	700,000	700,000	-	-	700,000	0%
	-	775,000	775,000	-	(5,929)	769,071	1%
<b>Total Fund: 10100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>775,000</b>	<b>775,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5,929)</b>	<b>769,071</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>Fund: 10200-Juv Prob Fees</b>							
<b>36000 Juvenile Probation</b>							
Operating Expenditures	9,300	-	9,300	(285)	(2,761)	6,254	33%
Capital	-	-	-	(2,691)	-	(2,691)	0%
	9,300	-	9,300	(2,976)	(2,761)	3,563	62%
<b>Total Fund: 10200</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>(2,976)</b>	<b>(2,761)</b>	<b>3,563</b>	<b>62%</b>
<b>Fund: 10340-Constable 4 Marine Team</b>							
<b>32400 Constable-Precinct 4</b>							
Capital	-	45,000	45,000	-	-	45,000	0%
	-	45,000	45,000	-	-	45,000	0%
<b>Total Fund: 10340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Fund: 10350-Sheriff Special Response Team</b>							
<b>30000 County Sheriff</b>							
Operating Expenditures	20,000	-	20,000	-	(3,554)	16,446	18%
	20,000	-	20,000	-	(3,554)	16,446	18%
<b>Total Fund: 10350</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,554)</b>	<b>16,446</b>	<b>18%</b>



# Budget to Actuals for Year 2025

10/1/2024 thru 5/31/2025

Account Category	Original Budget	Adjustments	Total Budget	Encumbrances	Expenses	Remaining	% Used
<b>Fund: 10351-Sheriff Drone Team</b>							
30000 County Sheriff							
Operating Expenditures	15,000	-	15,000	(750)	(11,458)	2,792	81%
	15,000	-	15,000	(750)	(11,458)	2,792	81%
<b>Total Fund: 10351</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>(750)</b>	<b>(11,458)</b>	<b>2,792</b>	<b>81%</b>
<b>Fund: 10352-Sheriff Marine Team</b>							
30000 County Sheriff							
Operating Expenditures	10,000	-	10,000	-	(7,597)	2,403	76%
	10,000	-	10,000	-	(7,597)	2,403	76%
<b>Total Fund: 10352</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7,597)</b>	<b>2,403</b>	<b>76%</b>
<b>Fund: 10353-Sheriff Dive Team</b>							
30000 County Sheriff							
Operating Expenditures	10,000	-	10,000	-	(9,517)	483	95%
	10,000	-	10,000	-	(9,517)	483	95%
<b>Total Fund: 10353</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9,517)</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>95%</b>
<b>Fund: 10400-Env Health-Retail Food Permits</b>							
47000 Environmental Health							
Salaries & Benefits	219,439	-	219,439	(44,984)	(140,049)	34,406	84%
	219,439	-	219,439	(44,984)	(140,049)	34,406	84%
<b>Total Fund: 10400</b>	<b>219,439</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>219,439</b>	<b>(44,984)</b>	<b>(140,049)</b>	<b>34,406</b>	<b>84%</b>
<b>Fund: 10600-Fire Training Field</b>							
34100 Fire Protection							
Operating Expenditures	2,000	-	2,000	-	(452)	1,548	23%
	2,000	-	2,000	-	(452)	1,548	23%
<b>Total Fund: 10600</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(452)</b>	<b>1,548</b>	<b>23%</b>
<b>Fund: 10700-Parks Special Events</b>							
56000 Parks							
Operating Expenditures	2,000	-	2,000	(691)	(981)	328	84%
	2,000	-	2,000	(691)	(981)	328	84%
<b>Total Fund: 10700</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>(691)</b>	<b>(981)</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>84%</b>
<b>Fund: 10710-Parks SFA Special Projects</b>							
56020 Parks-SFA Munson Historical							
Operating Expenditures	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	0%
	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	0%
<b>Total Fund: 10710</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Fund: 10850-CPS-Donations</b>							
46000 Children Protective Services							
Operating Expenditures	23,600	-	23,600	(288)	(3,367)	19,945	15%
	23,600	-	23,600	(288)	(3,367)	19,945	15%
<b>Total Fund: 10850</b>	<b>23,600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,600</b>	<b>(288)</b>	<b>(3,367)</b>	<b>19,945</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Fund: 20000-Road and Bridge Non-Construct</b>							
22000 Information Systems							
Operating Expenditures	10,000	10,000	20,000	-	(12,830)	7,170	64%
	10,000	10,000	20,000	-	(12,830)	7,170	64%





# Budget to Actuals for Year 2025

10/1/2024 thru 5/31/2025

Account Category	Original Budget	Adjustments	Total Budget	Encumbrances	Expenses	Remaining	% Used
<b>71000 RB South Service Center</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	3,719,227	(193,000)	3,526,227	(850,610)	(2,247,241)	428,376	88%
Operating Expenditures	2,160,000	309,000	2,469,000	(465,965)	(1,065,122)	937,914	62%
Capital	164,732	-	164,732	33,535	(183,445)	14,822	91%
	6,043,959	116,000	6,159,959	(1,283,040)	(3,495,807)	1,381,112	78%
<b>72000 RB Central Service Center</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	3,678,418	(288,000)	3,390,418	(839,575)	(1,981,381)	569,462	83%
Operating Expenditures	2,160,000	125,060	2,285,060	(411,860)	(1,007,363)	865,837	62%
Capital	750,000	330,000	1,080,000	(670,144)	(408,691)	1,165	100%
	6,588,418	167,060	6,755,478	(1,921,579)	(3,397,435)	1,436,465	79%
<b>73000 RB North Service Center</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	3,595,365	(33,000)	3,562,365	(837,234)	(2,207,901)	517,230	85%
Operating Expenditures	2,180,000	99,200	2,279,200	(451,632)	(1,091,629)	735,939	68%
Capital	730,001	541,058	1,271,059	(523,058)	(728,692)	19,309	98%
	6,505,366	607,258	7,112,624	(1,811,924)	(4,028,222)	1,272,478	82%
<b>74000 RB West Service Center</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	3,813,972	(331,000)	3,482,972	(878,478)	(2,002,469)	602,025	83%
Operating Expenditures	2,160,000	200,116	2,360,116	(455,507)	(909,466)	995,143	58%
Capital	750,000	-	750,000	323,462	(1,059,654)	13,808	98%
	6,723,972	(130,884)	6,593,088	(1,010,523)	(3,971,589)	1,610,976	76%
<b>75000 Engineer's Office</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	2,323,311	-	2,323,311	(579,842)	(1,487,995)	255,474	89%
Operating Expenditures	1,392,267	566,172	1,958,439	(334,146)	(439,005)	1,185,288	39%
Capital	50,000	209	50,209	-	(45,884)	4,325	91%
Transfers	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	-	-	2,300,000	0%
	6,065,578	566,381	6,631,959	(913,988)	(1,972,884)	3,745,087	44%
<b>Total Fund: 20000</b>	<b>31,937,293</b>	<b>1,335,816</b>	<b>33,273,109</b>	<b>(6,941,054)</b>	<b>(16,878,767)</b>	<b>9,453,288</b>	<b>72%</b>
<b>Fund: 20500-Road and Bridge Construction</b>							
<b>71000 RB South Service Center</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	-	193,000	193,000	-	(139,459)	53,541	72%
Operating Expenditures	1,750,000	(209,000)	1,541,000	54,706	(481,567)	1,114,138	28%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	1,750,000	(16,000)	1,734,000	54,706	(621,026)	1,167,679	33%
<b>72000 RB Central Service Center</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	-	288,000	288,000	-	(264,752)	23,248	92%
Operating Expenditures	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	(686,838)	(1,069,939)	(6,777)	100%
	1,750,000	288,000	2,038,000	(686,838)	(1,334,691)	16,472	99%
<b>73000 RB North Service Center</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	-	33,000	33,000	-	(31,700)	1,300	96%
Operating Expenditures	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	(79,901)	(93,702)	1,576,397	10%
	1,750,000	33,000	1,783,000	(79,901)	(125,402)	1,577,697	12%
<b>74000 RB West Service Center</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	-	331,000	331,000	-	(332,337)	(1,337)	100%
Operating Expenditures	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	(357,856)	(1,235,313)	156,832	91%
	1,750,000	331,000	2,081,000	(357,856)	(1,567,650)	155,495	93%
<b>75000 Engineer's Office</b>							
Operating Expenditures	1,250,000	(880,357)	369,643	196,111	(433,125)	132,629	64%
Capital	9,375,000	(1,089,901)	8,285,099	1,501,925	(1,910,437)	7,876,587	5%
	10,625,000	(1,970,258)	8,654,742	1,698,037	(2,343,563)	8,009,216	7%
<b>Total Fund: 20500</b>	<b>17,625,000</b>	<b>(1,334,258)</b>	<b>16,290,742</b>	<b>628,148</b>	<b>(5,992,331)</b>	<b>10,926,559</b>	<b>33%</b>



# Budget to Actuals for Year 2025

10/1/2024 thru 5/31/2025

Account Category	Original Budget	Adjustments	Total Budget	Encumbrances	Expenses	Remaining	% Used
<b>Fund: 39800-Law Library</b>							
<b>19900 Law Library</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	88,877	-	88,877	(20,878)	(58,258)	9,741	89%
Operating Expenditures	380,000	29	380,029	(73,559)	(180,151)	126,319	67%
	468,877	29	468,906	(94,437)	(238,409)	136,060	71%
<b>22000 Information Systems</b>							
Operating Expenditures	6,000	-	6,000	(2,000)	(4,467)	(467)	108%
	6,000	-	6,000	(2,000)	(4,467)	(467)	108%
<b>Total Fund: 39800</b>	<b>474,877</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>474,906</b>	<b>(96,437)</b>	<b>(242,876)</b>	<b>135,593</b>	<b>71%</b>
<b>Fund: 39900-Mosquito Control District</b>							
<b>22000 Information Systems</b>							
Operating Expenditures	19,450	-	19,450	(1,991)	(4,307)	13,152	32%
	19,450	-	19,450	(1,991)	(4,307)	13,152	32%
<b>49900 Mosquito Control</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	1,428,300	-	1,428,300	(328,851)	(831,489)	267,960	81%
Operating Expenditures	1,550,900	62	1,550,962	(221,327)	(207,528)	1,122,107	28%
Capital	63,000	-	63,000	(375)	(52,860)	9,765	85%
	3,042,200	62	3,042,262	(550,553)	(1,091,877)	1,399,832	54%
<b>Total Fund: 39900</b>	<b>3,061,650</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>3,061,712</b>	<b>(552,544)</b>	<b>(1,096,183)</b>	<b>1,412,984</b>	<b>54%</b>
<b>Fund: 60500-Airport Operating</b>							
<b>22000 Information Systems</b>							
Operating Expenditures	24,600	-	24,600	(4,854)	(16,951)	2,795	89%
	24,600	-	24,600	(4,854)	(16,951)	2,795	89%
<b>90000 Airport</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	1,250,143	-	1,250,143	(292,271)	(822,126)	135,746	89%
Operating Expenditures	2,893,102	316	2,893,418	(351,571)	(1,224,860)	1,316,988	54%
Capital	1,602,500	-	1,602,500	(25,570)	(31,334)	1,545,596	4%
Transfers	1,711,000	-	1,711,000	-	(11,111)	1,699,889	1%
	7,456,745	316	7,457,061	(669,412)	(2,089,431)	4,698,219	37%
<b>Total Fund: 60500</b>	<b>7,481,345</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>7,481,661</b>	<b>(674,266)</b>	<b>(2,106,382)</b>	<b>4,701,014</b>	<b>37%</b>
<b>Report Total</b>	<b>243,220,630</b>	<b>148,725</b>	<b>243,369,355</b>	<b>(41,274,877)</b>	<b>(139,979,649)</b>	<b>62,114,829</b>	<b>74%</b>





# Balance Sheet for Year 2025

as of 5/31/2025

Note: Fund Balance is only adjusted at end of year; fund balance is as of 9/30/2024

Account	Fund Groups				
	General Funds	Road and Bridge	Law Library	Mosquito Control	Airport
<b>Assets</b>					
Cash in Bank	(27,250,609)	15,527,258	(157,678)	1,185,997	(2,247,984)
Cash on Hand	35,180	100	200		100
Investments	110,739,336	35,815,823	134,914	442,572	
Accounts Receivable	10,746,173	5,111,751	244	255,473	164,370
Inventory	14,327	555,301		515,535	79,641
Prepaid	2,540,500	(9,204)	(16)	(769)	6,302
Amt Provided/Gen LT Debt					2,144,967
Non-current Assets	16,019,757				
AR-BC Toll Road Authority	67,322				
Capital Assets	10,144				12,435,599
	112,922,129	57,001,029	(22,335)	2,398,808	12,582,995
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Accounts Payable - Other	(1,037,517)	(392,594)		(18,299)	(650)
AP-State of Texas Court Costs	(421,462)				
AP-State of Texas Other Liab	(134,853)	(671)	(35)	(2)	(15)
AP-Governmental Entities	(1,113)				
AP-Payroll Liabilities	(5,948,538)	(819,733)	(4,435)	(66,596)	(63,301)
AP Due to Others	(912,059)				
Tax Office Liabilities	(8,679,419)				
Due to Agency Groups	(12,084,935)	(9,475,323)		(257,434)	(68,032)
Non Current Liabilities					(837,510)
	(29,219,895)	(10,688,320)	(4,470)	(342,330)	(969,507)
<b>Fund Equity</b>					
Fund Balance	(4,566,200)	(28,867,934)	(52,935)	(679,565)	(9,995,542)
Unassigned Fund Balance	(53,241,258)				
	(57,807,458)	(28,867,934)	(52,935)	(679,565)	(9,995,542)

Note: The total receivable from Brazoria County Toll Road Authority is \$6,226,616.1. The current presentation of this report only includes the General Fund and Road & Bridge portions.



# Statement of Changes in Fund Balance

as of 5/31/2025

Fund	04/30/2025	Month Ending May 31, 2025			05/31/2025
	Unaudited Fund Balance	Receipts	Disbursements	Transfers In/ (Out)	Unaudited Fund Balance
Fund 10000-General Fund	90,143,863	6,248,245	(13,416,776)	(361,718)	82,613,614
Fund 10100-General Fund - Construction	105,085	-	-	-	105,085
Fund 10200-Juv Prob Fees	13,983	87	-	-	14,070
Fund 10300-Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution	11,569	-	-	-	11,569
Fund 10340-Constable 4 Marine Team	45,464	-	-	-	45,464
Fund 10350-Sheriff Special Response Team	11,547	-	(2,720)	-	8,827
Fund 10351-Sheriff Drone Team	(10,138)	-	(1,320)	-	(11,458)
Fund 10352-Sheriff Marine Team	(6,723)	-	(874)	-	(7,597)
Fund 10353-Sheriff Dive Team	(2,769)	-	(6,748)	-	(9,517)
Fund 10400-Env Health-Retail Food Permits	(25,149)	11,510	(18,234)	-	(31,873)
Fund 10500-District Clerk Contingency	867,937	1,139	-	-	869,076
Fund 10600-Fire Training Field	14,084	-	(65)	-	14,019
Fund 10700-Parks Special Events	26,486	100	-	-	26,586
Fund 10710-Parks SFA Special Projects	10,828	122	-	-	10,950
Fund 10850-CPS-Donations	41,326	1,170	-	-	42,496
<b>Total General Fund Group</b>	<b>91,247,392</b>	<b>6,262,373</b>	<b>(13,446,737)</b>	<b>(361,718)</b>	<b>83,701,310</b>
Fund 20000-Road and Bridge Non-Construct	54,101,993	1,039,747	(2,188,485)	-	52,953,255
Fund 20500-Road and Bridge Construction	(5,755,926)	-	(884,620)	-	(6,640,546)
<b>Total Road and Bridge Funds</b>	<b>48,346,067</b>	<b>1,039,747</b>	<b>(3,073,105)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,312,709</b>
Fund 39800-Law Library	(18,847)	21,521	(29,480)	-	(26,805)
Fund 39900-Mosquito Control District	2,222,127	14,974	(180,622)	-	2,056,478
<b>Total Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>2,203,281</b>	<b>36,494</b>	<b>(210,102)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,029,673</b>
Fund 41000-2016 Limited Tax Rfd (2006 CO)	1,184,985	7,540	-	-	1,192,525
Fund 42000-2021 Gen Oblig Rfd (2012 CO)	197,965	10,016	-	-	207,981
Fund 42100-2018 Cert of Oblig-I,S	601,760	3,425	-	-	605,185
Fund 42200-2021 CO-Courthouse Campus I,S	2,854,380	17,295	-	-	2,871,674
Fund 44000-Toll Road-SH288-I&S	(93,195,228)	3,569	-	276,000	(92,915,659)
Fund 44100-Toll Road-288EXT-I&S	(30,448,580)	-	-	95,000	(30,353,580)
Fund 45000-Road Bonds-Mobility-I,S	2,691,009	16,406	-	-	2,707,414
<b>Total Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>(116,113,709)</b>	<b>58,249</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>371,000</b>	<b>(115,684,460)</b>

Fund balances presented herein are representative of only a month's snapshot of activity and may be skewed based on timing of revenues and expenditures. The most recent audited fund balance is as of 09/30/2024 and may be found on the balance sheet report contained in this reporting package.



# Statement of Changes in Fund Balance

as of 5/31/2025

Fund 60500-Airport Operating	9,937,819	211,310	(283,184)	(7,405)	9,858,540
<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	9,937,819	211,310	(283,184)	(7,405)	9,858,540
<b>Report Total</b>	<b>35,620,849</b>	<b>7,608,173</b>	<b>(17,013,127)</b>	<b>1,877</b>	<b>26,217,771</b>



# Transfers for Year 2025

as of 5/31/2025

Fund Group	Transfers In	Transfers Out
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>		
Airport Fund	-	11,111
<b>Fiduciary, Trust and Agency</b>		
Fiduciary Funds	190,921	190,921
<b>General Fund Group</b>		
General Fund	-	692,310
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>		
Federal Grants	668,229	-
State Grants	24,081	-
Airport State Grants	11,111	-
<b>Report Total</b>	<b>894,343</b>	<b>894,343</b>



# Debt Service Payment Schedules

Fiscal Year 2025

## Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016

On January 28, 2016, the County issued the Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 in the amount of \$8,125,000. These bonds provided funds to advance refund the Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006 in the amount of \$8,770,000. The advance refunding occurred on the call date of March 1, 2016.

True Interest Cost: 2.207 %

Fiscal Year	Interest Due 3/1	Principal Due 3/1	Interest Due 9/1	Total
2025	47,250.00	1,025,000.00	26,750.00	1,099,000.00
2026	26,750.00	1,070,000.00		1,096,750.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>74,000.00</b>	<b>2,095,000.00</b>	<b>26,750.00</b>	<b>2,195,750.00</b>

## Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016

On January 28, 2016, the County issued the Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 in the amount of \$8,425,000. These bonds provided funds to advance refund the Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2006 in the amount of \$9,235,000. The advance refunding occurred on the call date of March 1, 2016.

True Interest Cost: 2.376 %

Fiscal Year	Interest Due 3/1	Principal Due 3/1	Interest Due 9/1	Total
2025	71,625.00	975,000.00	52,125.00	1,098,750.00
2026	52,125.00	1,015,000.00	26,750.00	1,093,875.00
2027	26,750.00	1,070,000.00		1,096,750.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>150,500.00</b>	<b>3,060,000.00</b>	<b>78,875.00</b>	<b>3,289,375.00</b>



# Debt Service Payment Schedules

Fiscal Year 2025

## Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018

On August 23, 2018, the County issued the Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018 in the amount of \$8,120,000. These certificates were issued for the purpose of generating funds for numerous facilities project improvements.

True Interest Cost: 3.496 %

Fiscal Year	Interest Due 3/1	Principal Due 3/1	Interest Due 9/1	Total
2025	154,325.00	355,000.00	145,450.00	654,775.00
2026	145,450.00	370,000.00	136,200.00	651,650.00
2027	136,200.00	390,000.00	126,450.00	652,650.00
2028	126,450.00	410,000.00	116,200.00	652,650.00
2029	116,200.00	430,000.00	105,450.00	651,650.00
2030	105,450.00	455,000.00	94,075.00	654,525.00
2031	94,075.00	475,000.00	82,200.00	651,275.00
2032	82,200.00	500,000.00	69,700.00	651,900.00
2033	69,700.00	525,000.00	59,200.00	653,900.00
2034	59,200.00	545,000.00	48,300.00	652,500.00
2035	48,300.00	570,000.00	36,900.00	655,200.00
2036	36,900.00	590,000.00	25,100.00	652,000.00
2037	25,100.00	615,000.00	12,800.00	652,900.00
2038	12,800.00	640,000.00		652,800.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,212,350.00</b>	<b>6,870,000.00</b>	<b>1,058,025.00</b>	<b>9,140,375.00</b>

## Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2018

On August 23, 2018, the County issued the Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2018 in the amount of \$4,415,000. These bonds provided funds to advance refund the Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2008 in the amount of \$4,810,000. The advance refunding occurred on the call date of March 1, 2019. These refunding bonds were calculated to provide cash flow savings of \$382,786 and an economic gain (net present value of savings) of \$323,910.

True Interest Cost: 2.648 %

Fiscal Year	Interest Due 3/1	Principal Due 3/1	Interest Due 9/1	Total
2025	51,000.00	475,000.00	39,125.00	565,125.00
2026	39,125.00	495,000.00	26,750.00	560,875.00
2027	26,750.00	520,000.00	13,750.00	560,500.00
2028	13,750.00	550,000.00		563,750.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>130,625.00</b>	<b>2,040,000.00</b>	<b>79,625.00</b>	<b>2,250,250.00</b>



# Debt Service Payment Schedules

Fiscal Year 2025

## Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds, Series 2020

On January 23, 2020, the County issued the Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 in the amount of \$9,840,000. These bonds provided funds to advance refund the Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2010B in the amounts of \$11,701,056. The advance refunding occurred on the call date of March 1, 2020. These refunding bonds were calculated to provide cash flow savings of \$1,471,414 and an economic gain (net present value of savings) of \$1,123,861.

True Interest Cost: 1.721 %

Fiscal Year	Interest Due 3/1	Principal Due 3/1	Interest Due 9/1	Total
2025	161,500.00	950,000.00	137,750.00	1,249,250.00
2026	137,750.00	995,000.00	112,875.00	1,245,625.00
2027	112,875.00	1,050,000.00	86,625.00	1,249,500.00
2028	86,625.00	1,100,000.00	59,125.00	1,245,750.00
2029	59,125.00	1,155,000.00	30,250.00	1,244,375.00
2030	30,250.00	1,210,000.00		1,240,250.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>588,125.00</b>	<b>6,460,000.00</b>	<b>426,625.00</b>	<b>7,474,750.00</b>



# Debt Service Payment Schedules

Fiscal Year 2025

## Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021

On November 3, 2021, the County issued the Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021 in the amount of \$86,895,000. These certificates were issued for the purpose of generating funds for the County Courthouse Campus Expansion Project.

True Interest Cost: 2.577 %

Fiscal Year	Interest Due 3/1	Principal Due 3/1	Interest Due 9/1	Total
2025	1,679,825.00	915,000.00	1,656,950.00	4,251,775.00
2026	1,656,950.00	2,010,000.00	1,606,700.00	5,273,650.00
2027	1,606,700.00	2,740,000.00	1,538,200.00	5,884,900.00
2028	1,538,200.00	2,880,000.00	1,466,200.00	5,884,400.00
2029	1,466,200.00	3,025,000.00	1,390,575.00	5,881,775.00
2030	1,390,575.00	3,180,000.00	1,311,075.00	5,881,650.00
2031	1,311,075.00	3,325,000.00	1,244,575.00	5,880,650.00
2032	1,244,575.00	3,465,000.00	1,175,275.00	5,884,850.00
2033	1,175,275.00	3,605,000.00	1,103,175.00	5,883,450.00
2034	1,103,175.00	3,750,000.00	1,028,175.00	5,881,350.00
2035	1,028,175.00	3,905,000.00	950,075.00	5,883,250.00
2036	950,075.00	4,065,000.00	868,775.00	5,883,850.00
2037	868,775.00	4,210,000.00	805,625.00	5,884,400.00
2038	805,625.00	4,335,000.00	740,600.00	5,881,225.00
2039	740,600.00	4,470,000.00	673,550.00	5,884,150.00
2040	673,550.00	4,605,000.00	604,475.00	5,883,025.00
2041	604,475.00	4,745,000.00	533,300.00	5,882,775.00
2042	533,300.00	4,915,000.00	435,000.00	5,883,300.00
2043	435,000.00	5,115,000.00	332,700.00	5,882,700.00
2044	332,700.00	5,325,000.00	226,200.00	5,883,900.00
2045	226,200.00	5,540,000.00	115,400.00	5,881,600.00
2046	115,400.00	5,770,000.00		5,885,400.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,486,425.00</b>	<b>85,895,000.00</b>	<b>19,806,600.00</b>	<b>127,188,025.00</b>





# Debt Service Payment Schedules

Fiscal Year 2025

## Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021

On December 16, 2021, the County issued the Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021 in the amount of \$15,815,000. These bonds provided funds to advance refund the Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012. The advance refunding is scheduled to occur on the call date of March 1, 2022. These refunding bonds were calculated to provide cash flow savings of \$2,859,143.66 and an economic gain (net present value of savings) of \$2,622,642.48.

True Interest Cost: 1.360 %

Fiscal Year	Interest Due 3/1	Principal Due 3/1	Interest Due 9/1	Total
2025	321,475.00	1,380,000.00	286,975.00	1,988,450.00
2026	286,975.00	1,450,000.00	250,725.00	1,987,700.00
2027	250,725.00	1,530,000.00	212,475.00	1,993,200.00
2028	212,475.00	1,610,000.00	172,225.00	1,994,700.00
2029	172,225.00	1,685,000.00	130,100.00	1,987,325.00
2030	130,100.00	1,775,000.00	85,725.00	1,990,825.00
2031	85,725.00	1,865,000.00	39,100.00	1,989,825.00
2032	39,100.00	1,955,000.00		1,994,100.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,498,800.00</b>	<b>13,250,000.00</b>	<b>1,177,325.00</b>	<b>15,926,125.00</b>

## Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021

On December 16, 2021, the County issued the Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021 in the amount of \$4,555,000. These bonds provided funds to advance refund the Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2012. The advance refunding is scheduled to occur on the call date of March 1, 2022. These refunding bonds were calculated to provide cash flow savings of \$477,816.59 and an economic gain (net present value of savings) of \$437,236.03.

True Interest Cost: 1.340 %

Fiscal Year	Interest Due 3/1	Principal Due 3/1	Interest Due 9/1	Total
2025	75,700.00	410,000.00	67,500.00	553,200.00
2026	67,500.00	425,000.00	59,000.00	551,500.00
2027	59,000.00	445,000.00	50,100.00	554,100.00
2028	50,100.00	460,000.00	40,900.00	551,000.00
2029	40,900.00	485,000.00	31,200.00	557,100.00
2030	31,200.00	500,000.00	21,200.00	552,400.00
2031	21,200.00	520,000.00	10,800.00	552,000.00
2032	10,800.00	540,000.00		550,800.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>356,400.00</b>	<b>3,785,000.00</b>	<b>280,700.00</b>	<b>4,422,100.00</b>



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.14.**

**6/24/2025**

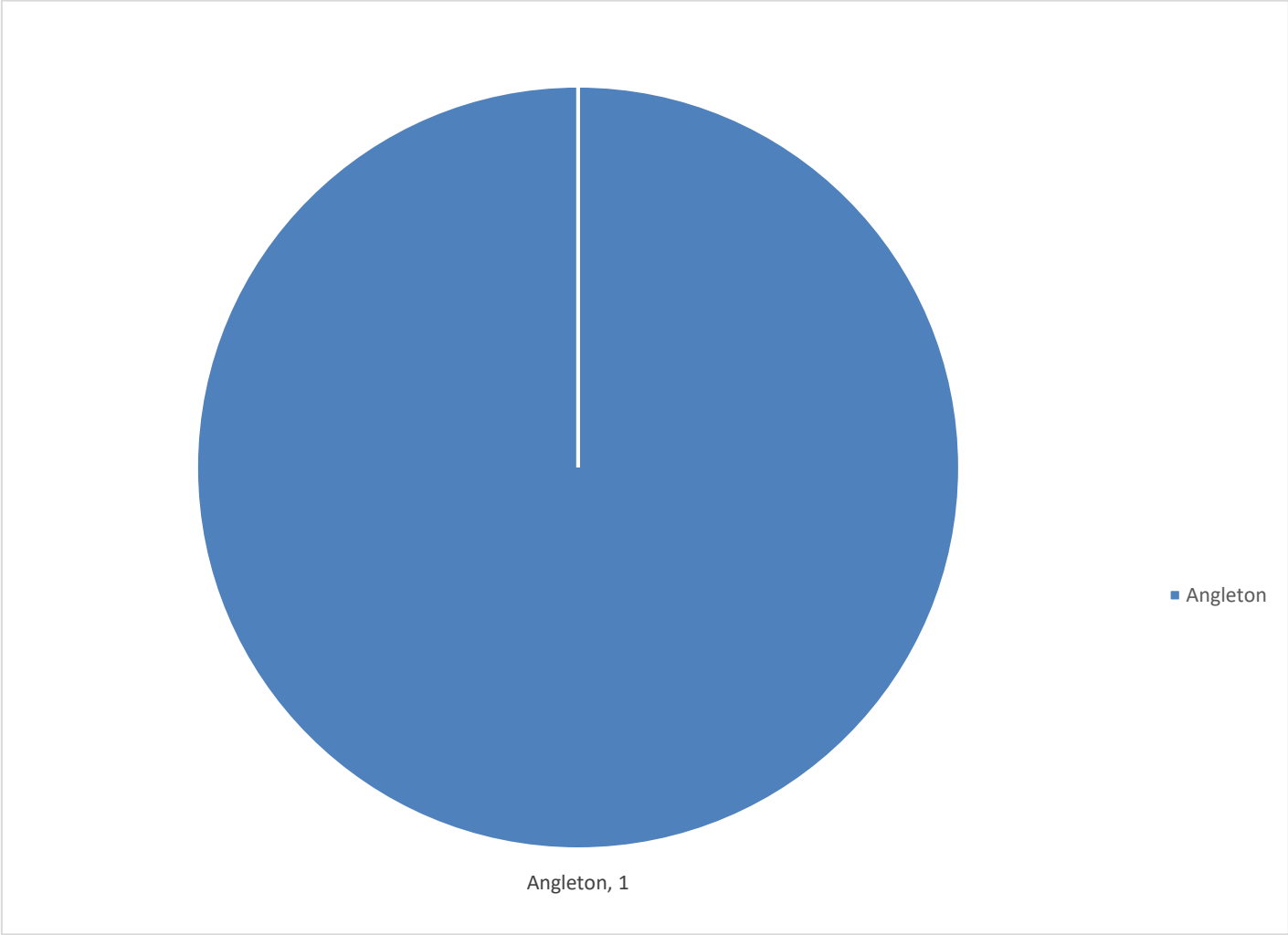
---

### Monthly Welfare Reports

---

Approve the Reliant Energy CARES and Direct Energy Monthly Assistance Reports for the month of May 2025. This report shows the cities where Reliant and Direct Energy funds were utilized and the number of clients assisted in the month of May.

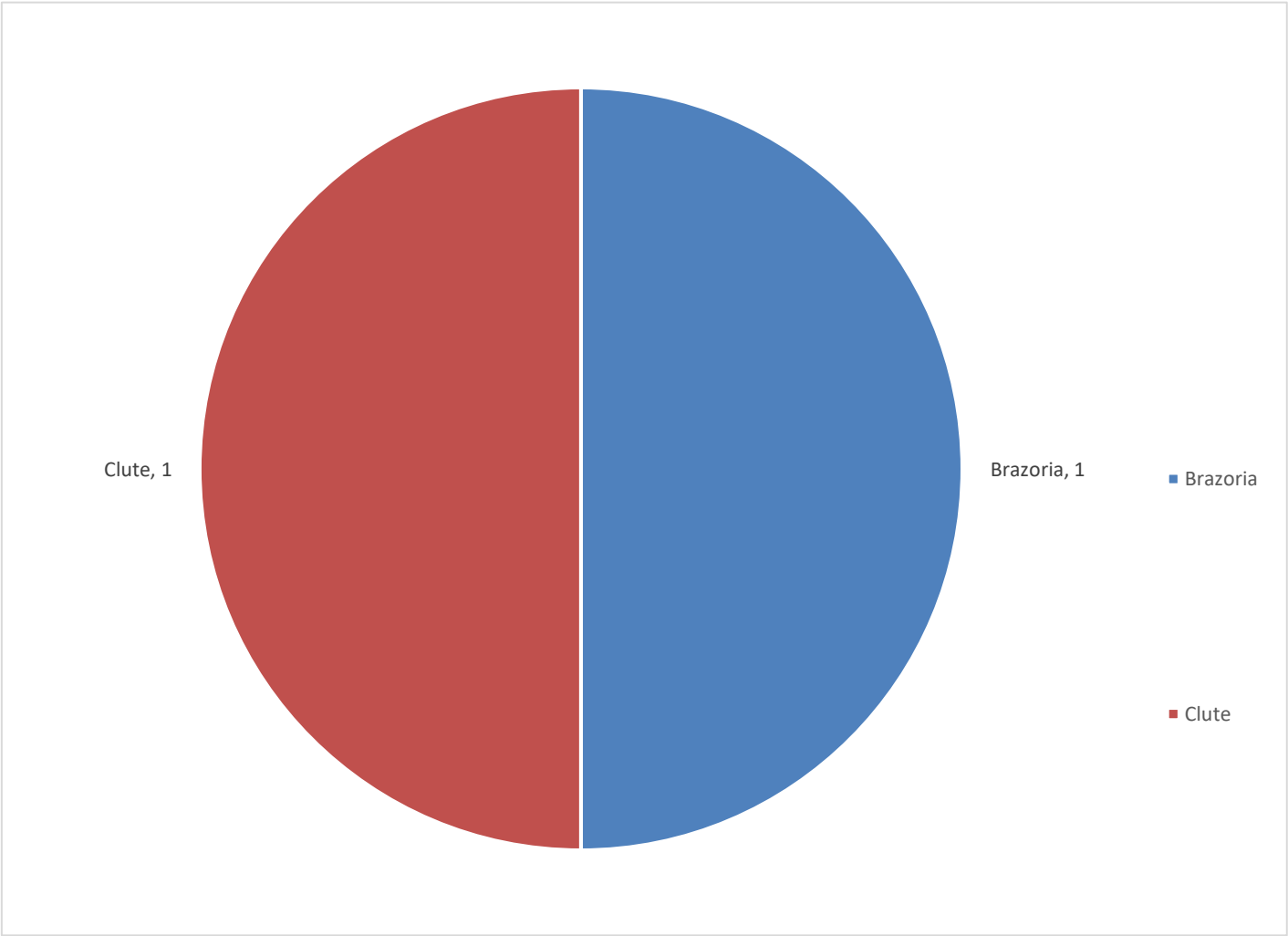
**RELIANT CARE GRANT ASSISTANCE REPORT**  
**May 2025**



The above chart represents the number of clients from each City that were assisted in May 2025

**TOTAL CLIENTS SEEN: 1**

DIRECT ENERGY N2N GRANT ASSISTANCE REPORT  
May 2025



The above chart represents the number of clients from each City that were assisted in May 2025

**TOTAL CLIENTS SEEN: 2**



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.15.**

**6/24/2025**

---

### Monthly Section 8 Reports

---

Approve the Brazoria County Housing Choice Voucher (Section 8) Program Monthly Reports and number of active Tenants on the program from May 1, 2025 to May 31, 2025.

These reports reflect the various aspects of the program including, but not limited to, number of tenants on the Voucher programs and the cities they live in, number of families leaving the program, funding levels, and the number of inspections completed.

## CY 2024 Termination Report

Month	Bedroom Size						TOTAL BY MONTH
	0	1	2	3	4	5	
January		2	2	1			5
February		2	4				6
March		4	1	1			6
April		4	3	1			8
May		2	2				4
June		4	2	1			7
July			1				1
August		1		1			2
September		3	6	2			11
October		1	1				2
November		3	1	1			5
December		4	2	1			7
	0	30	25	9	0	0	64

## FY 2025 Termination Report

Month	Bedroom Size						TOTAL BY MONTH
	0	1	2	3	4	5	
October		1	1				2
November		3	1	1			5
December		4	2	1			7
January		1	2		1		4
February		5		1			6
March		2	1				3
April		2		2			4
May		2	1	1	1		5
June							0
July							0
August							0
September							0
	0	20	8	6	2	0	36

## Inspections (New units, Annual, etc.)

Month	Scheduled	Failed	Passed	No show	Inconclusive	Move Out/Damage	Reinspection
January	134	45	58	31			45
February	107	41	57	9			37
March	111	31	70	10			39
April	122	41	64	17			28
May	117	33	69	15			
June							
July							
August							
September							
October							
November							
December							

134  
107  
111  
122  
117

## Quality Control Inspections

Month	Scheduled	Failed	Passed	No show	Inconclusive	Move Out/Damage	Reinspection
January	20	1	10	9			0
February	14	2	11	1			3
March	6	0	6	0			1
April	0	0	0	0			0
May	8	4	3	1			
June							
July							
August							
September							
October							
November							
December							

\*\*Please Note: Quality control inspections are a requirement by HUD to review the performance of the inspector that conducts the regular annual, new unit, and any special requested inspections

## Lease Rate

### CY 2024

Month	Total Units Approved	Total Units Leased	% Leased
January	612	630	102.9%
February	612	626	102.3%
March	612	623	101.8%
April	612	616	100.7%
May	612	611	99.8%
June	612	606	99.0%
July	612	598	97.7%
August	612	589	96.2%
September	612	585	95.6%
October	612	574	93.8%
November	612	577	94.3%
December	612	557	91.0%
	7344	7192	97.9%

### FY 2025

Month	Total Units Approved	Total Units Leased	% Leased
October	612	578	94.4%
November	612	580	94.8%
December	612	566	92.5%
January	612	553	90.4%
February	612	557	91.0%
March	612	563	92.0%
April	612	554	90.5%
May	612	543	88.7%
June			#DIV/0!
July			#DIV/0!
August			#DIV/0!
September			#DIV/0!
	4896	4494	91.8%

**Total Units Leased will constantly change due to release of accounts or from prior months.**



Program Utilization - Calendar Year 2024

MONTH	REVENUE	MISC	HAP INTEREST	REPAYMENTS	HAP PAYMENTS	UA PAYMENTS	BALANCE	UTILIZATION PERCENTAGE	PORT-IN HAP REVENUE	PORT ADMIN REVENUE	PORT-IN HAP PYMTS	ADMIN REVENUE	ADMIN EXPENSES
January-24	(404,013.00)		(11.09)	(886.00)	415,718.00	1,516.00	12,323.91	103.0%	(9,616.00)	(684.74)	12,357.00	(50,000.00)	55,825.68
February-24	(404,013.00)		(14.44)	(945.25)	419,936.00	1,758.00	16,721.31	104.1%	(16,993.00)	(1,126.42)	12,563.00	(56,253.00)	60,912.29
March-24	(428,867.00)		18.90	(965.50)	441,262.00	2,165.00	13,613.40	103.2%	(10,746.00)	(745.72)	11,686.00	(50,000.00)	54,447.34
April-24	(428,867.00)		25.74	(1,310.88)	416,694.00	2,202.00	(11,256.14)	97.4%	(14,317.00)	(1,039.58)	12,960.00	(50,276.00)	60,937.35
May-24	(432,028.00)		-	(1,008.50)	417,590.00	1,843.00	(13,603.50)	96.9%	(12,839.00)	(984.79)	11,686.00	(50,276.00)	58,249.15
June-24	(430,888.00)		-	(998.50)	424,624.00	2,785.00	(4,477.50)	99.0%	(11,518.00)	(855.56)	15,197.00	(51,840.00)	53,173.78
July-24	(431,153.00)		-	(1,161.00)	409,258.00	2,961.00	(20,095.00)	95.4%	(11,527.00)	(932.77)	15,160.00	(74,406.00)	54,187.54
August-24	(430,071.00)		-	(1,142.00)	387,730.00	2,833.00	(40,650.00)	90.6%	(16,020.00)	(1,685.19)	14,504.00	(71,979.00)	57,149.25
September-24	(430,071.00)		-	(2,201.50)	457,137.00	3,993.00	28,857.50	106.7%	(17,337.00)	(1,121.06)	16,782.00	(51,840.00)	61,374.36
October-24	(430,071.00)		-	(868.00)	377,362.00	2,017.00	(51,560.00)	88.0%	(14,993.00)	(1,230.55)	17,297.00	(51,840.00)	56,566.49
November-24	(401,889.00)			(1,041.50)	393,079.00	1,854.00	(7,997.50)	98.0%	(21,010.00)	(1,427.51)	19,742.00	(52,315.00)	53,013.23
December-24	(394,754.00)			(882.50)	413,581.00	1,899.00	19,843.50	105.0%	(19,407.00)	(1,549.61)	18,650.00	(65,717.00)	52,325.59
TOTALS	(5,046,685.00)	-	19.11	(13,411.13)	4,973,971.00	27,826.00	(58,280.02)	98.8%	(176,323.00)	(13,383.50)	178,584.00	(676,742.00)	678,162.05
	(5,060,096.13)	-	-	-	5,001,797.00				(866,448.50)				856,746.05

Program Utilization - Fiscal Year 2025

MONTH	REVENUE	MISC	HAP INTEREST	REPAYMENTS	HAP PAYMENTS	UA PAYMENTS	BALANCE	UTILIZATION PERCENTAGE	PORT-IN RECEIPTS	PORT ADMIN REVENUE	PORT-IN HAP PYMTS	ADMIN REVENUE	ADMIN EXPENSES
October-24	(430,071.00)		-	(868.00)	377,362.00	2,017.00	(51,560.00)	88.0%	(14,993.00)	(1,230.55)	17,297.00	(51,840.00)	56,566.49
November-24	(401,889.00)			(1,041.50)	393,079.00	1,854.00	(7,997.50)	98.0%	(21,010.00)	(1,427.51)	19,742.00	(52,315.00)	53,013.23
December-24	(394,754.00)			(882.50)	413,581.00	1,899.00	19,843.50	105.0%	(19,407.00)	(1,549.61)	18,650.00	(65,717.00)	52,325.59
January-25	(409,740.00)			(983.00)	384,406.00	2,452.00	(23,865.00)	94.2%	(24,427.00)	(1,884.47)	19,801.00	(48,861.00)	49,523.41
February-25	(409,740.00)			(2,874.00)	394,465.00	1,742.00	(16,407.00)	96.0%	(23,835.00)	(1,770.66)	19,802.00	(53,117.00)	65,292.78
March-25	(411,195.00)			(818.00)	402,868.00	2,051.00	(7,094.00)	98.3%	(22,827.00)	(1,758.21)	20,158.00	(48,861.00)	76,310.00
April-25	(411,195.00)			(818.00)	390,853.00	1,901.00	(19,259.00)	95.3%	(18,563.96)	(1,477.99)	22,827.00	(48,861.00)	50,152.11
May-25	(308,143.00)			(408.00)	387,696.00	1,434.53	80,579.53	126.1%	(22,314.00)	(1,898.34)	22,913.97	(48,324.00)	35,629.02
June-25							-	#DIV/0!					
July-25							-	#DIV/0!					
August-25							-	#DIV/0!					
September-25							-	#DIV/0!					
TOTALS	(3,176,727.00)	-	-	(8,693.00)	3,144,310.00	15,350.53	(25,759.47)	99.2%	(167,376.96)	(12,997.34)	161,190.97	(417,896.00)	438,812.63
	(3,185,420.00)				3,159,660.53				(598,270.30)				600,003.60

## Outgoing Ports

### CY 2024

Month	# of Families Going out	# Billed	# Absorbed or Moved Back
January	2	1	1
February	0	1	0
March	0	1	0
April	2	2	0
May	0	4	0
June	0	4	0
July	0	4	0
August	0	4	0
September	0	4	0
October	0	4	0
November	0	4	0
December	0	4	0

### FY 2025

Month	# of Families Going out	# Billed	# Absorbed or Moved Back
October	0	4	0
November	0	4	0
December	1	4	1
January	0	4	0
February	0	4	0
March	0	4	0
April	0	3	0
May	0	3	0
June			
July			
August			
September			

## Incoming Ports

### CY 2024

Month	# of Families Coming in	# Billed	# Absorbed @ EOM	# Terminated/ Port out
January	0	15	0	0
February	0	15	0	0
March	0	14	1	0
April	2	16	0	0
May	1	17	0	0
June	0	17	0	1
July	2	19	0	0
August	1	20	0	0
September	1	20	0	1
October	0	19	0	0
November	4	23	0	0
December	0	24	0	0

### FY 2025

	# of Families Coming in	# Billed	# Absorbed @ EOM	# Terminated/ Port out
October	1	20	0	0
November	4	24	0	0
December	0	24	0	0
January	2	26	0	0
February	1	27	0	0
March	1	28	0	0
April	0	28	0	0
May	0	27	0	0
June				
July				
August				
September				

## Hard to House Families

### CY 2024

January	3
February	4
March	3
April	3
May	3
June	6
July	5
August	4
September	4
October	8
November	5
December	0

### FY 2025

October	8
November	5
December	4
January	2
February	3
March	5
April	3
May	3
June	
July	
August	
September	

Hard to house is a family with 3 or more minors or a disabled person residing in the household.



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.16.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Brazoria County Rehabilitation / Reconstruction Program

---

Approve the attached homeowner for Rehabilitation / Reconstruction assistance under the 2023 Brazoria County HOME Program and authorize the County Judge to execute homeowner agreements with the applicant.

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** County Judge Sebesta and County Commissioners' Court  
**FROM:** Daphne Lemelle  
**DATE:** June 18, 2025  
**RE:** Approve Applicants under Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Program

I am recommending that the Commissioners' Court conditionally approve the following homeowner for rehab/reconstruction assistance under the Brazoria County 2023 HOME Program and authorize the County Judge to execute reconstruction agreements with the applicants.

<u>Reconstruction Applicants</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Est. Cost</u>
Jessica Monceaux	1406 N. Gulf Boulevard, Freeport	\$180,000

Rehabilitation generally consists of siding, roofing, and interior repairs. Reconstruction applicant homes are not feasible and/or cost effective to repair or rehabilitate and therefore qualify for the reconstruction program under our guidelines. The reconstruction program requires the demolition of the existing home and the construction of a new home in its place.

The above estimated cost is only an estimate based upon the proposed work write-up, or housing plan/size of the home. The actual cost of rehab/reconstruction could be more or less depending on the actual bids received, demolition costs, inspection fees, surveying, soft costs, and costs for septic systems and water wells (if required). These applicants are being recommended for rehab/reconstruction assistance conditioned upon the applicants meeting all of the income eligibility requirements, affordability requirements, and property requirements of the program.



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.17.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Right of Way for CR 400 Realignment - Parcel 016 (Precinct 4)

---

Item Pulled from Agenda



June 12, 2025

Zachary James Fink  
9419 CR 400  
Brazoria, TX 77422

County: Brazoria  
Highway: CR 400  
Location: 9419 County Road 400,  
Brazoria, Brazoria County, Texas  
77422  
Project No.: N/A  
ROW CSJ No.: N/A  
Parcel: 016

Dear Mr. and Mrs. Fink:

You have indicated a willingness to sign an easement for your property which consists of 59,491 SF located 9419 County Road 400, Brazoria, Brazoria County, Texas 77578-2956

It is important to confirm this agreement in order to avoid any possible misunderstanding as to the details of the purchase or the process by which Brazoria County referred to as the County will make payment. The payment of \$305,051.00 as herein agreed will constitute full payment to be made by the County for the property to be conveyed to the County.

The consideration recited herein represents a settlement and compromise by all parties as to the value of the property herein conveyed in order to avoid formal Eminent Domain proceedings and the added expenses of litigation.

The County and the owner(s) have agreed to the following provisions.

Until payment is made by The County, title and possession of the property to be conveyed remains with you. You shall bear all risk of loss to any and all such property prior to such payment. Either you or the County shall have the right to terminate this agreement.

The payment of the amount herein stated and the terms provided constitute the only promises, consideration and conditions of this purchase; and no other promises, consideration or conditions have been signified or implied, save and except any benefits which may accrue under the State's Relocation Assistance Program and the mutual benefits to be derived by you and the County from the signing of this agreement.

The County, without cost to the owner, will pay the cost of recording all instruments conveying title to the County.

It is suggested that you carefully review the proposed Right of Way Easement and satisfy yourself (selves) as to its provisions. With your signing of this agreement and execution of the easement the County will



proceed with the issuance of a warrant which will be made out jointly to you and to Alamo Title Company, agent for the County.

This company has been designated as the County's closing agent and is responsible to see that the County obtains clear title. They will not endorse the warrant and make payment until clear title is secured. At the same time, you have the right to withhold endorsement of the warrant and not accept payment until you are fully satisfied on all details of the transaction.


Sincerely,

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Right of Way Manager, Date 6/12/2025  
Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc.

I (We) fully understand the County proposal as contained in this agreement and hereby acknowledge receipt of the brochure entitled "*Relocation Assistance*."

I (We) understand that relocation assistance benefits are handled entirely separate from and in addition to this transaction and agree that my (our) execution of the Right of Way Deed is based on this understanding.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Property Owner's Signature

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Property Owner's Signature

Date

Date

## EASEMENT DEED

**NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.**

THE STATE OF TEXAS                    §            KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:  
   §  
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA                §

THAT Zachary James Fink and wife, Savannah Leigh Fink hereinafter called “**Grantors**” (whether one of more), for and in consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 (\$10.00) DOLLARS and other valuable consideration to the undersigned paid by the Grantees, have this day Sold and by these presents do Grant, Bargain, Sell and Convey,, subject to the reservation hereinafter made, unto **BRAZORIA COUNTY**, a political subdivision of the state of Texas, hereinafter called “**Grantee**” whose address is 111 E. Locust, Angleton, Texas 77515,, an exclusive perpetual easement for the free and uninterrupted use, and allowing the passage in, along, upon and across the following property, in Brazoria County, Texas described herein. The purposes of the easement are to construct, maintain, install, rebuild, replace, inspect, operate, and repair fixtures and improvements, including but not limited to, provide a public road and drainage along the road upon, under, over, across and along the following described property (the “**Property**”), to wit:

*Being a 1.3657 acre (59,491 square feet) tract of land situated in the Stephen F. Austin 7-1/3 Leagues Grant, Abstract No. 20, Brazoria County, Texas, and being out of and a part of a residue of a called 55 acre tract (Tract 1), residue of a called 4.165 acre tract (Tract 2) and the residue of a called 12.9 acre tract (Tract 3) as described in Special Warranty Deed dated May 22, 2019 conveyed from Joyce Yvonne Stewart and Verne Dwain Stewart to Joyce Yvonne Stewart and recorded under Brazoria County Clerk's File Number (B.C.C.F. No.) 2019024317 of the Official Public Records of Real Property Brazoria County (O.P.R.O.R.P.B.C.), Texas.*

This grant and conveyance is made for the express purpose to construct, install, maintain, repair, relocate, replace, remove, modify and operate a public road and drainage purposes, as the GRANTEE deems necessary, and may enter upon the Easement Tracts to engage in all activities as may be necessary, requisite, convenient, or appropriate in connection therewith. GRANTEE's rights shall include, without limitation, the right to clear and remove trees, undergrowth, shrubbery, and other improvements from within the Easement Tracts and the right to bring and operate such

equipment on the Easement Tracts as may be necessary, requisite, convenient, or appropriate to effectuate the purposes for which the Easement is granted. GRANTEE shall not be obligated to replace or restore any trees, growth, shrubbery, or other improvements or obstructions removed from within the Easement Tracts in connection with the construction, installation, repair, maintenance, relocation, replacement, removal, upgrade, change in the size of, operation, placement, inspection, protection, or alteration of the fixtures and improvements.

GRANTEE shall have the right to clear and keep cleared all trees, undergrowth, and other obstructions located within the Road Easement that may interfere with the normal operation or maintenance of the road and drainage. GRANTOR agrees not to build, construct, or create, or permit others to build, construct or create in the Road Easement any encroachments, including but not limited to buildings, structures, or vegetation (including but not limited to trees, shrubs, and other landscaping) that may interfere with the normal operation or maintenance of the roadway or drainage without the prior written approval of the GRANTEE. The GRANTOR and GRANTOR'S heirs, successors, and assigns shall not unreasonably obstruct the Road Easement and shall be responsible for removing any and all items that may obstruct the Road Easement. The GRANTEE has the right to eliminate any encroachments into or obstructions of the Road Easement.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above-described Road Easement, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging, unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns, and Grantor does hereby bind himself, his heirs, successors and assigns, to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all and singular the Property unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns, subject to the aforementioned exceptions, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, by, through, or under Grantor but not otherwise.

EXECUTED as of the 12 day of June, 2025.

GRANTORS:

  
Zachary James Fink

  
Savannah Leigh Fink



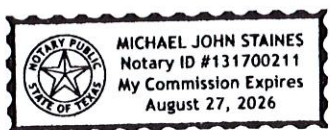
---

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS                   §  
   §  
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA         §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Zachary James Fink, Grantor, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this the 12<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2025.



Michael Staines  
Notary Public, State of Texas

(NOTARY SEAL/STAMP)

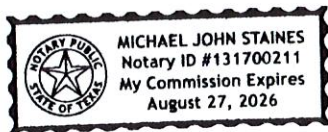
---

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS                   §  
   §  
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA         §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Savannah Leigh Fink, Grantor, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this the 12<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2025.



Michael Staines  
Notary Public, State of Texas

(NOTARY SEAL/STAMP)

Accepted this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025

**GRANTEE:**

Brazoria County, Texas

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
L. M. "Matt" Sebesta, Jr.,  
County Judge

STATE OF TEXAS                   §  
  §  
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA       §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by L. M. "Matt" Sebesta, Jr., County Judge, for Brazoria County, Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for  
The State of Texas

*After Recording, Return to:*  
Brazoria County Engineers' Office  
451 N. Velasco, Ste. 230  
Angleton, TX 77515

Metes and Bounds Description

Being a 1.3657 acre (59,491 square feet) tract of land situated in the Stephen F. Austin 7-1/3 Leagues Grant, Abstract No. 20, Brazoria County, Texas, and being out of and a part of a residue of a called 55 acre tract (Tract 1), residue of a called 4.165 acre tract (Tract 2) and the residue of a called 12.9 acre tract (Tract 3) as described in Special Warranty Deed dated May 22, 2019 conveyed from Joyce Yvonne Stewart and Verne Dwain Stewart to Joyce Yvonne Stewart and recorded under Brazoria County Clerk's File Number (B.C.C.F. No.) 2019024317 of the Official Public Records of Real Property Brazoria County (O.P.R.O.R.P.B.C.), Texas. Said 1.3657 acres of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a found 5/8-inch iron rod having the Texas State Plane Coordinates of N: 13,576,626.19 & E: 3,075,312.69 on the south line of County Road (CR) 400, also known as Brazos River Road (80' wide) conveyed to Brazoria County as Right-of-Way Easement and recorded under Volume 752, Page 289-291 and Volume 773, Page 338-342 of the Brazoria County Deed Records (B.C.D.R.), same also being the northwest corner of a called 15.861 acre tract (tract# 1) conveyed to William B. Jacob and Janice C. Jacob and recorded under B.C.C.F. No. 2009022677 and the east line of said 4.165 acre tract;

THENCE, South 06° 24' 42" West, departing the south line of said CR 400 and along the common west line of said 15.861 acre tract and the east line of the residue of said 4.165 acre tract, a distance of 684.28 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped 'KUO' set for the POINT OF BEGINNING, having the Texas State Plane Coordinates of N: 13,575,946.19 and E: 3,075,236.28 for the northeast corner of the herein described parcel;

THENCE, South 06° 24' 42" West, continuing along said common line, a distance of 100.08 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped 'KUO' set for the southeast corner of the herein described parcel;

THENCE, departing said common line, over and across said 4.165 acre tract, said 12.9 acre tract and the residue of said 55 acre tract, being a curve turning to the right through a central angle of 27° 55' 24", having a radius of 1,210.00 feet, an arc length of 589.70 feet and whose long chord bears North 67° 26' 17" West for a distance of 583.88 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped 'KUO' set for the southwest corner of the herein described parcel, same also being the common west line of the residue of said 55 acre tract and the east line of a called approximately 245 acre tract (more or less) conveyed to Allen L. Myers and recorded under Volume 1469, Page 37 of the Brazoria County Deed Records (B.C.D.R.) and to David J. Weinberg and recorded under B.C.C.F. No. 2018058156;

THENCE, North 04° 37' 42" East, along said common line, a distance of 119.91 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped 'KUO' set for the northwest corner of the herein described parcel;



Stephen F. Austin 7-1/3 Leagues Grant  
Abstract No. 20  
Brazoria County, Texas

Parcel No. 16  
1.3657 Acres (59,491 Sq. Ft.)  
Page No. 2 of 2

THENCE, departing said common line, over and across said 4.165 acre tract, said 12.9 acre tract and the residue of said 55 acre tract, being a curve turning to the left through 30° 59' 54", having a radius of 1,110.00 feet, an arc length of 600.53 feet and whose long chord bears South 65° 42' 12" East for a distance of 593.24 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 1.3657 acres (59,491 square feet) of land, more or less.

All bearings and distances are based on Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone, NAD 83 (CORS96). All distances are in surface.

The coordinates shown hereon are Texas South Central Zone No. 4204 State Plane Grid Coordinates (NAD83) and may be brought to surface by dividing by the combined scale factor 0.999870017.

A survey plat has been prepared in association with this field note description.

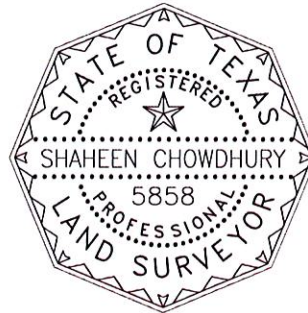
Compiled By:

*Shaheen Chowdhury*

Shaheen Chowdhury., R.P.L.S.  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
Texas Reg. No. 5858

Kuo & Associates, Inc.  
10300 Westoffice Drive, Suite 800  
Houston, TX 77042  
Ph.: (713) 975-8769  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10075600

Date: 7/14/23



## TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA

§  
§  
§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE

This Temporary Construction Easement Agreement ("Agreement") is made and effective this the 12 day of June, 2025 by and between Zachary James Fink and Savannah Leigh Fink, whose address is 9419 CR 400, Brazoria, Texas 77422, (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor") and who is the owner of the property known as 9419 CR 400, Brazoria, Texas 77422, Texas (the "Property") and Brazoria County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee").

For and in consideration of the sum of TEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, Grantor does hereby GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL, AND CONVEY unto Grantee an exclusive temporary easement in an area of approximately 0.9337 acre tract (the "Temporary Construction Easement") in, along, upon, under, over and across the following described property, owned by Grantor, and situated in Brazoria County, Texas, (the "Property"), to wit:

### TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT AREA AND PROPERTY AREA DESCRIBED AND DEPICTED IN EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF

Said Temporary Construction Easement is for the purpose of performing work in the Temporary Construction Easement, staging and storing construction materials and equipment while performing work in and around the Temporary Construction Easement, and otherwise supporting construction operations by allowing close proximity access to the Temporary Construction Easement. This temporary easement also includes, if needed, the necessary easements in order to build the final driveways and streets in connection with the CR 400 Project (collectively, the "Permitted Use").

It is distinctly understood and agreed that this does not constitute a conveyance of the land above described nor of the minerals therein and thereunder but grants only a temporary easement subject to the following:

- (a) Grantee will fill in an existing pond located in the Temporary Construction Easement and for the construction of the Project. The pond will be completely filled to the appropriate grade and grass seed or grass product will be placed upon completion of the use of the Temporary Construction Easement and completion of the Project.
- (b) Grantee shall have the right of ingress and egress upon and across the Property adjacent to the Temporary Construction Easement for the limited purpose of exercising the rights granted.



(c) Grantee's rights in the Temporary Construction Easement shall be exclusive until the expiration of this Easement.

(d) Grantee shall use commercially reasonable efforts to minimize disruption to the Property and Grantor's use of the Property.

(e) Grantee shall have the right to clear and keep cleared trees, brush, vegetation and all other obstructions from the surface and subsurface of said easement. Grantee will restore the surface of the Temporary Construction Easement to the condition it was prior to use except Grantee is not required to replace trees, brush and/or vegetation removed. Grantee will place grass seed or a grass product to the area during restoration.

FP will NOT cut live oak trees.

All rights granted within the Temporary Construction Easement shall terminate and cease upon the earlier of completion of the Project or five years from this Agreement's effective date. County may utilize the Temporary Construction Easement at different times throughout the progress of the Project and may fill pond in advance of construction to allow for proper compaction and stability.

Grantee agrees, to the extent allowed by applicable law, to save and hold the Grantor free and harmless from and against any and all claims, demands or causes of action of whatever nature, asserted by others which are caused by or arise in any manner out of the acts or omissions of Grantee in the use and occupancy of the Temporary Construction Easement by Grantee, its employees, or any other persons acting under its control.

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, without reference to conflicts of laws principles.

**TO HAVE AND TO HOLD** the above-described Temporary Construction Easement unto the said Grantee as aforesaid, for the purposes and on the conditions set forth hereinabove, the premises described in said Exhibit A.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this instrument is executed on this 12 day of June, 2025.

GRANTOR

By: [Signature]  
Name: Jack Fink  
Title: owner

By: [Signature]  
Name: Savannah Fink  
Title: owner

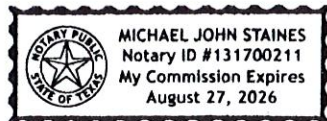
ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Texas  
County of Brazoria

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Zachary James Fink  
\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 12<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2025.

(Personalized Seal)



Michael Staines  
Notary Public's Signature

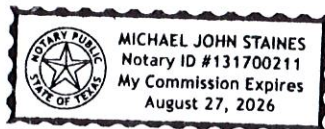
ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Texas  
County of Brazoria

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Savannah Leigh Fink  
\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 12<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2025.

(Personalized Seal)



Michael Staines  
Notary Public's Signature

**AGREED TO AND ACCEPTED** by Brazoria County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
L. M. "Matt" Sebesta, Jr.  
Brazoria County Judge

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Texas           §

County of Brazoria   §

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared L. M. "Matt" Sebesta, Jr., County Judge of Brazoria County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas and known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

(Personalized Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public's Signature



### Metes and Bounds Description

Being a 0.9337 acre (40,674 square feet) tract of land situated in the Stephen F. Austin 7-1/3 Leagues Grant, Abstract No. 20, Brazoria County, Texas, and being out of and a part of a tract comprised of the residue of a called 55 acre tract (Tract 1), residue of a called 4.165 acre tract (Tract 2) and the residue of a called 12.9 acre tract (Tract 3) as described in Special Warranty Deed dated May 22, 2019 conveyed from Joyce Yvonne Stewart and Verne Dwain Stewart to Joyce Yvonne Stewart and recorded under Brazoria County Clerk's File Number (B.C.C.F. No.) 2019024317 of the Official Public Records of Real Property Brazoria County (O.P.R.O.R.P.B.C.), Texas. Said 0.9337 acres of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a found 5/8-inch iron rod having the Texas State Plane Coordinates of N: 13,576,626.19 & E: 3,075,312.69 on the south line of County Road (CR) 400, also known as Brazos River Road (80' wide) conveyed to Brazoria County as Right-of-Way Easement and recorded under Volume 752, Page 289-291 and Volume 773, Page 338-342 of the Brazoria County Deed Records (B.C.D.R.), same also being the northwest corner of a called 15.861 acre tract (tract# 1) conveyed to William B. Jacob and Janice C. Jacob and recorded under B.C.C.F. No. 2009022677 and the east line of said 4.165 acre tract;

THENCE, South 06° 24' 42" West, departing the south line of said CR 400 and along the common west line of said 15.861 acre tract and the east line of said 4.165 acre tract, a distance of 784.36 feet to a point;

THENCE, departing said common line, being along the proposed south Right-of-Way (R.O.W.) (100' wide), over and across said 4.165 acre tract, said 12.9 acre tract and the residue of said 55 acre tract, through a central angle of 09° 26' 31", having a radius of 1,210.00 feet, an arc length of 199.40 feet and whose long chord bears North 76° 40' 44" West for a distance of 199.17 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING having the Texas State Plane Coordinates of N: 13,575,892.63 & E: 3,075,031.29 for the corner of the herein described parcel;

THENCE, departing said proposed ROW line with the following courses:

South 22° 59' 48" West, a distance of 120.95 feet to the corner of the herein described parcel;

North 72° 23' 58" West, a distance of 266.26 feet to the corner of the herein described parcel;

North 17° 36' 02" East, a distance of 95.38 feet to the corner of the herein described parcel;

Stephen F. Austin 7-1/3 Leagues Grant  
Abstract No. 20  
Brazoria County, Texas

Parcel: TCE-1  
0.9337 Acre (40,674 Sq. Ft.)  
Page No. 2 of 2

North 51° 17' 28" West, a distance of 97.40 feet to the corner of the herein described parcel;

North 30° 57' 05" East, a distance of 48.13 feet to the said proposed south R.O.W. line and the corner of the herein describe parcel;

THENCE, along the said proposed south R.O.W. line, being a curve turning to the left through 17° 12' 00", having a radius of 1,210.00 feet, an arc length of 363.24 feet and whose long chord bears South 63° 21' 28" East for a distance of 361.88 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.9337 acres (40,674 square feet) of land, more or less.

All bearings and distances are based on Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone, NAD 83 (CORS96). All distances are in surface.

The coordinates shown hereon are Texas South Central Zone No. 4204 State Plane Grid Coordinates (NAD83) and may be brought to surface by dividing by the combined scale factor 0.999870017.

A survey plat has been prepared in association with this field note description.

Compiled By: \_\_\_\_\_

*Shaheen Chowdhury*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Shaheen Chowdhury., R.P.L.S.  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
Texas Reg. No. 5858



Kuo & Associates, Inc.  
10300 Westoffice Drive, Suite 800  
Houston, TX 77042  
Ph.: (713) 975-8769  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10075600

Date: 7/14/23



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.18.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Projects Under Blanket Interlocal Agreements for Direct Assistance to Cities and Towns

---

Pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 791 and the Texas Transportation Code, Section 251.012, the County agrees to provide personnel and equipment at its own expense to assist the following cities / towns subject to the approval of the County Engineer as set forth in Section 1.3.

CITY OF BRAZORIA

Grade Ditch and Replace Culverts - Brazos Street

CITY OF HILLCREST VILLAGE

Sign Maintenance - Stop Sign at Riverside and E. Timberlane

Sign Maintenance - Stop Sign at Hillcrest and Tropic

Sign Maintenance - Stop Sign and Street Blades at Hillcrest and Tropic

CITY OF JONES CREEK

Culvert Set - 9100 Stephen F Austin

CITY OF SANDY POINT

Mowing - 13618 CR 748

CITY OF SURFSIDE

Culvert Set - 814 Monument Drive

IB25-BR  
(BRAZORIA)  
City ID Code



201 S. Main St.  
Brazoria, Texas 77422

Ph: (979) 798-2489  
Fax: (979) 798-2018

May 9, 2025

Honorable Commissioner Linder

Brazoria County Precinct 4

121 N. 10th Street

West Columbia, TX 77486

Via Email: [davidl@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:davidl@brazoriacountytx.gov)

Dear Commissioner Linder,

The City of Brazoria would request an Interlocal Agreement with Brazoria County for drainage improvements on the south side of Brazos St from 1st to 5<sup>th</sup> streets. The improvements consist replacing approximately five driveway culverts and excavating approximately 1,000 feet of ditch. The city will provide culverts and limestone for the driveways.

We appreciate any assistance that you can provide.

Sincerely,

*David Kocurek*

David Kocurek, City Manager

City of Brazoria

AGREED \_\_\_\_\_

Brazoria County Engineer

Date Approved 6-24-25 Date Completed \_\_\_\_\_

NO# \_\_\_\_\_

COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

City Of the His



Tricia Simmons

**From:** Hillcrest Village Secretary <secretary@hillcrestvillagetx.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, June 18, 2025 11:17 AM  
**To:** Tricia Simmons  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Re: Sign Maintenance Requests

That is correct.

Thanks,  
*Amanda Hanlon*  
City Secretary  
City of Hillcrest Village  
Office: 281-756-0577  
[www.hillcrestvillagetx.gov](http://www.hillcrestvillagetx.gov)  
Office hours: M-Th 8 am-4p

---

**From:** Tricia Simmons <TriciaS@brazoriacountytx.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, June 18, 2025 11:04 AM  
**To:** Hillcrest Village Secretary <secretary@hillcrestvillagetx.gov>  
**Subject:** Sign Maintenance Requests

Good Morning Amanda:

I have the following requests for sign maintenance for your approval –

- Riverside Drive @ E Timberlane – STOP SIGN
- Hillcrest @ Tropic (heading North) – STOP SIGN
- Hillcrest @ Tropic (heading South) – STOP SIGN and STREET BLADE

Thank you,

*Tricia L. Simmons*  
Administrative Assistant  
Interlocal Coordinator  
Brazoria County Engineering  
451 N Velasco Suite 230  
Angleton TX 77515  
979.864.1265

*“Of all the waste we generate, plastic bags are perhaps the greatest symbol of our throwaway society. They are used, then forgotten, and they leave a terrible legacy”.*

– Zac Goldsmith, the British Minister of State for Pacific and the Environment

This message has been prepared or disseminated using resources of the County's policies on the use of County provided technology. E-VO# \_\_\_\_\_ system by any County employee or official may be considered a violation of the laws of the State of Texas.

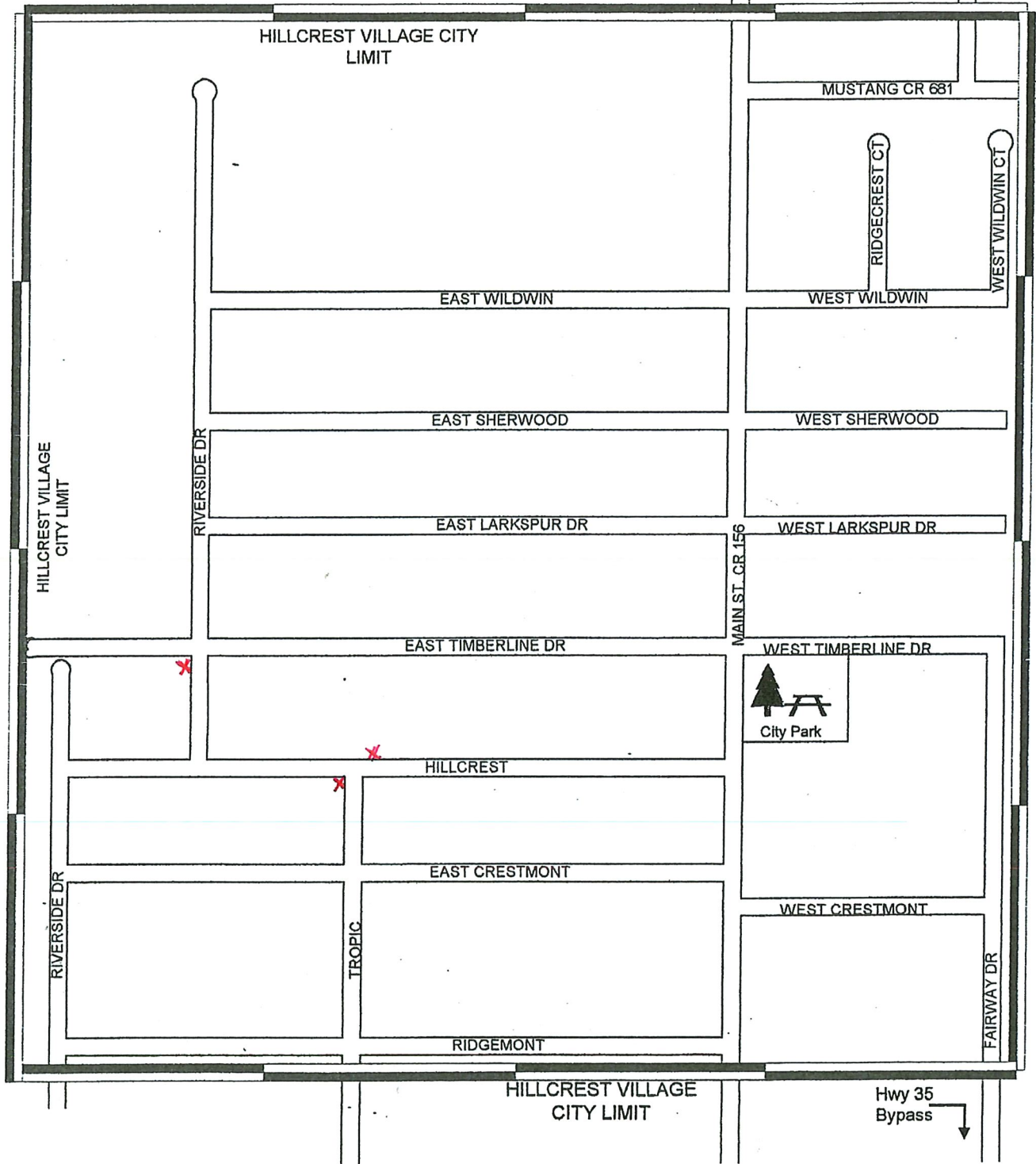
GREED \_\_\_\_\_  
Brazoria County Engineer  
Date Approved 6-24-25 Date Completed \_\_\_\_\_  
E-VO# \_\_\_\_\_  
COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



additional stop signs



# CITY OF HILLCREST VILLAGE



x = where we want the stop signs located.

AM 4/17/25

IB25-JC  
(JONES CREEK)  
City ID Code 259

Village of Jones Creek  
7207 Stephen F Austin Rd.  
Jones Creek, TX 77541

---

Brazoria County Request Form

---

Inspection Type New culvert placement

Request Date June 5, 2025

Jones Creek Permit #

2025-065

Contact Information

Lauren Grayson- City Secretary

Tiffany Lewis – Utilities Clerk

979-233-2700

Inspection Address

9100 Stephen F. Austin Rd  
Jones Creek Tx 77541

Jc.cityhall@coastal-link.net

COMMENTS:

Property owner is requesting placement of new culverts for driveway.  
The driveway is to measure 16 feet (Culverts measure 16 feet long by 18 inch  
opening; 4 pieces total). Culverts are on site and the driveway  
placement is marked.

If there are any questions or concerns regarding this request, please contact City Hall at the phone number above.

Thank you,



Village of Jones Creek Permit Department

AGREED \_\_\_\_\_

Brazoria County Engineer

Date Approved 6-24-25 Date Completed \_\_\_\_\_

VO# \_\_\_\_\_

COMMENTS

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

STEPHAN F. Austin

← 10' CULVERTS

← 645' →



1336'



9100

STEPHAN F. Austin

HAY PASTURE



**Tricia Simmons**

**From:** Sandy Point <cityofsandypointtx@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, June 13, 2025 12:38 PM  
**To:** Tricia Simmons  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Re: Interlocal Request

Tricia,  
I drove past this location and it definitely needs some attention. Could you please submit a formal request from the city for mowing? Thank you so much.  
CJ Waller, Jr  
Mayor of Sandy Point

On Jun 12, 2025, at 2:33 PM, Tricia Simmons <TriciaS@brazoriacountytx.gov> wrote:

Good Afternoon:

We received a request for ditch mowing at 13618 CR 748 (inside limits of Sandy Point) by a resident. Once the water has dried up our Service Center is able to complete this request. However, we will need a formal request from the city. If you could please email confirmation of this the request I can submit this under the annual blanket interlocal and get this resolved for the resident.

If you have any questions please feel free to give me a call.

Regards,

*Tricia L. Simmons*  
*Administrative Assistant*  
*Interlocal Coordinator*  
Brazoria County Engineering  
451 N Velasco Suite 230  
Angleton TX 77515  
979.864.1265

*"Of all the waste we generate, plastic bags are perhaps the greatest symbol of our throwaway society. They are used, then forgotten, and they leave a terrible legacy".*

– Zac Goldsmith, the British Minister of State for Pacific and the Environment

This message has been prepared or disseminated using resources owned by Brazoria County and is subject to the County's policies on the use of County provided technology. E-mail created or received through the County's computer system by any County employee or official may be considered laws of the State of Texas.

GREED

Brazoria County Engineer

Date Approved 6-24-25 Date Completed \_\_\_\_\_

VO# \_\_\_\_\_

COMMENTS



## CULVERT REQUEST FORM

Date: 6/10/25

Property Owner Name: JOHN A. GILSON

Address where culverts are to be set: 814 MONUMENT DR. SURFSIDE

Contact Number: 503-801-5910 77541

Email Address: JOHNGILSON301@GMAIL.COM

Number of 4' culverts requested: (32') 8 FOR THE NE. LOT, 4 FOR THE SW. 1/2 LOT

Fill material ordered and prepaid for at: \_\_\_\_\_

**\*\*Owner/Applicant is responsible for purchase of reinforced concrete culverts and fill material.\*\***

### OFFICE USE ONLY:

Date given to FPM: 6-10-25

Size required: 15" Clean out port needed? No

Number required: 12 Date culverts set on property: \_\_\_\_\_

Is the area marked? Yes

Date request sent to county: \_\_\_\_\_

City Official Signature [Signature]

AGREED \_\_\_\_\_

Brazoria County Engineer

Date Approved 6-24-25 Date Completed \_\_\_\_\_

NO# \_\_\_\_\_

COMMENTS



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.19.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Renew RFP #22-43 Generator Service and Emergency Rental

---

Approval to renew the service portion only of "RFP #22-43 Generator Service and Emergency Rental" with Marine Connection Services, Inc., dba Power Field Services of Dickinson, Texas for the fourth (4<sup>th</sup>) year of a five (5) year contract per the terms, conditions and pricing of the current contract which expires on July 26, 2025.

In addition, add the following locations to the contract as per the attached:

- Administration Building 237 E. Locust St. Angleton, Texas
- Administration Building Data Center Roof 237 E. Locust St. Angleton, Texas
- Justice Center 111 E. Locust St. Angleton, Texas
- EOC Storage Building 1320 E. Kiber St. Angleton, Texas

The renewal term shall be July 27, 2025 to July 26, 2026.

Further, expenditures will be funded by Facilities Management's annual fiscal year budget.

**Power Field Services**  
1555 FM 517 west Dickinson TX 77539  
jay@powerfieldservices.com  
(Phone) 281-337-7683  
(Fax) 281-337-7684

**May 16, 2025**

**Brazoria County Maintenance**

## **Summary**

**Emergency generator maintenance.**

**Location: Administration, 237 E Locust**

**Model : 1.3 Meg Cummins C1300N6**

**Summary:**

- 1) Level 1, Full Maintenance—Suggest oil sampling years 1 & 2 and Changing every 3<sup>rd</sup> year unless sample comes back suggesting change.
  - a. With oil change--\$7569.
  - b. With sampling and top-off—2810.
- 2) Level 2, Inspection--\$627.

**Location: Administration Data Center Roof , 237 E Locust**

**Model : 300kw Cummins**

**Summary:**

- 1) Level 1, Full Maintenance--\$1390.
- 2) Level 2, Inspection--\$532.

**Location: Justice Center**

**Model : 500kw Cummins**

**Summary:**

- 1) Level 1, Full Maintenance--\$2330.
- 2) Level 2, Inspection--\$532.

**Location: EOC Storage, 1320 E Kieber**

**Model : 200kw Kohler**

**Summary:**

- 1) Level 1, Full Maintenance--\$879.
- 2) Level 2, Inspection--\$532.

Clarifications: Billed as service is completed. Work scheduled during normal business hours, except as noted.  
Additional services, repairs & parts to be billed at the applicable rates and prices.

\*\*\*\*\*

Prices do not include Federal, State or Local taxes which may be applicable. Prices include normal testing, packaging and instructional literature. Special testing, packaging, additional instructional literature, parts, provisioning lists or prints are not included, and prices will be billed separately.

**BY: Laura Havis**  
**Power Field Services**

## **Generator Scheduled Maintenance Scope of Work**

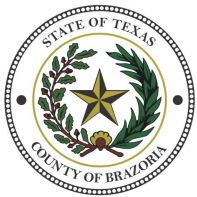
### **PM Level 1 Full Service**

- Replace engine lubricating oil and dispose of in an environmentally responsible manner.
- Replace oil filter(s), fuel filter(s), and coolant filters(s) as applicable and dispose of in like manner.
- Inspect exhaust manifold for damages, missing hardware or evidence of exhaust leakage.
- Inspect exhaust system, inspect silencer and piping for damage, corrosion or leakage. Check rain cap. Check supports for vibration damage or loose connections.
- Inspect air filter(s) and crankcase breathers. Replace (additional cost) with client's approval.
- Inspect cooling system for leaks and condition.
- Inspect and adjust belts as required.
- Natural Gas/LPG fueled engines inspect spark plug wires and ignition system for damages and excessive wear.
- Inspect fuel system for leaks or damage.
- Inspect wiring and connectors.
- Inspect battery(s) condition, electrolyte levels and specific gravity, check for corrosion and battery charger function.
- Run engine, check temperatures and pressures.
- Test governor for proper operation, stability and inspect linkage.
- Test engine safety shutdown systems.
- Test system for proper frequency/speed, voltage and amperage.
- Inspect transfer switch and perform transfer with client's approval.
- Submit a written report to client and advise of any further work required.

### **PM Level 2 Visual Inspection**

- Inspect engine lubricating oil and coolant for proper levels and condition and visually inspect unit for leaks.
- Inspect air filter(s) and crankcase breathers. Replace (additional cost) with client's approval.
- Inspect exhaust manifold for damages, missing hardware or evidence of exhaust leakage.
- Inspect exhaust system, inspect silencer and piping for damage, corrosion or leakage. Check rain cap. Check supports for vibration damage and loose connections.
- Inspect cooling system for leaks and condition.
- Inspect and adjust belts as required.
- Natural Gas/LPG fueled engines inspect spark plug wires and ignition system for damages and excessive wear.
- Inspect fuel system for leaks or damage.
- Inspect wiring and connectors.
- Inspect battery(s) condition, electrolyte levels and specific gravity, check for corrosion and battery charger function.
- Run engine, check temperatures and pressures.
- Test governor for proper operation, stability and inspect linkage.
- Test engine safety shutdown systems.
- Test system for proper frequency/speed, voltage and amperage.
- Inspect transfer switch and perform transfer with client's approval.
- Submit a written report to client and advise of any further work required.





## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.20.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Change Order No. 1 for Professional Services Agreement for ING Garza, LLC

---

Approve Change Order No.1 to the professional services agreement for ING Garza, LLC. of Houston, Texas for "RFSQ #24-04 Construction Engineering, Inspection, and Material Testing Services for the Quintana Fishing Pier" in the amount of \$24,198.37, per the attached document.

Further, the changer order will be funding utilizing GoMESA funds and will be added to the current fee of \$382,233.32 for a total cost of \$406,431.69.

Further, that the County Judge be authorized to sign any documents or amendments related to this agreement; and that the final documents be authorized to attach to the minutes.



Ms. Susan Serrano, CTPM, CTCM  
Brazoria County Purchasing  
451 North Velasco St., Suite 100  
Angleton, TX 77515

Date 6/4/2025

RE: Change Order for Construction Engineering and Inspection and Material Testing Services for the Quintana Park Fishing Pier, RFSQ #24-04

Dear Ms. Serrano,

ING Garza, PLLC is providing a Change Order for Construction Engineering and Inspection and Material Testing to Brazoria County Purchasing Department for the above reference project.

Due to impacts from storms from 2024 there was an impact and additional scope required for the reconstruction of the ADA ramp for Construction Engineering and Material testing along with the Environmental Monitoring. In addition, there is an impact due to the additional time for completion of the project. Please see below our breakdown.

Terracon Material Testing –

- Original assumptions were Timber Piles at a rate of 8 piles per day
- Actual 2-4 timber piles per day due to equipment malfunction and weather conditions. **Estimated \$14,923.91**
- Additional work for ADA ramp destroyed during Hurricane Baryl - **Estimated \$7,312.50**

Terracon Environmental Monitoring

- Work preformed from March 17 to project hold - **\$1,961.96** (see attachment for additional information)

1. **Change Order Fee – See Attachment A – Not to exceed (time and material)**

	Cost
Construction Engineering and Inspection	\$ -
Material Testing	\$22,236.41
Environmental Monitoring	\$1,961.96
<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>\$ 24,198.37</b>

See attachment A for breakdown.

I appreciate the opportunity to provide you with this proposal. Should you have any comments or questions please do not hesitate to contact me.


Respectfully Submitted,

ING Garza, PLLC

David A Garza, PE, PMP, CCM  
President

## ATTACHMENT A

Brazoria County  
Quintana Park Fishing Pier



TASK No.	TASK DESCRIPTION	ING GARZA, PLLC				TOTAL MAN-HOURS	TOTAL COST
		CONSTRUCTION ENGINEER	ASSISTANT CONSTRUCTION MANAGER	INSPECTOR	ADMIN		
		\$220.00		\$110.00		0.00	

BASIC SERVICES

Task 1	Construction Phase							
1.01	Project Management					0	\$	-
1.02	Construction Management	0				0	\$	-
1.03	Inspection			0		0	\$	-
	Subtotal Task 1	0	0	0	0	0	\$	-

Total Professional CE&I Services

\$ -

Estimated Labor hours	0	0	0	0	0		
Labor rate	\$220.00	\$0.00	\$110.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		
Estimated Labor Profit and Cost	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00
					Total Cost Plus 8% profit		\$0.00
					Profit		\$0.00
					Total Cost		\$0.00

	Direct Cost						
Item No.	Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total		
1	Vehicle Allowance	0	month	\$2,000	\$0	Total Cost	\$0

	Subcontracts (including 8% profit)						Cost
Item No.	Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Labor	Profit	
1	Material Testing	1	LS	\$22,236.41	\$20,457.50	\$1,778.91	\$22,236.41
2	Environmental Monitoring	1	LS	\$1,961.96	\$1,805.00	\$156.96	\$1,961.96



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. I.14.**

**3/26/2024**

---

Award RFSQ #24-04 Construction Engineering and Inspection Services for Quintana Beach Public Fishing Pier Project - Contract Number 582-21-11293

---

Upon recommendation of the evaluation committee, approve award of "RFSQ #22-27 Engineering Services for the Quintana Beach Public Fishing Pier Project-Contract Number 582-21-11293" to the highest ranked firm, ING Garza, PLLC, of Houston, Texas, who submitted the best evaluated and negotiated offer, in the amount of \$382,233.32.

Additionally, the project will be paid for utilizing the BP Restore Act and GOMESA funds.

Further, that the County Judge be authorized to sign any and all documents, including the Professional Service Agreement, on behalf of the County.



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.21.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Interlocal Agreement with the City of Cedar Park, Texas

---

Pending final review by the District Attorney's Office - Civil Division and upon recommendation of the County Purchasing Director, approval is requested to enter into an interlocal agreement with the City of Cedar Park, Texas, to allow Brazoria County the ability to utilize contracts that have been competitively bid by the City.

Further, that the County Judge be authorized to sign any document or amendments related to this agreement; and that the final documents be authorized to attach to the Minutes.

**INTERLOCAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE CITY OF CEDAR PARK, TEXAS**  
**AND BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

This Interlocal Purchase Agreement (the “Agreement”) is entered into by the City of Cedar Park, Texas and the Brazoria County, Texas, acting by and through their respective signature authorities, pursuant to and under authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code, for the purpose of participating in cooperative purchasing. The undersigned Local Governments may be referred to in this Agreement individually as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties.”

**RECITALS:**

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement is authorized by Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Subchapter F, Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Parties are local governments as that term is defined in Section 271.101(2) of the Texas Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 271.102 of the Texas Local Government Code authorizes local governments to participate in a cooperative purchasing program with another local government or local cooperative organization; and

**WHEREAS**, a local government that purchases materials, supplies, goods, services or equipment pursuant to a cooperative purchasing program with another local government satisfies the requirement of the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services; and

**WHEREAS**, local governments in the State of Texas have the ability to realize substantial savings and economies of scale by cooperatively procuring materials, supplies, goods, services or equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, the Parties desire to enter into a cooperative purchasing program which will allow Parties to purchase materials, supplies, goods, services or equipment pursuant to Subchapter F, Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Parties, acting by and through their respective signature authorities, adopt the foregoing premises as findings of said governing bodies.

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises, inducements, covenants, agreements, conditions and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I**  
**PURPOSE**

The purpose of this Agreement is to establish a cooperative purchasing program between the Parties which will allow the Parties to realize savings when purchasing materials, supplies, goods, services or

equipment, and which will facilitate the Parties' ability to satisfy state laws requiring the Parties to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods and services. Each Party, in contracting for the purchase of supplies, materials, equipment, and services agrees, at its discretion, to extend contracts for shared use to the extent permitted by law and agreed upon by those parties and vendors.

## **ARTICLE II TERM**

The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date on which all Parties have executed this Agreement ("Effective Date"). This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect unless superseded by a supplemental agreement or terminated as provided in this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE III TERMINATION**

A Party may withdraw its participation from this Agreement by providing thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other Parties. However, termination of this Agreement by a Party shall not terminate an existing contract between a Party and a vendor.

## **ARTICLE IV PURCHASING**

Each Party shall designate a person to act on their behalf in all matters relating to the cooperative purchasing program. All purchases shall be effected by a purchase order from the purchasing party and directed to the vendor(s). The Parties shall make payments directly to vendors under the contracts made under Chapter 271, Subchapter F, Texas Local Government Code. The purchasing Party shall be responsible for the vendors' compliance with provisions relating to the quality of items and terms of delivery. The originating contracting Party is not responsible or liable for the performance of any vendor used by the purchasing Party as a result of this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE V CURRENT REVENUE**

The Parties warrant that all payments, expenditures, contributions, fees, costs, and disbursements, if any, required of it hereunder or required by any other agreements, contracts and documents executed, adopted, or approved pursuant to this Agreement, which shall include any exhibit, attachment, addendum or associated document, shall be paid from current revenues available to the paying Party. The Parties hereby warrant that no debt is created by this Agreement and that any debt created through a purchase shall be the sole obligation of the purchasing Party and no obligation or liability for such debt shall be a liability or obligation of the other Parties.

## **ARTICLE VI FISCAL FUNDING**

The financial obligations of the Parties, if any, under this Agreement are contingent upon the availability and appropriation of sufficient funding. Any Party may withdraw from this Agreement without penalty in the event funds are not available or appropriated. However, no Party will be entitled to a refund of amounts previously contributed in the event of withdrawal for lack of funding.

## ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS

A. **Notice**: Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent in the United States Mail, Postage Prepaid, Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, or by hand-delivery, facsimile transmission, or email transmission addressed to the respective Party at the address set forth opposite the signature of the Party.

B. **Amendment**: This Agreement may be amended by the mutual written agreement of the Parties.

C. **Severability**: In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect the other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in this Agreement.

D. **Governing Law**: The validity of this Agreement and any of its terms and provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the Parties, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall lie in Williamson County, Texas.

E. **No Waiver of Immunities**: Neither Party waives, modifies, or alters to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and the United States.

F. **Entire Agreement**: This Agreement represents the entire agreement among the Parties with respect to the subject matter covered by this Agreement. There is no other collateral, oral or written agreement between the Parties that in any manner relates to the subject matter of this Agreement.

G. **Recitals**: The recitals to this Agreement are incorporated herein.

H. **Counterparts**: This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original constituting one and the same instrument.

I. **No Assignment**: The Parties may not assign or transfer their rights under this Agreement.

J. **Compliance with Law**: Each Party is responsible for complying with any additional or varying laws and regulations regarding purchases.

K. **No Waiver of Rights**: Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or equity to a Party, including the defense of sovereign immunity, nor to create any legal rights or claims on behalf of a person not a party to this Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



**EXECUTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

**BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Notice: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary

**FOR BRAZORIA COUNTY, APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney

**EXECUTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

**CITY OF CEDAR PARK, TEXAS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Notice: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary

**FOR CITY OF CEDAR PARK, APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.22.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Amend Court Order I.5. Dated May 27, 2025 Advertise Request for Proposals for Stop Loss Insurance

---

Amend Court Order I.5. dated May 27, 2025, authorizing the change from evaluator to an advisor for evaluation committee member Ryan Erickson, with the District Attorney's Office - Civil Division.

All other committee members remain the same as stated in the original court order.



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. I.5.**

**5/27/2025**

---

### Advertise Request for Proposals for Stop Loss Insurance

---

Approval to advertise Request for Proposal for "Stop Loss Insurance" which has been determined by the Purchasing Agent to be the procurement method to use that is in the best interest of the County.

In addition, the procurement will utilize funds from the department's approved fiscal year 2025 budget.

Further, appoint a committee to review the proposal submittals from the persons shown below, their designee, or other persons as determined by the Court.

Holly Fox, HR Director  
Melissa Henken, HR Assistant Director  
Angela Dees, County Treasurer  
Kaysie Stewart, County Auditor  
Ryan Erickson, District Attorney's Office  
Purchasing Department designee (non-voting member)

Ryan Erickson, District Attorney's Office added to proposal review committee by Commissioner Adams.



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. H.23.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Reject the Submittal for CSP #25-24 Water Treatment Plant Improvements for the Sheriff's Office

---

Upon recommendation of the Sheriff's Department, approval requested to reject the single submittal received from METCO Engineering, of Houston, Texas, for "CSP #25-24 Water Treatment Plant Improvements for the Sheriff's Office", per the attached summary.

The project was not able to be negotiated to an amount within the County's \$6,800,000.00 budget for construction of the project.

## SUMMARY 25-24 Water Treatment Plant Improvements for the Sheriff's Office

A total of two thousand five-hundred and thirty-four (2,434) vendors were notified of our solicitation which was posted in the Bonfire electronic procurement portal as well as advertised in The Facts and the Electronic State Business Daily (EBSD) website. There were one hundred-seven (107) document takers resulting in one (1) submission.

Upon review of the response and scoring by the evaluation committee and recommendation of the consultant engineer, Baxter and Woodman, it was determined that METCO Engineering was qualified to complete the project for the County. However, after negotiations the project continued to exceed the \$6.8 million budget.

The committee and the Sheriff's Office is recommending to end negotiations and reject METCO Engineering's best and final offer and not move forward with the project.

Evaluation Committee

Chad Jones, Sheriff's Office

Gerald Hendrick, Maintenance

Ian Patin, Sheriff's Office

Susan Serrano, Purchasing (non-voting)



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. I.1.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Acceptance of Donation from Phillips 66

---

That, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code §81.032, on behalf of Brazoria County, the Court accepts from Phillips 66 the donation of \$15,200 to assist with Precinct 4 Constable medical bags for patrol units.

County Judge is hereby authorized to sign any documents necessary to complete the donation upon final review of the District Attorney's Office.



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. I.2.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Open Public Hearing on the Assignment of the Tax Abatement Agreement with Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. and PRP KDC Freeport Development, LLC for Property Located in City of Freeport Reinvestment Zone No. 2022-01

---

The public hearing on the Assignment of the Tax Abatement Agreement with Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. and PRP KDC Freeport Development, LLC for Property Located in City of Freeport Reinvestment Zone No. 2022-01 is hereby **OPENED** for presentation of comment for or against the proposed assignment.





## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. I.3.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Close Public Hearing on the Assignment of the Tax Abatement Agreement with Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. and PRP KDC Freeport Development, LLC for Property Located in City of Freeport Reinvestment Zone No. 2022-01

---

The public hearing on the Assignment of the Tax Abatement Agreement with Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. and PRP KDC Freeport Development, LLC for Property Located in City of Freeport Reinvestment Zone No. 2022-01 is hereby **CLOSED**.



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. I.4.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Approve the Assignment of the Tax Abatement Agreement with Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. and PRP KDC Freeport Development, LLC for Property Located in City of Freeport Reinvestment Zone No. 2022-01

---

That the Commissioners Court hereby approves the assignment by PRP KDC Freeport Development, LLC to Freeport TIC I, LLC, Freeport TIC II, LLC, and Freeport TIC III, LLC of its interests and obligations in the tax abatement agreement dated December 15, 2022 between Brazoria County, Volkswagen Group of America, Inc., and PRP KDC Freeport Development, LLC located in the City of Freeport Reinvestment Zone No. 2022-01, subject to and provided that Freeport TIC I, LLC, Freeport TIC II, LLC, and Freeport TIC III, LLC enter into and execute a new contractual agreement with Brazoria County in which all terms, conditions and obligations of the original tax abatement agreement are guaranteed as provided by Section 8 of the Guidelines and Criteria of Brazoria County.

The County Judge is authorized to execute the new contractual Agreement after final review by the District Attorney's Office-Civil Division.



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. I.5.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Issuance of a Purchase Order After the Fact - North Service Center

---

Approve issuance of a purchase order after the fact for the following invoice related to a purchase made by the North Service Center for which a requisition was not obtained prior to the purchase being made:

Evans Equipment & Environmental invoice #243469 dated May 30, 2025, in the amount of \$904.75

This request is in accordance with Local Government Code Section 262.011 and Brazoria County Purchasing Policy Section IV, A, C. and I.



**Remit To**  
 PO Box 130  
 Broussard, LA 70518  
 Phone: 337-837-3015  
 Fax: 337-837-3382

# Invoice

#243469

05/30/2025

**Bill To**  
 Brazoria Co. Pre. #3  
 2508 N Gordon St  
 Alvin TX 77511  
 United States

**Ship To**  
 7040  
 2647 FM 528  
 Alvin TX 77511  
 United States

Customer ID	PO #	Sales Rep	Shipping Method	Ship Date	Terms
7040				06/09/2025	Net 30

Quantity	Item	Rate	Amount
	<b>Description</b>		
	Unloader needed replaced as it was causing the machine to cycle and not shut off, also the trigger gun was leaking and needed replaced. The burner was not lighting due to the safety relay being tripped, reset the smart relay and tested the burner with no issues. After the repairs were made i ran the machine thoroughly with no issues.		
1	<b>FUEL-TX</b> Fuel Charge	\$25.00	\$25.00
1	<b>LAB-3050</b> PW-Trigger Gun	\$64.50	\$64.50
1	<b>LAB-3180</b> PW-Pump-Unloader 8gpm	\$129.00	\$129.00
0.5	<b>LAB-3210</b> PW-Burner	\$193.50	\$96.75
1	<b>LAB-9010</b> Standard Diagnostics	\$193.50	\$193.50
1	<b>MISC-SUPPLIES</b> Misc Shop Supplies	\$25.00	\$25.00
1	<b>TRIP</b> Trip Charge/Travel Time	\$129.00	\$129.00
1	<b>LAN-5-3226</b> Unloader- Suttner St261 462690 87126810	\$162.00	\$162.00
1	<b>YG5000</b> Trigger gun	\$80.00	\$80.00

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$904.75
<b>Tax Total</b>	\$0.00
<b>Shipping Cost</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Open
<b>Total</b>	\$904.75
<b>Amount Due</b>	\$904.75

## Service Report Summary

Delinquent balance subject to a late charge of 1 1/2% per month or 18% per annum. Attorney's fee if any, are additional and will be added. Credit card payments greater than \$2500 will incur an additional 4% processing fee.



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. I.6.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Issue Change Order for ITB #23-82 Brazoria County Road 58 Widening from CR 48 to Savannah Development

---

Permission to issue change order to iCON GC, LLC to ensure the project complies with the rules and regulations of Brazoria County, and adding \$557,496.61 (9.05%) to the original contract for ITB #23-82 awarded by Court Order I.7 at the December 12, 2023 Commissioners Court session; and

Whereas, a copy of applicable Change Orders in the amount of \$557,496.61 and a justification letter from the resident engineer AECOM are attached; and

Whereas, funds for this expenditure are available via the 2025 Road & Bridge Budget. Federal funds, if available, may cover up to 80% of this change order.

Further, that a certified copy of this order be furnished to the County Engineer for distribution to all parties involved.



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. I.7.**

**12/12/2023**

---

Award ITB #23-82 County Road 58 Widening

---

Upon review of the bids by the County's contracted consultant, McDonough Engineering Corporation and concurrence by TxDOT, it is the recommendation of TxDOT to award "ITB #23-82 County Road 58 Widening from CR 48 to Savannah Development-Project Number STP 1702 (437) MM; TxDOT CSJ 0912-31-304" to iCON GC LLC of Houston, Texas who submitted the lowest bid in the amount of \$6,160,000.00 as shown on their Exhibit B Bid Form.

Further, that the County Judge be authorized to sign any and all documents necessary to execute said agreements on behalf of the County.

## ITB #23-82 Award Summary

A total of one thousand eight hundred and twenty-four (1824) vendors were notified of our solicitation which was posted on the Bonfire electronic procurement portal, as well as posted on the Electronic Business Daily (ESBD) website and advertised in The Facts. There were seventy-eight (78) document takers resulting in six (6) submissions.

Upon review of the bids by the County's contracted consultant, McDonough Engineering Corporation, and concurrence by TxDOT, it is the recommendation of TxDOT to award to iCON GC, LLC of Houston, Texas who submitted the lowest bid meeting specifications in the amount of \$6,160,000.00.

Document Type: Purchase Order Memorandum  
Subject: Over/Under Runs and Additional Work Items  
Project: 0912-31-304; CR 58

---

This memo and attached change order documents are intended to describe the final construction cost increase for the CR 58 widening project.

The contract plans, designed by Austin Mclean, P.E., of McDonough Engineering, provide for the reconstruction and widening of CR 58 from CR 48 to the Savannah Development. The Contractor, ICON, remains on-site and continues to perform the contract according to the plans and the 2014 Texas Standard Specifications. All change order work is within the project limits.

#### **A. OVERRUNS**

Line Item 0004, REMOVING CONC (PAV) has overrun the original project estimate by 22% or **\$2,778.64**. The PS&E estimate fell short, and all removal quantities were verified and measured in the field to ensure accuracy.

Line Item 0007, REMOVING DRIVEWAYS (ALL TYPES) has overrun the original project estimate by 20% or **\$3,355.35**. The PS&E estimate fell short, and all removal quantities were field-measured and verified.

Line Item 0008, REMOVING CONC (CURB) has overrun the original project estimate by 2745% or **\$6,779.50**. All removal quantities were field-measured and verified. Additional curb removals were required in June and July 2024 to accommodate TCP construction detours. These locations were not identified in the original plans.

Line Item 0010, REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH has overrun the original project estimate by 7% or **\$1,084.16**. All removal quantities were field-measured and verified. Additional roadway demolition was required to match existing grades such as those at Apollo Ln.

The line item number 022, 260-6012 "LIME (HYD, COM or QK)(SLRY)OR QK(DRY)" has overrun the original project estimate by 37% or **\$54,946.50**. Due to site conditions encountered at the start of the project—specifically, the existing soil exhibited high plasticity index and liquid limit characteristics—the lime content for subgrade stabilization was increased from 6% to 8%.



Line Item 0025, CEM TRT (PLNT MX)(8") has overrun the original project estimate by 7% or **\$11,106.43**. The PS&E estimate fell short, and all installed quantities were field-measured and verified per delivery tickets.

Line Item 0027, SALV, HAUL & STKPL has overrun the original project estimate by 6% or **\$1,824.55**. Additional material haul-off and stockpiling were required as a result of the increased roadway demolition.

Line items 028 and 029 are for CONC PAV (CONT REINF – CRCP 8") and CONC PVMT (CONT REINF CRCP)(HES)(8"), respectively. To remove drop offs and open the intersection at CR 48 and CR 58 quicker, a portion of approximately 1,000 ft was placed utilizing the high early strength mix. The contractors price for this mix is \$10.00/SY higher than the traditional pavement. Due to this large area and the crossovers between the east and westbound lanes, the high early strength mix has overrun and the traditional pavement has underrun for a net overrun of **\$34,417.81** for these items.

Line Item 0030, 400-6005 "CEM STABIL BKFL (6") has overrun the original project estimate by 253% or **\$1,266.40**. This was the result of additional fast-track paving at the CR 48 and N. Central intersections in September 2024, undertaken to expedite the roadway opening.

Line items 045 through 053 are for the Safety End Treatments (SETs) used for drainage on the project. The SETs were used for driveway drainage end treatments and detention pond end treatments. The standard design calls for their use either in cross drainage or parallel drainage applications. For this project, the correct SET was placed for the correct application, which resulted in over and under runs of specific SET items. In total, there is a net underrun of **-\$3,640.00** for these items.

Line Item 0055, REMOVE STR (MANHOLE) has overrun the original project estimate by 100% or **\$1,000**. The manhole removal shown on Plan Sheet 112 near Sta. 78+09 EB, was not accounted for in the plan quantity summary.

Line Item 0060, BARRICADES has overrun the original project estimate by 67% or **\$45,000**, per project extension as approved by Brazoria County.

Line Item 0069, PORT CTB (FUR & INSTALL) has overrun the original project estimate by 517% or **\$10,540.00**. Additional Type 2 concrete traffic barriers were required at multiple driveway egress points throughout various work zones. These additions were approved by AECOM, Brazoria County, and TxDOT.

Line Item 0073, PORT CTB (REMOVE) has overrun the original project estimate by 517% or **\$10,540.00**. Additional removals were required as a result of furnish and install quantity overruns

Line Item 0083, REMOVE OR RELOCATE EXISTING MAILBOX has overrun the original project estimate by 6% or **\$170.00**. Mailboxes were adjusted due to works associated with Change Order #6, Angelina Driveways.

Line Item 0084, WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(4 IN)(SLD) has overrun the original project estimate by 18% or **\$260.80**. Removal quantities were measured in the field according to the TCP work zones.

Line Item 0085, WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV has overrun the original project estimate by 100% or **\$280.00**. Removal quantities were measured in the field according to the TCP work zones.

Line Item 0087, WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)(4 IN)(SLD) has overrun the original project estimate by 75% or **\$3,909.60**. Additional TCP was required for the final phase of the project, and this increase was approved by AECOM, Brazoria County and TxDOT.

Line Item 0110, WATER MAIN PIPE has overrun the original project estimate by 28% or **\$6,048.00**. The PS&E estimate fell short, and all install quantities were field-measured and verified.

<b>OVERRUN COST</b>	<b>\$191,667.74</b>
---------------------	---------------------

**UNDERRUNS (CONTRACT ITEMS)**

<b>Line No.</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Under (%)</b>	<b>Under (\$)</b>
0009	104-6036	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK...)	-33%	(\$426.00)
0021	260-6006	LIME TRT (EXST MATL...)	-10%	(\$9,419.75)
0023	260-6027	LIME TRT (EXST MATL) (8")	-17%	(\$5,557.50)
0024	276-6224	CEM TRT (PLNT MX)(CL N)(TY...)	-8%	(\$37,070.54)
0031	402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	-52%	(\$33.13)
0036	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	-5%	(\$10,300.00)
0037	464-6007	RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)	-4%	(\$1,470.00)
0038	464-6008	RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)	-32%	(\$9,648.00)
0054	496-6002	REMOV STR (INLET)	-50%	(\$550.00)
0056	496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	-4%	(\$1,355.00)
0057	496-6041	REMOV STR (LARGE)	-100%	(\$15,000.00)
0058	496-6042	REMOV STR (SMALL)	-100%	(\$3,850.00)
0061	506-6003	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INST...)	-11%	(\$8,098.41)
0062	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	-11%	(\$1,958.68)
0065	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INS...)	-68%	(\$13,258.80)
0066	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REM...)	-74%	(\$7,252.50)
0067	506-6047	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (IN...)	-100%	(\$4,147.20)
0068	512-6009	PORT CTB (FUR & INSTALL)(LO...)	-9%	(\$2,000.00)
0070	512-6033	PORT CTB (MOVE)(LOW PROF)(TY1)	-20%	(\$1,284.00)
0071	512-6034	PORT CTB (MOVE)(LOW PROF)(TY2)	-13%	(\$80.00)
0072	512-6057	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(LOW PRO...)	-9%	(\$2,000.00)
0075	529-6012	CONC CURB (SLOTTED)	-100%	(\$114.00)
0086	662-6090	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W...)	-50%	(\$140.00)
0107	2415-COP	SANITARY SEWER (TRENCHLESS)	-23%	(\$2,948.00)
0108	2417-COP	WATER MAIN (TRENCHLESS)	-100%	(\$5,290.00)

**UNDERRUN COST (\$137,961.51)**

**NET OVER/UNDER COST \$53,706.23**

## **B. OVERRUNS via CHANGE ORDERS**

### **CO #6 – Angelina Driveways**

During construction, it was discovered that multiple culverts were installed along Angelina Dr. that were not depicted in the plans. This Change Order compensated the contractor for removing and replacing cross culverts at the following stations:

STA 7+04 to 7+28	Cost = \$7,218.69
STA 22+84 to 23+02	Cost = \$5,194.40
STA 23+66 to 23+82	Cost = \$5,154.40
<b>TOTAL = \$17,567.49</b>	

### **CO #7 – Potential Overlay of Angelina**

At the request of Brazoria County, a 2-inch Type D asphalt overlay was added to Angelina Drive. The existing unit price for the bond breaker bid item was used as the basis for estimating the cost of the Change Order. Angelina Drive encompasses 6,002 square yards, requiring approximately 693.23 tons of material. At a unit cost of \$150.00 per ton, the total estimated cost for this Change Order is **\$109,134.21**.

### **CO #9 – Rip Rap Overrun**

Line Item number 032, 292-6017 "RIPRAP (CONC)(4IN)" has overrun the original project estimate by 56% or **\$145,000**. This overrun was due to a quantity bust in the concrete lined ditch on the south side of CR 58. The Brazoria Drainage District used a registered surveyor to verify the final placed quantity.

**OVERRUNS via C.O. COST      \$271,701.70**

## **C. ADDITIONAL WORK via CHANGE ORDERS**

### **CO #1**

New line item 0112, 400-6005 CEM STABIL BKFL was added to the project for the storm sewer placements. The change order was approved for 1660 CY at a unit price of \$71.19/CY for a total of **\$118,175.40**. This pricing was negotiated using an item breakdown from the contractor and the TxDOT 12-month average low bid unit pricing.

### **C1. CO #2 (No Federal Funding)**

Line item 113, UNIQUE CHANGE ORDER ITEM 1 was added due to an old septic system and well discovered in the detention pond excavation. These were removed for a total of **\$5,943.39**. Please note that this item will not have federal funding participation.

### **CO #3 (ALVIN ISD)**

Line item 114, SANITARY SEWER (12 IN STEEL CASING) is for steel casing to be placed around the 6" sanitary sewer line that feeds the Alvin ISD School System. This Change Order was executed in accordance with the Alvin ISD interlocal agreement.

#### CO #4

New line items 115 and 116 for RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN) – BDD4 were added to construct a concrete apron around the SETs within the detention ponds. This work was performed according to the drainage district standard design sheet for a total of **\$55,261.22**.

#### CO #5

Line Item 117, UNIQUE CHANGE ORDER ITEM 2 was executed to modify the 6'x3' culvert box pond outfall to match existing slopes. The saw cut and removal was performed for a total of **\$8,517.66**.

#### CO #8

Line item 119, UNIQUE CHANGE ORDER ITEM 3 was added to place parking blocks in the daycare parking lot located at CR 48 and Angelina Drive. This parking lot and drainage was reconstructed as part of the project for a total of **\$5,010.60**. The parking blocks are provided for the safety of the public.

#### CO #10 (Alvin ISD)

Line Item 120, PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT was added to the contract to complete sanitary sewer work on the project. This Change Order was executed in accordance with the Alvin ISD interlocal agreement.

#### CO #11

Line item 121, TY C1 CURB (RW) was added to accommodate a small retaining wall. The retaining wall is required since the elevation at the Right-of-Way (ROW) line is approximately 3 feet higher than the sidewalk according to the design cross sections. The natural land after the ROW line has landscaping that is maintained by the local Homeowners association. This wall allows for a reasonable slope to be maintained both on and off the ROW at this location. The contractor has agreed to perform the work under the current statewide 12-month average low bid unit price, which is \$153.36/LF. The total line item will add **\$39,180.41** to the contract.

**\*TOTAL COST      \$226,145.29**

\*Total does not include cost for CO #3 and CO #10 as these change orders are included as part of the Alvin ISD interlocal agreement.

\*Total does not include cost for CO #2 as this change order does not have federal funding participation.

## **PURCHASE ORDER INCREASE**

	Description	Total FINAL Cost
A.	Construction Net Over/Under	\$ 53,706.23
B.	Construction Overruns via Change	\$ 271,701.70
C.	Construction Add. Work via Change	\$ 226,145.29
C1.	Construction CO#2 Septic Removal	\$ 5,943.39
	<b>PO Increase Subtotals</b>	<b>\$ 557,496.61</b>

No amended or additional environmental clearance, permits or authorizations are required for the work stated above.

## **ATTACHMENTS**

- Change Order Memorandums

NAME Aaron Garza

DATE 6/17/25

SIGNATURE 

**Matt Hanks, P.E., CFM**  
COUNTY ENGINEER



**Karen McKinnon, P.E.**  
ASST. COUNTY ENGINEER

**Wael Tabara, P.E., CFM**  
ASST. COUNTY ENGINEER

(979) 864-1265  
ANGLETON

(979) 388-1265  
CLUTE

(281) 756-1265  
HOUSTON

(979) 864-1270  
FAX

**BRAZORIA COUNTY ENGINEERING**

451 N VELASCO, SUITE 230  
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

Document Type: Change Order Memorandum  
Subject: Change Order 01  
Project: CR 58  
Description: Cement Stabilized Sand for Drainage Structures

---

Change Order No. 1 (CO 1) provides a new work item to complete cement stabilized sand installation for drainage structures. This change order does not impact the critical path, therefore no time adjustments are made.

The contract plans, designed by Austin Mclean, P.E., of McDonough Engineering, provide for the reconstruction and widening of CR 58 from CR 48 to the Savannah Development. The Contractor, ICON, remains on-site and continues to perform the contract according to the plans and the 2014 Texas Standard Specifications. All change order work is within the project limits.

The widening of CR 58 requires installation of an underground drainage system. The specifications for underground drainage systems require that the drainage pipes and structures be backfilled with cement stabilized sand. The plans were reviewed at the start of the project and it was discovered that the quantity of cement stabilized sand was 100 Cubic Yards (CY). When the quantity of cement stabilized sand that would be needed was calculated according to the TxDOT excavation and backfill diagrams, it is approximately 1,660 CY for drainage structures. The 100 CY included in the plans is intended to be placed as driveway and cross-over base. Therefore, this change order adds 1660 CY of cement stabilized sand at a new unit price.

Since the character of the work is different than the intended use of cement stabilized sand in the contract plans, the Contractor has submitted a new unit price of \$71.19/CY. This price was compared to the current 3-month and 12-month Houston District Average Low Bid Unit Prices (ALBUP). The 3-month ALBUP is \$82.69/CY while the 12-month is \$86.69/CY. Therefore, since the Contractor's pricing is competitive for the Houston area

and compares favorably to the ALBUP, this change order pricing is considered fair and reasonable.

The total additional cost of this change order is \$118,175.40. This change order funding will utilize federal participation at the rate specified in the Advanced Funding Agreement (AFA). This agreement states that federal reimbursement rate is 80% of the cost while the local government is responsible for 20%. Therefore, the local government will be responsible for \$23,635.08 while the federal participation amount will be \$94,540.32.

This change order adds plan sheets 152A and 152B.

No amended or additional environmental clearance, permits or authorizations are required for this change order.





**Client:** Brazoria County

**Project:** CR 58 Widening From CR 48 to Sav

**Number:** C14-001-58

## Change Details

**Submitted To Name:** Winkler, Mike

**Submitted To Company:** AECOM

**Submitted By Name:** Burke , Chris

**Submitted By Company:** ICON GC, LLC

**Change ID (External #):** CHG-2024-0001

**Summary Description:** Cement Stabilized Sand for Drainage Structures

**Status of Change:** 2) RE Approved (4/3/2024 8:25 PM)

### Change Value:

**Cost:** \$118,175.40

**Schedule:** 0 day(s)

### Detailed Description of Change:

Change Order No. 1 (CO 1) provides a new work item to complete cement stabilized sand installation for drainage structures. This change order does not impact the critical path, therefore no time adjustments are made.

The widening of CR 58 requires installation of an underground drainage system. The specifications for underground drainage systems require that the drainage pipes and structures be backfilled with cement stabilized sand. The plans were reviewed at the start of the project and it was discovered that the quantity of cement stabilized sand was 100 Cubic Yards (CY). When the quantity of cement stabilized sand that would be needed was calculated according to the TxDOT excavation and backfill diagrams, it is approximately 1,660 CY for drainage structures. The 100 CY included in the plans is intended to be placed as driveway and cross-over base. Therefore, this change order adds 1660 CY of cement stabilized sand at a new unit price.

### Work Tickets

**Description:** 400-6005 CEM STABL BKFL

**Notes:**

**Qty:** 1,660

**Unit Cost:** \$71.19

**Total:** \$118,175.4

### Attachment List

No Attachments

**NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR/OWNER/SUBCONTRACTOR**

**ACCEPTED:**

**CONTRACTOR/OWNER/SUBCONTRACTOR:**

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
**PRINT NAME/TITLE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**PRINT NAME/TITLE**

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

# CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 001

1. CONTRACTOR: ICON, LLC

2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. 77+40 to Sta. 106+99

3. Type of Change (on federal-aid non-exempt projects): Major (Major/Minor)

4. Describe the change and the reason for the change order. When necessary, include exceptions to this agreement.

The project plans did not include a quantity for cement stabilized sand to backfill the drainage structures on the project. Therefore, this change order adds item 400-6005 "CEM STABIL BKFL" at a quantity of 1660 CY to backfill the drainage structures.

**CCSJ:** 0912-31-304  
**Project:** STP 1702 (437) MM  
**Highway:** CR 58  
**County:** Brazoria  
**District:** Houston  
**Contract Number:** \_\_\_\_\_

5. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered: 152A and 152B

Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order.

<p>By signing this change order, the contractor agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change. Further, the contractor agrees that this agreement is made in accordance with Item 4 and the Contract. Exceptions should be noted in the response for #5 above.</p> <p>THE CONTRACTOR _____ Date _____</p> <p>By _____</p> <p>Typed/Printed Name _____</p> <p>Typed/Printed Title _____</p>	<p><b>The following information must be provided</b></p> <p>Time Ext. #: <u>N/A</u> Days added on this C.O.: <u>N/A</u></p> <p>Amt. added by this change order: <u>\$118,175.40</u></p>
	<p><b>For TxDOT use only:</b></p> <p>Days participating: _____</p> <p>Amount participating: _____</p> <p>Signature _____ Date _____</p> <p>Name/Title _____</p>

## RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ APPROVED

Engineer's Seal:

ESTIMATE SUMMARY (BID PRICES)

Bid #	Client Bid#	Total	Total Cost		Balanced	Balanced Bid	Pricing	Bid	Bid
Quantity	Unit	Cost	Unit Price	Markup	Bid Total	Unit Price	Status	Price	Total
1			CEMENT STABILIZED BA	25.0%					
1.00	CY	53.39	53.39	18	71	71.19		71.190	71.19
TOTALS:		53.39		18	71				71.19

Code between Balanced Bid & Bid Price: U=Unbalanced, F=Frozen, C=Closing Biditem (item to absorb unbalancing differences).

\*\* in front of the Biditem indicates a Non-Additive item

ESTIMATE SUMMARY (BID PRICES)

Bid #	Client Bid#	Total	Total Cost		Balanced	Balanced Bid	Pricing	Bid	Bid
Quantity	Unit	Cost	Unit Price	Markup	Bid Total	Unit Price	Status	Price	Total

BID COSTS =====>	53
ACTUAL MARKUP =====>	18
TOTAL BID =====>	71

Spread Indirects on: TOTAL COST    Spread Markup on: TOTAL COST  
Default Markup %:

Labor:	0%
Burden:	0%
Perm Matl:	0%
Const Matl:	0%
Sub:	0%
Eqp Op Exp:	0%
Co. Equip:	0%
Rented Eqp:	0%
Trucking:	0%
Misc 2:	0%
Misc 3:	0%

Spread Addons & Bond TOTAL COST

Bond Calculations

Selected Bond Table: B1 Description: Bond

	Contract Amount	Rate per 1000	Bond Amount
First:	\$ 100,000	25.00	\$ 1.78
Next:	\$ 400,000	15.00	\$ 0.00
Next:	\$ 2,000,000	10.00	\$ 0.00
Next:	\$ 2,500,000	7.50	\$ 0.00
Next:	\$ 2,500,000	7.00	\$ 0.00
Remainder:		6.50	\$ 0.00
Subtotal:			\$ 1.78
Time Threshold 1:	Extended Time Rate 1: %		\$ 0.00
Time Threshold 2:	Extended Time Rate 2: %		\$ 0.00
Length of Job: 1	Total Bond Amount:		1.78

----- ESTIMATE NOTES: -----

Bid Date:                      Owner:                      Engineering Firm:  
   Estimator-In-Charge:                      Desired Bid (if specified) = 0

Last Summary on 03/14/2024 at 9:34 AM.  
Last Spread on 03/14/2024 at 9:34 AM.

Cost Report

Biditem  
1

CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL  
Takeoff Qty: 1.000 CY  
Bid Qty: 1.000 CY

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit	Unit/CH
0.3600	2.7778	0.3600	0.0000

Activity: 10

Install Cement Stabilized Sand

Quantity: 1.00

Unit: CY

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit
0.3600	2.7778	0.3600

Calendar: 510

5 Shifts 10 Hours per Shift

Hrs/Shift: 10

WC: 5560

Paving

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit
2SAND1	Cement Sand (1.5sack)	1.00	1.62	TN
UL	▫ Laborer - Utility	2.00	0.12	MH
UOP	▫ Pipe Layer	1.00	0.12	MH
UPLH	▫ Pipe Layer Helper	1.00	0.12	MH

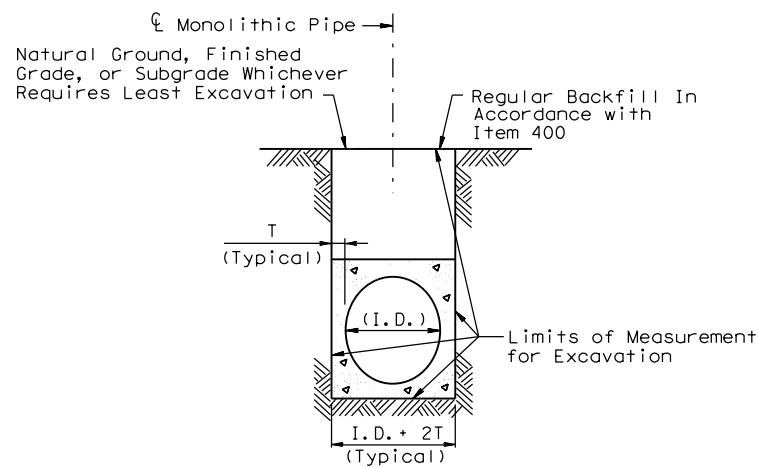
Biditem  
900000000

INDIRECTS  
Takeoff Qty: 1.000 LS  
Bid Qty: 1.000 LS

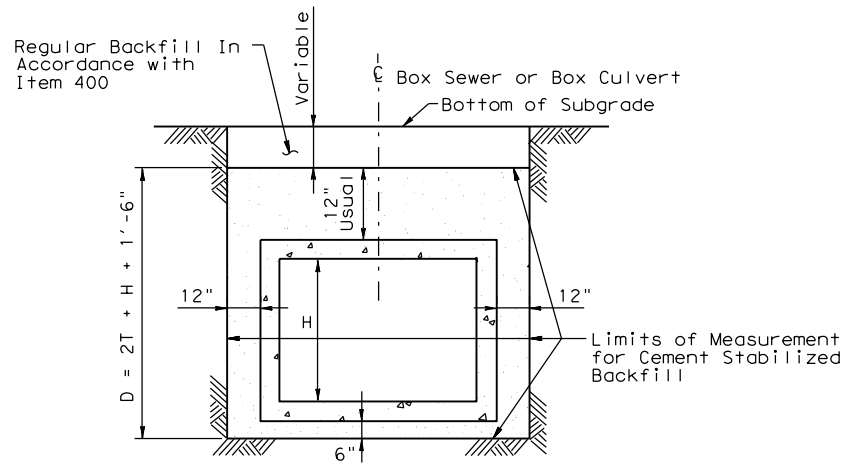
Calendars Used In Estimate

510

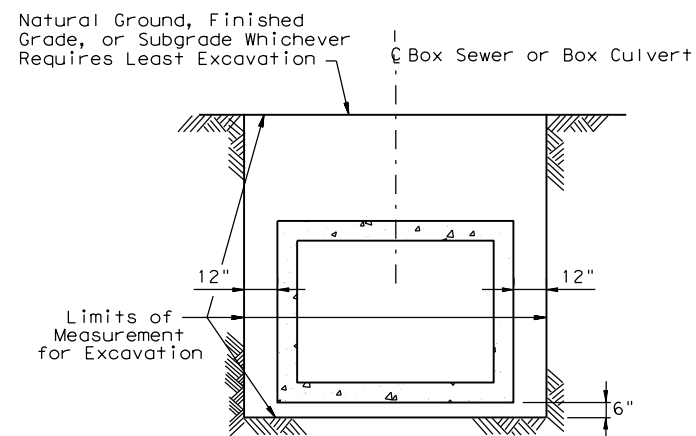
5 Shifts 10 Hours per Shift



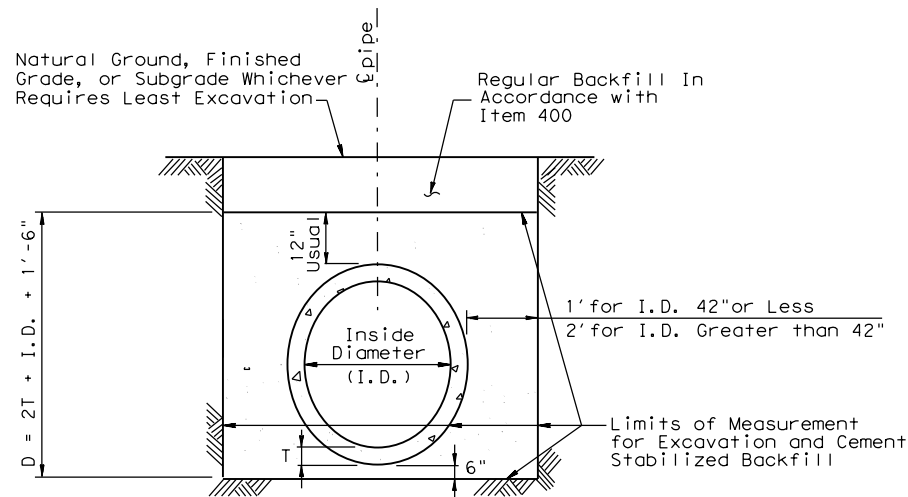
EXCAVATION DETAIL  
MONOLITHIC PIPE  
IN A PAVED OR GRADED AREA



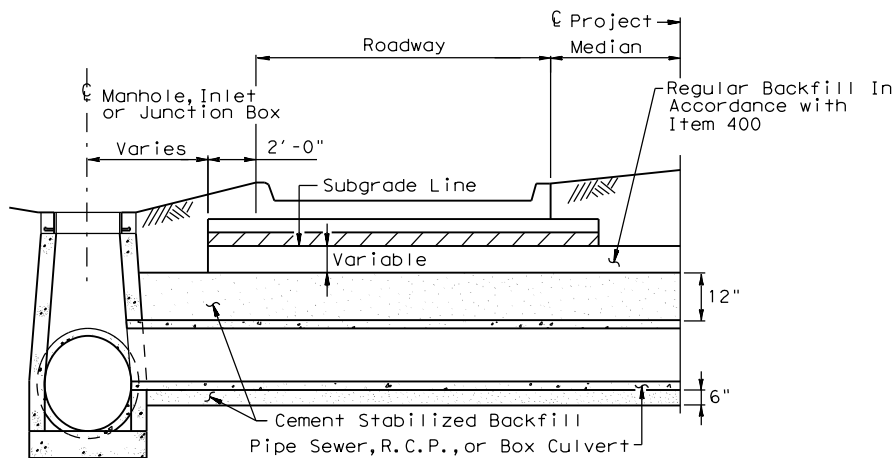
BACKFILL DETAIL  
BOX CULVERTS  
IN A GRADED OR PAVED AREA  
INCLUDING DETOURS \*



EXCAVATION DETAIL  
BOX CULVERTS  
IN A GRADED AREA



EXCAVATION & BACKFILL DETAIL  
REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE  
IN A GRADED OR PAVED AREA  
INCLUDING DETOURS



BACKFILL DETAIL  
AT MANHOLE, INLET OR JUNCTION BOX

REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE			
EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL QUANTITIES			
PIPE DIA. IN.	T FT.	CULVERT OR SEWER EXCAVATION IN A PAVED OR GRADED AREA C.Y. PER L.F. PER FT. OF DEPTH	CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL IN A PAVED OR GRADED AREA C.Y. PER L.F. OF PIPE
18	0.19	0.144	0.383
24	0.23	0.165	0.478
30	0.29	0.188	0.586
36	0.33	0.210	0.692
42	0.38	0.231	0.808
48	0.42	0.327	1.394
54	0.46	0.349	1.560
60	0.50	0.370	1.731
66	0.54	0.392	1.907
72	0.58	0.414	2.088
78	0.62	0.435	2.275
84	0.67	0.457	2.474

MONOLITHIC PIPE		
EXCAVATION QUANTITIES		
PIPE DIA. IN.	T FT.	EXCAVATION C.Y. PER L.F. PER FT. OF DEPTH
36	0.417	0.142
42	0.458	0.164
48	0.458	0.182
54	0.500	0.204
60	0.583	0.228
66	0.583	0.247
72	0.625	0.269
78	0.625	0.287
84	0.625	0.306

**NOTE:**  
Cement stabilized backfill may be omitted in private driveways as indicated elsewhere in the plans.  
Rubber gaskets shall be required for all joints on proposed cross drainage, pipe culverts and proposed storm sewer systems, unless otherwise shown in the plans.  
\* Backfill with cement stabilized material will be required for all structures under detours unless noted otherwise in the General Notes.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation  
Houston District

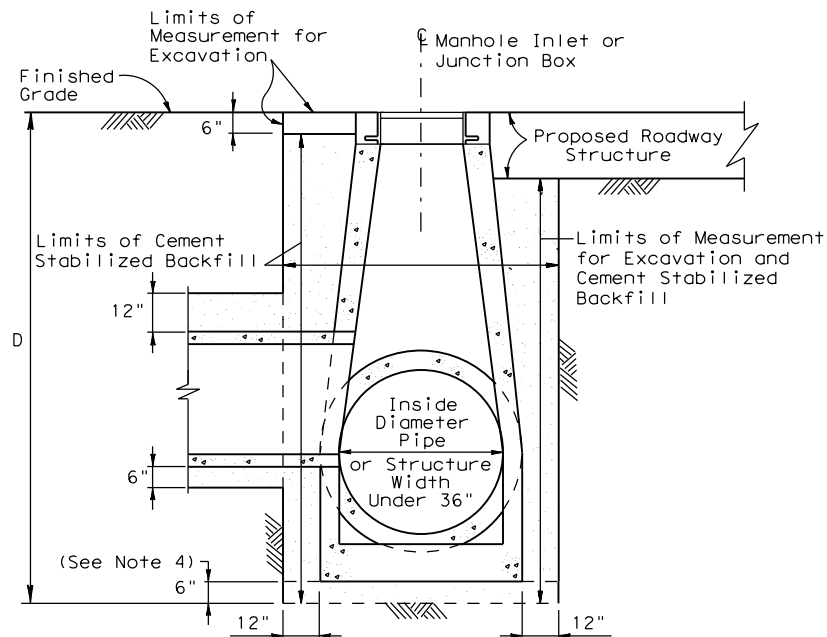
EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL  
DIAGRAMS

E&BD

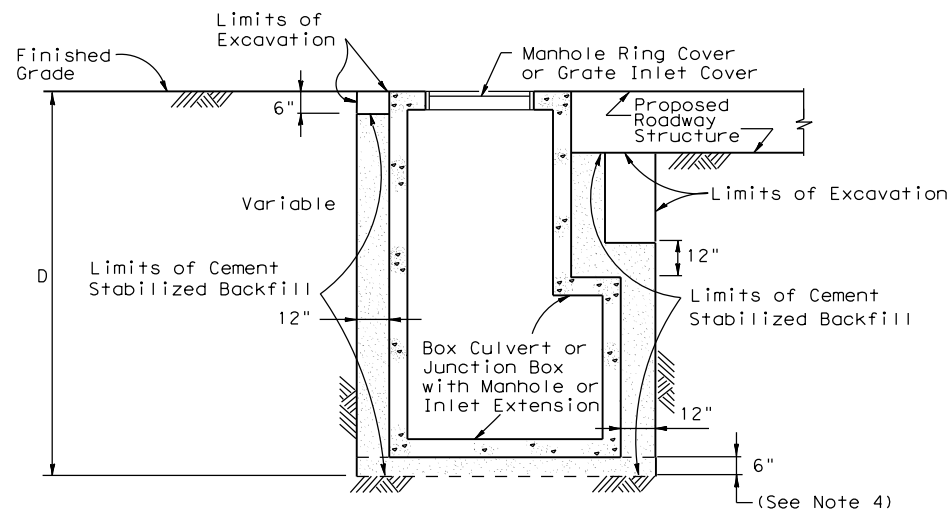
D = Depth  
H = Height  
T = Thickness  
R = Radius  
Dia = Diameter

FILE: STDE1.DGN	DN: TxDot	CK: TxDot	DW: TxDot	CR: TxDot
© TxDOT FEB 2010	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS	HOUSTON	6	STP 1702 (437) MM	152A
REVISED 11/05	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT
REVISED 2/2010 Added note to Table 1, Sht 2 of 2.	BRAZORIA		0912	31
REVISED 6/12				304

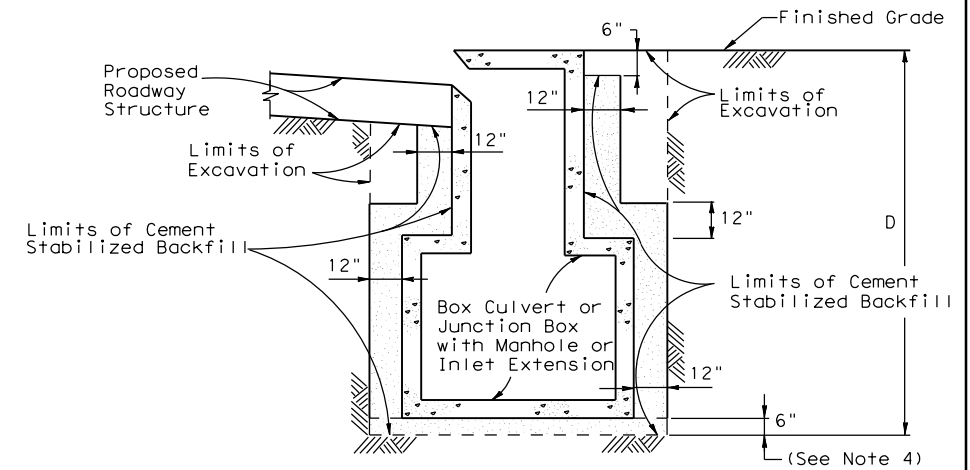
178



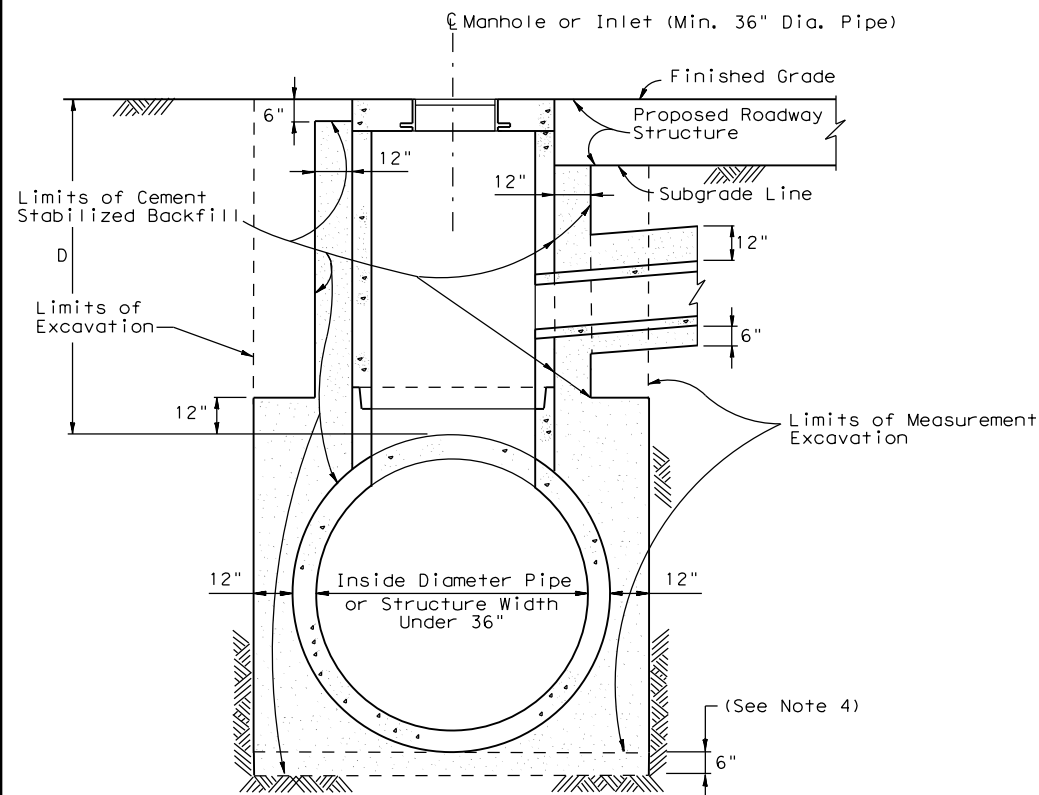
**EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL DETAIL**  
**MANHOLES SMALLER THAN 36 IN.**  
**IN A PAVED OR GRADED AREAS**  
 N.T.S.



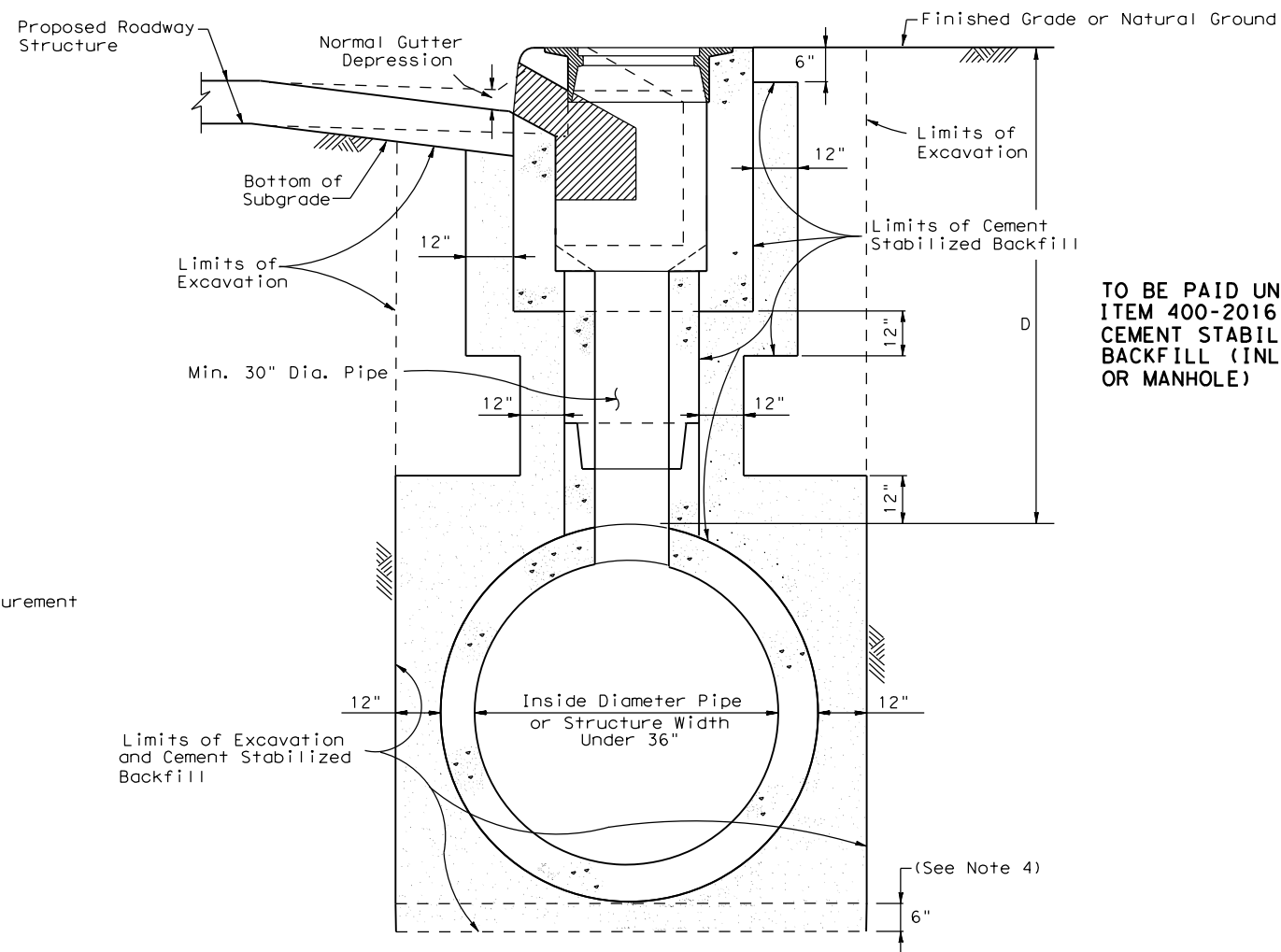
**EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL DETAIL**  
**JUNCTION BOXES IN A**  
**PAVED OR GRADED AREA**  
 N.T.S.



**EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL DETAIL**  
**INLET EXTENSIONS ON A BOX CULVERT**  
**IN A PAVED OR GRADED AREA**  
 N.T.S.



**EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL DETAIL**  
**MANHOLES 36 IN. AND GREATER**  
**IN A PAVED OR GRADED AREA**  
 N.T.S.



**EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL DETAIL**  
**CURB INLETS IN A PAVED OR GRADED AREA**  
 N.T.S.

**TO BE PAID UNDER**  
**ITEM 400-2016**  
**CEMENT STABILIZED**  
**BACKFILL (INLET**  
**OR MANHOLE)**

TABLE I	
SCHEDULE FOR PAY QUANTITIES OF CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL (SEE NOTE 1)	
MANHOLE OR INLET DEPTH (D) IN FEET	CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL IN CUBIC YARDS
0 through 5	5.75
> 5 through 10	8.25
greater than 10	12.75

- NOTES:**
1. The Contractor is paid a fixed estimated amount for cement stabilized backfill based on depth (D) and Table. 1.
  2. Proposed roadway structure includes pavement, base and any subgrade.
  3. For backfill of intersecting pipes and box culverts, see "Excavation and Backfill Diagram for Pipes and Box Culverts."
  4. 6" cement stabilized backfill will be required only for precast units.

SHEET 2 OF 2

**Texas Department of Transportation**  
**Houston District**

**EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL**  
**DIAGRAMS**

**E&BD**

D = Depth  
 H = Height  
 T = Thickness  
 R = Radius  
 Dia = Diameter

FILE: STDE1.DGN	DN: TxDot	CK: TxDot	DW: TxDot	CK: TxDot
© TxDOT FEB 2010	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISED 11/05	HOUSTON	6	STP 1702 (437) MM	152B
REVISED 2/2010 Added note to Table 1.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB
REVISED 6/12	BRAZORIA	0912	31	304C

Winkler, Michael

---

From: Wael Tabara <WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov>  
Sent: Monday, March 25, 2024 8:40 AM  
To: Winkler, Michael; Barbara Martinez  
Cc: Cervantes, Javier; Landry, Tony  
Subject: RE: FW: CR58 - Update of Outstanding Issues

**This Message Is From an External Sender**

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Approved. Please submit in PM Vitals and let me know once ready for my review and approval.

Best Regards,

**Wael Tabara**, P.E., M.A.Sc., CFM, Env SP  
Assistant County Engineer



**Brazoria County Engineering**

451 N. Velasco, Suite 230, Angleton, TX 77515

O (979) 864-1265

**New email address**

E [WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov)

[www.brazoriacountytx.gov](http://www.brazoriacountytx.gov)

---

From: Winkler, Michael <michael.winkler@aecom.com>  
Sent: Wednesday, March 20, 2024 2:24 PM  
To: Wael Tabara <WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov>; Barbara Martinez <BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov>  
Cc: Cervantes, Javier <javier.cervantes@aecom.com>; Landry, Tony <Anthony.Landry@aecom.com>  
Subject: [EXTERNAL] FW: CR58 - Update of Outstanding Issues

Wael,

Please see attached proposal for the cement stabilized sand that was discussed in today's meeting. The contractor lowered the price to \$71.19/CY from the original \$86 or so that was listed as the current average low bid price.

Let me know if the County is ok with the proposal.

Thank you,

Mike Winkler, PE  
AECOM  
(281) 702-4247 (Cell)



---

From: Chris Burke <[chris@icontx.com](mailto:chris@icontx.com)>  
Sent: Thursday, March 14, 2024 11:51 AM  
To: Winkler, Michael <[michael.winkler@aecom.com](mailto:michael.winkler@aecom.com)>; Keith Burke <[Keith@icontx.com](mailto:Keith@icontx.com)>  
Cc: Wael Tabara <[WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Landry, Tony <[Anthony.Landry@aecom.com](mailto:Anthony.Landry@aecom.com)>; Nathan Burke <[Nathan@icontx.com](mailto:Nathan@icontx.com)>; Barbara Martinez <[BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Cervantes, Javier <[javier.cervantes@aecom.com](mailto:javier.cervantes@aecom.com)>  
Subject: Re: CR58 - Update of Outstanding Issues

Mike,

See attached breakdown for the CSS installation. We used a factor of 1.62 tons per CY. Let us know what you think.

Regards,



BUILDING THE FUTURE

**CHRIS BURKE**

📞 (832) 328-3170

COO

✉️ [Chris@iCONTX.com](mailto:Chris@iCONTX.com)

🌐 [iCONTX.com](http://iCONTX.com)

☎️ (713) 551-ICON (4266)

14115 Norhill Pointe Dr. Houston, Tx 77044

[Bid@iCONTX.com](mailto:Bid@iCONTX.com)



---

From: Winkler, Michael <[michael.winkler@aecom.com](mailto:michael.winkler@aecom.com)>  
Sent: Tuesday, March 12, 2024 12:03 PM

To: Keith Burke <[Keith@icontx.com](mailto:Keith@icontx.com)>  
Cc: Wael Tabara <[WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Landry, Tony <[Anthony.Landry@aecom.com](mailto:Anthony.Landry@aecom.com)>; Chris Burke <[chris@icontx.com](mailto:chris@icontx.com)>; Nathan Burke <[Nathan@icontx.com](mailto:Nathan@icontx.com)>; Cesar Hernandez <[cesar.hernandez@icontx.com](mailto:cesar.hernandez@icontx.com)>; Barbara Martinez <[BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Cervantes, Javier <[javier.cervantes@aecom.com](mailto:javier.cervantes@aecom.com)>  
Subject: RE: CR58 - Update of Outstanding Issues

Keith,

Received, thank you. We are working to resolve the utility issues today. Centerpoint is working today to remove all topped poles except the two with a cable on them. I am working with the County on the first three items; I have called and e-mailed the City of Pearland Engineer, but do not have a response on the casing yet.

Last, we had discussed the average low bid pricing for the cement sand. Recent County projects were bid around \$50/CY and the current average low bid for the Houston District is about \$85/CY. We were wanting to see if you can provide a labor, equipment, and materials price breakdown of the cost per CY that Icon would estimate? If this will not make a difference from the average low bid let me know.

Thank you for partnering with us on these.

Thank you,

Mike Winkler, PE  
AECOM  
(281) 702-4247 (Cell)

---

From: Keith Burke <[Keith@icontx.com](mailto:Keith@icontx.com)>  
Sent: Monday, March 11, 2024 11:19 AM  
To: Winkler, Michael <[michael.winkler@aecom.com](mailto:michael.winkler@aecom.com)>  
Cc: Wael Tabara <[WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Landry, Tony <[Anthony.Landry@aecom.com](mailto:Anthony.Landry@aecom.com)>; Chris Burke <[chris@icontx.com](mailto:chris@icontx.com)>; Nathan Burke <[Nathan@icontx.com](mailto:Nathan@icontx.com)>; Cesar Hernandez <[cesar.hernandez@icontx.com](mailto:cesar.hernandez@icontx.com)>  
Subject: CR58 - Update of Outstanding Issues

Michael,

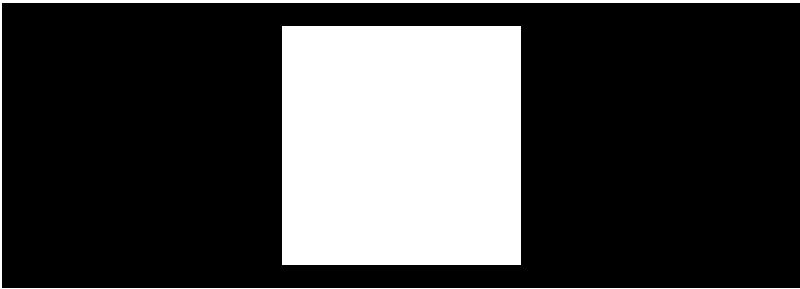
I was asked to prepare a list of the following issues outstanding at this time.

1. Tire disposal
2. Waterwells to be abandoned
3. Septic systems to be abandoned
4. ATT conflicts with storm sewer at Angelica and N Central @NE Corner
5. ATT poles to be removed all along ROW
6. Bores for Force Main.....use casing or not. If using casing which type spacers and end seals?? Poly or stainless?? 3 week lead time on stainless.
7. CO on Cement Sand.....Can we please have this processed soon so we can be compensated on March pay application??

We would sincerely appreciate your assistance with these issues at your earliest convenience.

Please call to discuss as necessary.

Regards,



BUILDING THE FUTURE

**KEITH BURKE**

CEO

☐ (713) 858-9878

☐ Keith@iCONTX.com

☐ iCONTX.com

☐ (713) 551-ICON (4266)

14115 Norhill Pointe Dr. Houston, Tx 77044

Bid@iCONTX.com



This message has been prepared or disseminated using resources owned by Brazoria County and is subject to the County's policies on the use of County provided technology. E-mail created or received through the County's computer system by any County employee or official may be considered a public record, subject to public inspection under the laws of the State of Texas.

## SUMMARY OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS

DATE	April 03, 2024	OFFICE / LGPP PM /	BRAZORIA COUNTY / Wael Tabara, PE
CCSJ	0912-03-304	HIGHWAY	CR 58
COUNTY	BRAZORIA	CONTRACT WORK DAYS	220
CONTRACT PRICE	\$6,150,000.00	DA -- DAYS ADDED	
REVISED CONT PRICE	\$6,268,175.40	TAD -- TOTAL ADDED DAYS	
CONTRACT X 25%	\$1,537,500.00		
CONTRACT X 10%	\$615,000.00	TDA -- TOTAL DAYS ALLOWED	

COMPLETED	
ACCEPTED	

CO	TE	NET	CHANGE	CO TOTAL TO DATE	ABSOLUTE TOTAL TO DATE	DA	TAD	TDA	REMARKS
1			\$118,175.40	\$118,175.40	\$118,175.40	0	0	220	

# CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 002

1. CONTRACTOR: ICON, LLC

2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. 83+50 to Sta. 99+00

3. Type of Change (on federal-aid non-exempt projects): Major (Major/Minor)

4. Describe the change and the reason for the change order. When necessary, include exceptions to this agreement.

The CR 58 project includes two (2) detention ponds to be installed between Angelina and CR 58. The Contractor started the excavation of the ponds and discovered an old well and an abandoned septic system. These items need to be removed to complete the project, therefore this change order adds a work item to complete the removal.

**CCSJ:** 0912-31-304  
**Project:** STP 1702 (437) MM  
**Highway:** CR 58  
**County:** Brazoria  
**District:** Houston  
**Contract Number:** \_\_\_\_\_

5. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered: N/A

Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order.

<p>By signing this change order, the contractor agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change. Further, the contractor agrees that this agreement is made in accordance with Item 4 and the Contract. Exceptions should be noted in the response for #5 above.</p> <p>THE CONTRACTOR _____ Date _____</p> <p>By _____</p> <p>Typed/Printed Name _____</p> <p>Typed/Printed Title _____</p>	<p><b>The following information must be provided</b></p> <p>Time Ext. #: <u>N/A</u> Days added on this C.O.: <u>N/A</u></p> <p>Amt. added by this change order: <u>\$5,943.39</u></p>
	<p><b>For TxDOT use only:</b></p> <p>Days participating: _____</p> <p>Amount participating: _____</p>
	<p>Signature _____ Date _____</p>
	<p>Name/Title _____</p>

## RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title Date  
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title Date  
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title Date  
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title Date  
☐ APPROVED

Engineer's Seal:

		<b>Client:</b> Brazoria County
		<b>Project:</b> CR 58 Widening From CR 48 to Sav
		<b>Number:</b> C14-001-58

Change Details

<b>Submitted To Name:</b> Winkler, Mike	<b>Submitted To Company:</b> AECOM
<b>Submitted By Name:</b> Winkler, Mike	<b>Submitted By Company:</b> AECOM
<b>Change ID (External #):</b> CHG-2024-0002	<b>Summary Description:</b> Removal of Septic Systems and Well
<b>Status of Change:</b> 2) RE Approved (6/26/2024 2:35 PM)	
<b>Change Value:</b>	
<b>Cost:</b> \$5,943.93	<b>Schedule:</b> 0 day(s)

Detailed Description of Change:

Change Order No. 2 (CO 2) provides a new work item to complete septic system and well removal. This change order does not impact the critical path, therefore no time adjustments are made.

The CR 58 project includes two (2) detention ponds to be installed between Angelina and CR 58. The Contractor started the excavation of the ponds and discovered an old well and an abandoned septic system. The well is located at STA 83+50 while the septic system is located at STA 99+00. The attached removal plan sheets show these approximate locations. These items need to be removed to complete the project, therefore this change order adds a work item to complete the removal.

The Contractor has submitted a price of \$5,943.39 to cap the well and remove the septic system. The County has reviewed the pricing submitted and determined it to be fair and reasonable for the work required.

There are no added or revised plan sheets included with this change order.

No amended or additional environmental clearance, permits or authorizations are required for this change order.

Attachment List

No Attachments

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR/OWNER/SUBCONTRACTOR

ACCEPTED:

CONTRACTOR/OWNER/SUBCONTRACTOR:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRINT NAME/TITLE

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRINT NAME/TITLE

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Matt Hanks, P.E., CFM**  
COUNTY ENGINEER



**Karen McKinnon, P.E.**  
ASST. COUNTY ENGINEER

**Wael Tabara, P.E., CFM**  
ASST. COUNTY ENGINEER

(979) 864-1265  
ANGLETON

(979) 388-1265  
CLUTE

(281) 756-1265  
HOUSTON

(979) 864-1270  
FAX

**BRAZORIA COUNTY ENGINEERING**

451 N VELASCO, SUITE 230  
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

Document Type: Change Order Memorandum  
Subject: Change Order 02  
Project: 0912-31-304; CR 58  
Description: Septic System and Well Removal

---

Change Order No. 2 (CO 2) provides a new work item to complete septic system and well removal. This change order does not impact the critical path, therefore no time adjustments are made.

The contract plans, designed by Austin Mclean, P.E., of McDonough Engineering, provide for the reconstruction and widening of CR 58 from CR 48 to the Savannah Development. The Contractor, ICON, remains on-site and continues to perform the contract according to the plans and the 2014 Texas Standard Specifications. All change order work is within the project limits.

The CR 58 project includes two (2) detention ponds to be installed between Angelina and CR 58. The Contractor started the excavation of the ponds and discovered an old well and an abandoned septic system. The well is located at STA 83+50 while the septic system is located at STA 99+00. The attached removal plan sheets show these approximate locations. These items need to be removed to complete the project, therefore this change order adds a work item to complete the removal.

The Contractor has submitted a price of \$5,943.39 to cap the well and remove the septic system. The County has reviewed the pricing submitted and determined it to be fair and reasonable for the work required.

The total additional cost of this change order is \$5,943.39. This change order funding will not utilize federal participation due to the nature of the work. Therefore, the local government will be responsible for \$5,943.39.

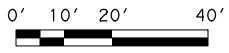
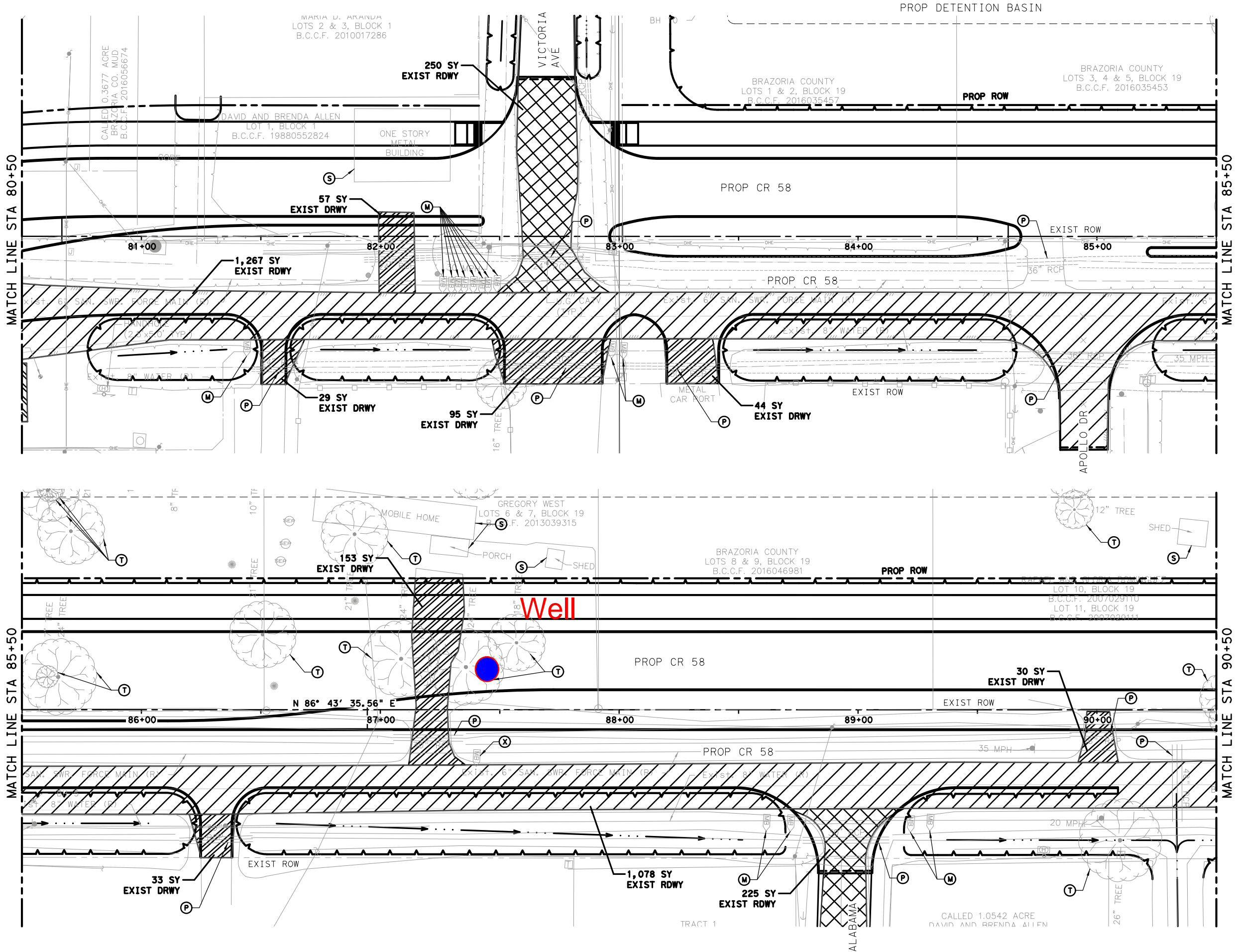
There are no added or revised plan sheets included with this change order.

No amended or additional environmental clearance, permits or authorizations are required for this change order.



MODEL NAME: Default  
FILENAME: X:\Engineer\ing\2017\17260-CR 58\CR 58 - CAD FILES ONLY\CADD\GNMEC\REMOVAL\CR58-00-REM02.dgn

8/24/2022 9:50:07 AM GeofffreyBetancourt  
PEN TABLE: CR 58.tbl  
PLOT DRIVER: txdot\_pdf\_grayscale.plt



#### LEGEND:

- EXIST. CONC PAVING TO BE REMOVED
- EXIST ASPHALT TO BE REMOVED
- EXIST GRAVEL DRIVE TO BE REMOVED
- EXIST DRIVEWAYS TO BE REMOVED
- EXIST CONC SIDEWALK AND RAMPS TO BE REMOVED

- (T) REMOVE TREE
- (M) REMOVE AND REPLACE MAILBOX
- (X) REMOVE MAILBOX
- (S) EXIST STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED
- (P) EXIST PIPE TO BE REMOVED

#### NOTES:

- CONTRACTOR TO REPLACE ALL EXISTING MAILBOXES TO BE REMOVED WITH PROPOSED MAILBOX AS PER BRAZORIA COUNTY STANDARDS. PROPOSED MAILBOX MUST BE INSTALLED BEFORE EXISTING MAILBOX CAN BE REMOVED.
- LOCATION OF PROPOSED MAILBOXES SHALL BE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- REMOVAL OF TREES SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE ITEM ROW PREPARATION.
- CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE ALL REMOVALS WITH THE TCP.
- NO SEPARATE PAY FOR GRAVEL DRIVEWAY REMOVAL. IT IS FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY.
- DRIVEWAYS AND CROSS STREETS MUST REMAIN OPEN TO TRAFFIC.



**MCDONOUGH**  
Civil Engineers & Project Managers  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10103900  
TBPE Registration No. F-000340  
5625 Schumacher Lane Houston, Texas 77057 (713) 975-9990  
www.mectx.com



**BRAZORIA COUNTY**  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

**CR 58**  
FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48  
REMOVAL  
PLAN

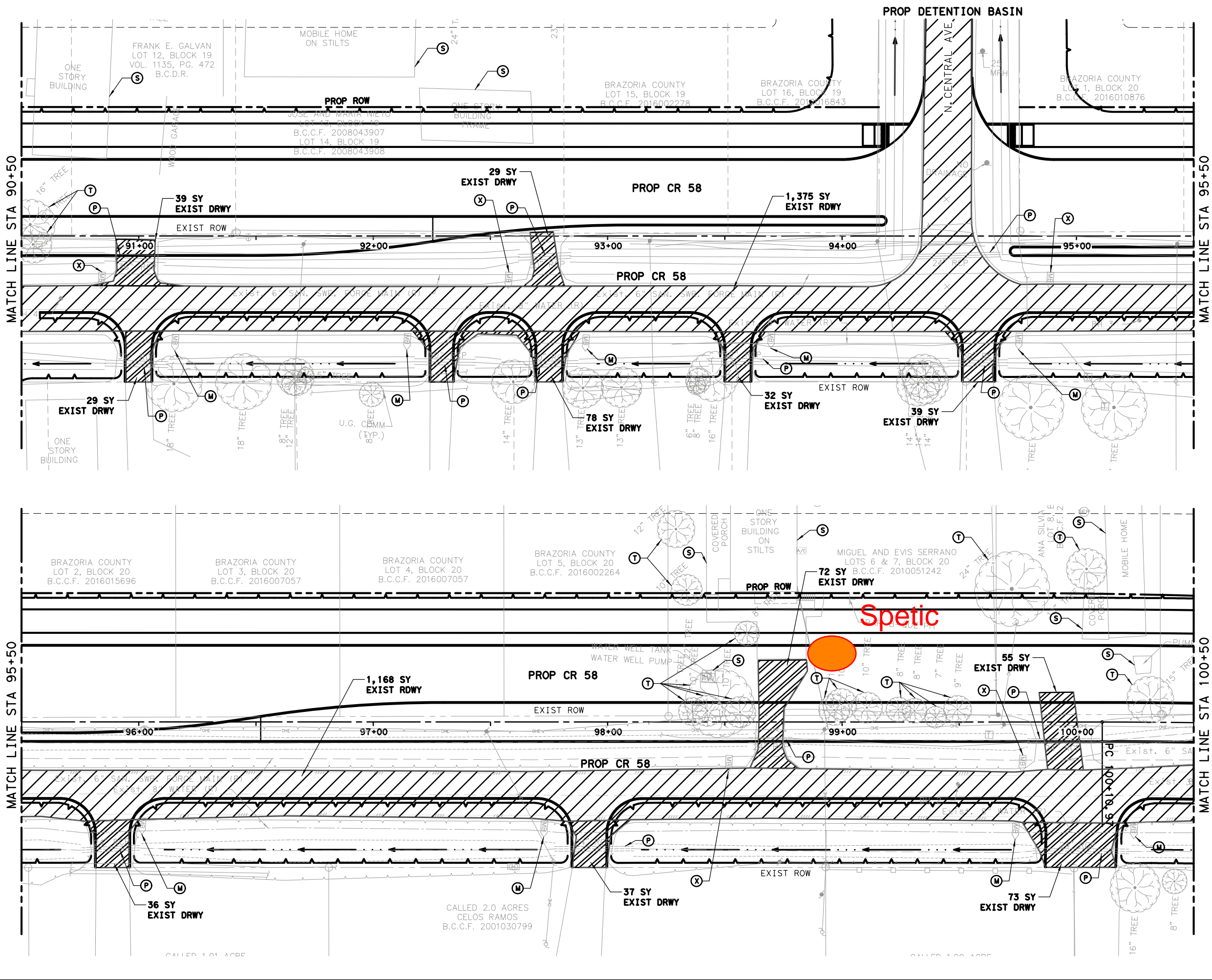
SHEET 2 OF 6

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
12	TEXAS	STP 1702(437)MM			CR 58
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET
HOU	BRAZORIA	0912	31	304	189

PEN TABLE: CR 58.tbl  
PLOT DRIVER: txdot\_pdf\_grayscale.plt

8/24/2022 9:50:18 AM  
GeoffreyBettancourt  
CAD FILES ONLY\CADD\DN\MCC\REMOVAL\CR58-00-REM03.dgn

MODEL NAME: Default  
FILENAME: X:\Engineer\ing\2017\17260-CR 58\CR 58 - CAD FILES ONLY\CADD\DN\MCC\REMOVAL\CR58-00-REM03.dgn



0' 10' 20' 40'

LEGEND:

- EXIST. CONC PAVING TO BE REMOVED
- EXIST ASPHALT TO BE REMOVED
- EXIST GRAVEL DRIVE TO BE REMOVED
- EXIST DRIVEWAYS TO BE REMOVED
- EXIST CONC SIDEWALK AND RAMPS TO BE REMOVED
- (T) REMOVE TREE
- (M) REMOVE AND REPLACE MAILBOX
- (X) REMOVE MAILBOX
- (S) EXIST STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED
- (P) EXIST PIPE TO BE REMOVED

- NOTES:
- CONTRACTOR TO REPLACE ALL EXISTING MAILBOXES TO BE REMOVED WITH PROPOSED MAILBOX AS PER BRAZORIA COUNTY STANDARDS. PROPOSED MAILBOX MUST BE INSTALLED BEFORE EXISTING MAILBOX CAN BE REMOVED.
  - LOCATION OF PROPOSED MAILBOXES SHALL BE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  - REMOVAL OF TREES SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE ITEM ROW PREPARATION.
  - CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE ALL REMOVALS WITH THE TCP.
  - NO SEPARATE PAY FOR GRAVEL DRIVEWAY REMOVAL. IT IS FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY.
  - DRIVEWAYS AND CROSS STREETS MUST REMAIN OPEN TO TRAFFIC.



**MCDONOUGH**  
Civil Engineers & Project Managers  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10103900  
TBPE Registration No. F-000340  
5625 Schumacher Lane (713) 975-9990  
Houston, Texas 77057 www.mectx.com

**BRAZORIA COUNTY**  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

**CR 58**  
FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48  
REMOVAL  
PLAN

FED. RD. DIV. NO.		STATE	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
12		TEXAS	STP 1702(437)MM		CR 58
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET
HOU	BRAZORIA	0912	31	304	190

Bid #	Quantity	Client Bid# Unit	Total Cost	Total Cost Unit Price	Markup	Balanced Bid Total	Balanced Bid Unit Price	Pricing Status	Bid Price	Bid Total
1	4.00	EA	SEPTIC TANK REMOVAL 3,379.95	844.99	15.0% 596	3,976	994.10		994.100	3,976.40
2	1.00	EA	CAP WATER WELL 1,671.94	1,671.94	15.0% 295	1,967	1,966.99		1,966.990	1,966.99
TOTALS:			5,051.89		892	5,943				5,943.39

Code between Balanced Bid & Bid Price: U=Unbalanced, F=Frozen, C=Closing Biditem (item to absorb unbalancing differences).

\*\* in front of the Biditem indicates a Non-Additive item

Bid #	Client Bid#	Total	Total Cost		Balanced	Balanced Bid	Pricing	Bid	Bid
Quantity	Unit	Cost	Unit Price	Markup	Bid Total	Unit Price	Status	Price	Total

BID COSTS =====>5,052

ACTUAL MARKUP =====>892

TOTAL BID =====>5,943

Spread Indirects on: TOTAL COST    Spread Markup on: TOTAL COST

Default Markup %:

- Labor:0%
- Burden:0%
- Perm Matl:0%
- Const Matl:0%
- Sub:0%
- Eqp Op Exp:0%
- Co. Equip:0%
- Rented Eqp:0%
- Trucking:0%
- Misc 2:0%
- Misc 3:0%

Spread Addons & Bond TOTAL COST

Bond Calculations

Selected Bond Table: B1 Description: Bond

	Contract Amount	Rate per 1000	Bond Amount
First:	\$ 100,000	25.00	\$ 148.59
Next:	\$ 400,000	15.00	\$ 0.00
Next:	\$ 2,000,000	10.00	\$ 0.00
Next:	\$ 2,500,000	7.50	\$ 0.00
Next:	\$ 2,500,000	7.00	\$ 0.00
Remainder:		6.50	\$ 0.00
Subtotal:			\$ 148.59
Time Threshold1:	Extended Time Rate 1: %		\$ 0.00
Time Threshold2:	Extended Time Rate 2: %		\$ 0.00
Length of Job: 1	Total Bond Amount:		148.59

----- ESTIMATE NOTES: -----

Bid Date:Owner:Engineering Firm:

Estimator-In-Charge:Desired Bid (if specified) = 0

Last Summary on 04/04/2024 at 11:32 AM.

Last Spread on 04/04/2024 at 11:34 AM.

Cost Report

Biditem1

SEPTIC TANK REMOVAL & DISPOSAL

Takeoff Qty: 4.000 EA

Bid Qty: 4.000 EA

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit	Unit/CH
17.0000	0.2353	4.2500	0.0000

Activity: 10

Pump Waste from Tanks

Quantity: 2000.00

Unit: GAL

Calendar: 510

5 Shifts 10 Hours per Shift

Hrs/Shift: 10

WC: 5560

Paving

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit
4SEPTICPMP	Septic Tank Pumping	1.00	2,000.00	GAL

Activity: 20

Remove & Dispose of Septic Tanks

Quantity: 4.00

Unit: EA

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit
9.0000	0.4444	2.2500

Calendar: 510

5 Shifts 10 Hours per Shift

Hrs/Shift: 10

WC: 5560

Paving

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit
3DMSTR	Dumpster	1.00	1.00	EA
8EX20	▣ EXC (20T)	1.00	3.00	HR
DFM	▣ Foreman	1.00	3.00	MH
DLC	▣ Laborer - Common	1.00	3.00	MH
DOE	▣ Excavator Operator (DIRT)	1.00	3.00	MH

Activity: 30

Backfill Hole

Quantity: 4.00

Unit: EA

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit
8.0000	0.5000	2.0000

Calendar: 510

5 Shifts 10 Hours per Shift

Hrs/Shift: 10

WC: 5560

Paving

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit
8EX20	▣ EXC (20T)	1.00	2.00	HR
8RSF48	▣ SFC 48	1.00	2.00	HR
DFM	▣ Foreman	1.00	2.00	MH
DLC	▣ Laborer - Common	1.00	2.00	MH
DOC	▣ Compactor Operator	1.00	2.00	MH
DOE	▣ Excavator Operator (DIRT)	1.00	2.00	MH

Biditem2

CAP WATER WELL

Takeoff Qty: 1.000 EA

Bid Qty: 1.000 EA

Activity: 10

Cap Well

Quantity: 1.00

Unit: EA

Calendar: 510

5 Shifts 10 Hours per Shift

Hrs/Shift: 10

WC: 5560

Paving

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit
4CAPWELL	Cap Well	1.00	1.00	EA

Biditem900000000

INDIRECTS

Takeoff Qty: 1.000 LS

Bid Qty: 1.000 LS

Activity: I-01

Superintendent

Quantity: .03

Unit: MO

193

Calendar:	508	5 Shifts 8 Hours per Shift	Hrs/Shift: 8	WC: 5606	PM, CM, Super
Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	
3ITEQP	IT Equipment	1.00	0.03	MO	
8TUT	▫ FOREMAN TRUCK	1.00	5.28	HR	
MSUPT	▫ Superintendent	1.00	0.03	MO	

Calendars Used In Estimate

510	5 Shifts 10 Hours per Shift
508	5 Shifts 8 Hours per Shift



Winkler, Michael

---

From: Barbara Martinez <BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov>  
Sent: Thursday, March 14, 2024 7:34 AM  
To: Winkler, Michael  
Cc: Wael Tabara  
Subject: CR 58 - Septic and Well Vendors

**This Message Is From an External Sender**

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Michael,

Per our discussion yesterday, please get quotes from the following vendors in regards to the septic and well on site:

Sure 'Nuff Septic Systems LLC  
Bobbi Ludwig  
979-557-3017  
[surenuffseptic@outlook.com](mailto:surenuffseptic@outlook.com)

Environmental Construction Service  
[ecsddd@gmail.com](mailto:ecsddd@gmail.com)  
281-331-3330  
(Sorry, don't have his actual name)

Thank you,

**Barbara X. Martinez, P.E.**  
Staff Engineer



**Brazoria County Engineering**

451 N. Velasco, Suite 230, Angleton, TX 77515  
O (979) 864-1265  
E [BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov)  
[www.brazoriacountytx.gov](http://www.brazoriacountytx.gov)

This message has been prepared or disseminated using resources owned by Brazoria County and is subject to the County's policies on the use of County provided technology. E-mail created or received through the County's computer system by any County employee or official may be considered a public record, subject to public inspection under the laws of the State of Texas.

# CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 003

1. CONTRACTOR: ICON, LLC

2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. 82+50 to Sta. 108+25

3. Type of Change (on federal-aid non-exempt projects): Major (Major/Minor)

4. Describe the change and the reason for the change order. When necessary, include exceptions to this agreement.

The CR 58 project has a sanitary sewer relocation that is joint bid within the construction project. The relocation is shown on the attached plan sheets 187-197. The plan sheets have a trenchless placement method for lines that cross roadways, however they are not shown to be cased. The County requirements state that crossing underneath County roadways must be cased. Therefore, this change order is to add steel casing underneath the County roadways.

**CCSJ:** 0912-31-304  
**Project:** STP 1702 (437) MM  
**Highway:** CR 58  
**County:** Brazoria  
**District:** Houston  
**Contract Number:** \_\_\_\_\_

5. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered: N/A

Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order.

<p>By signing this change order, the contractor agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change. Further, the contractor agrees that this agreement is made in accordance with Item 4 and the Contract. Exceptions should be noted in the response for #5 above.</p> <p>THE CONTRACTOR _____ Date _____</p> <p>By _____</p> <p>Typed/Printed Name _____</p> <p>Typed/Printed Title _____</p>	<p><b>The following information must be provided</b></p> <p>Time Ext. #: <u>N/A</u> Days added on this C.O.: <u>N/A</u></p> <p>Amt. added by this change order: <u>\$48,588.27</u></p>
	<p><b>For TxDOT use only:</b></p> <p>Days participating: _____</p> <p>Amount participating: _____</p>
	<p>Signature _____ Date _____</p>
	<p>Name/Title _____</p>

## RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ APPROVED

Engineer's Seal:





**Client:** Brazoria County

**Project:** CR 58 Widening From CR 48 to Sav

**Number:** C14-001-58

## Change Details

**Submitted To Name:** Winkler, Mike

**Submitted To Company:** AECOM

**Submitted By Name:** Winkler, Mike

**Submitted By Company:** AECOM

**Change ID (External #):** CHG-2024-0003

**Summary Description:**

Sanitary Sewer Casing

**Status of Change:** 2) RE Approved (6/26/2024 8:13 PM)

### Change Value:

**Cost:** \$48,588.27

**Schedule:** 0 day(s)

### Detailed Description of Change:

Change Order No. 3 (CO 3) provides a new work item to place casing to protect sanitary sewer installations. This change order does not impact the critical path, therefore no time adjustments are made.

The CR 58 project has a sanitary sewer relocation that is joint bid within the construction project. The relocation is shown on the attached plan sheets 187-197. The plan sheets have a trenchless placement method for lines that cross roadways, however they are not shown to be cased. The County requirements state that crossing underneath County roadways must be cased. Therefore, this change order is to add steel casing underneath the County roadway crossing shown on the attached plan sheets.

The Alvin ISD has an agreement with the Brazoria County Engineering Office to fund the relocation of the sanitary sewer since it serves the local school. Therefore, Alvin ISD has been involved in this change order development which is shown in the attached documentation. Since the ISD is funding the sanitary sewer relocation, this work is not considered for federal participation.

The Contractor has submitted a price of \$48,588.27 to complete the casing installations which breaks down to a unit price of \$141.93/LF. The required casing is a 12" steel casing to cap the well and remove the septic system. The County has reviewed the pricing submitted and determined it to be fair and reasonable for the work required.

There are no added or revised plan sheets included with this change order.

No amended or additional environmental clearance, permits or authorizations are required for this change order.

### Attachment List

No Attachments

**NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR/OWNER/SUBCONTRACTOR**

**ACCEPTED:**

**CONTRACTOR/OWNER/SUBCONTRACTOR:**

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
**PRINT NAME/TITLE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**PRINT NAME/TITLE**

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Matt Hanks, P.E., CFM**  
COUNTY ENGINEER



**Karen McKinnon, P.E.**  
ASST. COUNTY ENGINEER

**Wael Tabara, P.E., CFM**  
ASST. COUNTY ENGINEER

(979) 864-1265  
ANGLETON

(979) 388-1265  
CLUTE

(281) 756-1265  
HOUSTON

(979) 864-1270  
FAX

**BRAZORIA COUNTY ENGINEERING**

451 N VELASCO, SUITE 230  
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

Document Type: Change Order Memorandum  
Subject: Change Order 03  
Project: 0912-31-304; CR 58  
Description: Sanitary Sewer Casing Placement

---

Change Order No. 3 (CO 3) provides a new work item to place casing to protect sanitary sewer installations. This change order does not impact the critical path, therefore no time adjustments are made.

The contract plans, designed by Austin Mclean, P.E., of McDonough Engineering, provide for the reconstruction and widening of CR 58 from CR 48 to the Savannah Development. The Contractor, ICON, remains on-site and continues to perform the contract according to the plans and the 2014 Texas Standard Specifications. All change order work is within the project limits.

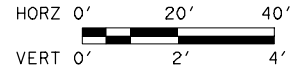
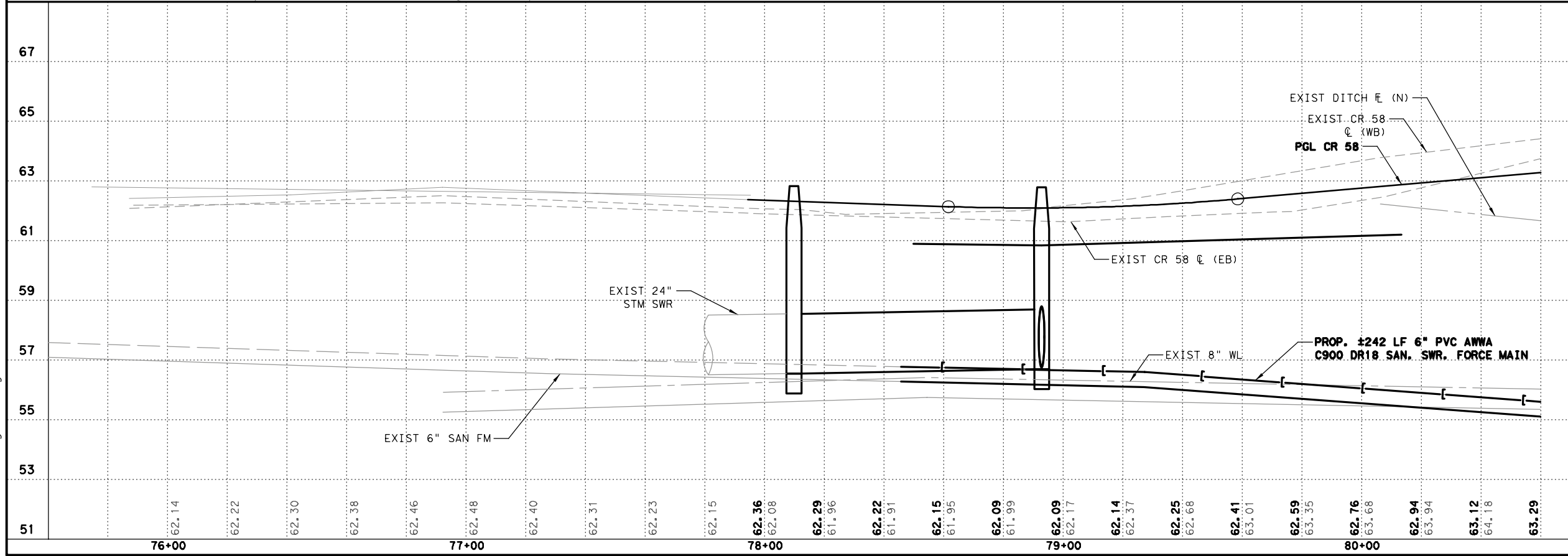
The CR 58 project has a sanitary sewer relocation that is joint bid within the construction project. The relocation is shown on the attached plan sheets 187-197. The plan sheets have a trenchless placement method for lines that cross roadways, however they are not shown to be cased. The County requirements state that crossing underneath County roadways must be cased. Therefore, this change order is to add steel casing underneath the County roadway crossing shown on the attached plan sheets.

The Alvin ISD has an agreement with the Brazoria County Engineering Office to fund the relocation of the sanitary sewer since it serves the local school. Therefore, Alvin ISD has been involved in this change order development which is shown in the attached documentation. Since the ISD is funding the sanitary sewer relocation, this work is not considered for federal participation.


The Contractor has submitted a price of \$48,588.27 to complete the casing installations which breaks down to a unit price of \$141.93/LF. The required casing is a 12" steel casing to cap the well and remove the septic system. The County has reviewed the pricing submitted and determined it to be fair and reasonable for the work required.

There are no added or revised plan sheets included with this change order.

No amended or additional environmental clearance, permits or authorizations are required for this change order.



**LEGEND:**

- |   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| — W —   | WATER                            |
| — OE —  | OVERHEAD ELECTRIC                |
| — SAW —   | SANITARY SEWER                   |
| — G —   | GAS                              |
| — PL —  | PRODUCT LINE                     |
| •   | MANHOLE                          |
| □   | GRATE INLET                      |
| ⌒   | CURB INLET                       |
|   | WITH EXTENSION                   |
| — → . . . —   | € DITCH                          |
| =====   | PROP STORM SEWER                 |
| →   | EXIST DIRECTION<br>OF TRAFFIC    |
| →   | PROPOSED DIRECTION<br>OF TRAFFIC |
| - - - - -   | PROP EASEMENT                    |
|  | PROP TRENCHLESS<br>INSTALL       |
| — ⌒ —   | PROP SAN SWR<br>FORCE MAIN       |
| =====   | PROP WATER                       |

**NOTES:**

1. PIPE LENGTHS SHOWN IN PROFILE ARE PAY LENGTHS. CENTER OF STRUCTURE TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE LENGTHS ARE SHOWN IN HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.
2. STATION AND OFFSET ARE MEASURED TO CENTER OF INLET AT FACE OF CURB FOR ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES. AREA ZONE DRAINS ARE MEASURED TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE.
3. ALL HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL BENDS SHALL HAVE THRUST BLOCKING, SEE DETAIL SHEET 191.
4. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH BC MUD NO. 21, ENGINEER-KANE MUDD, PE (KMUDD@JJA.COM), EDP-BREAH CAMPBELL (281-902-0983), AND ALVIN ISD-MICHAEL BARNES (MBARNES@ALVINISD.NET) PRIOR TO TAKING ANY EXISTING LINES OUT OF SERVICE.



 **McDONOUGH**  
Civil Engineers ▼ Project Managers  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10103900  
TBPE Registration No. F-000340  
5625 Schumacher Lane (713) 975-9999  
Houston, Texas 77057 [www.mctcx.com](http://www.mctcx.com)



**BRAZORIA COUNTY  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

CR 58  
FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48  
UTILITY RELOCATIONS  
BEGIN TO STA 80+60

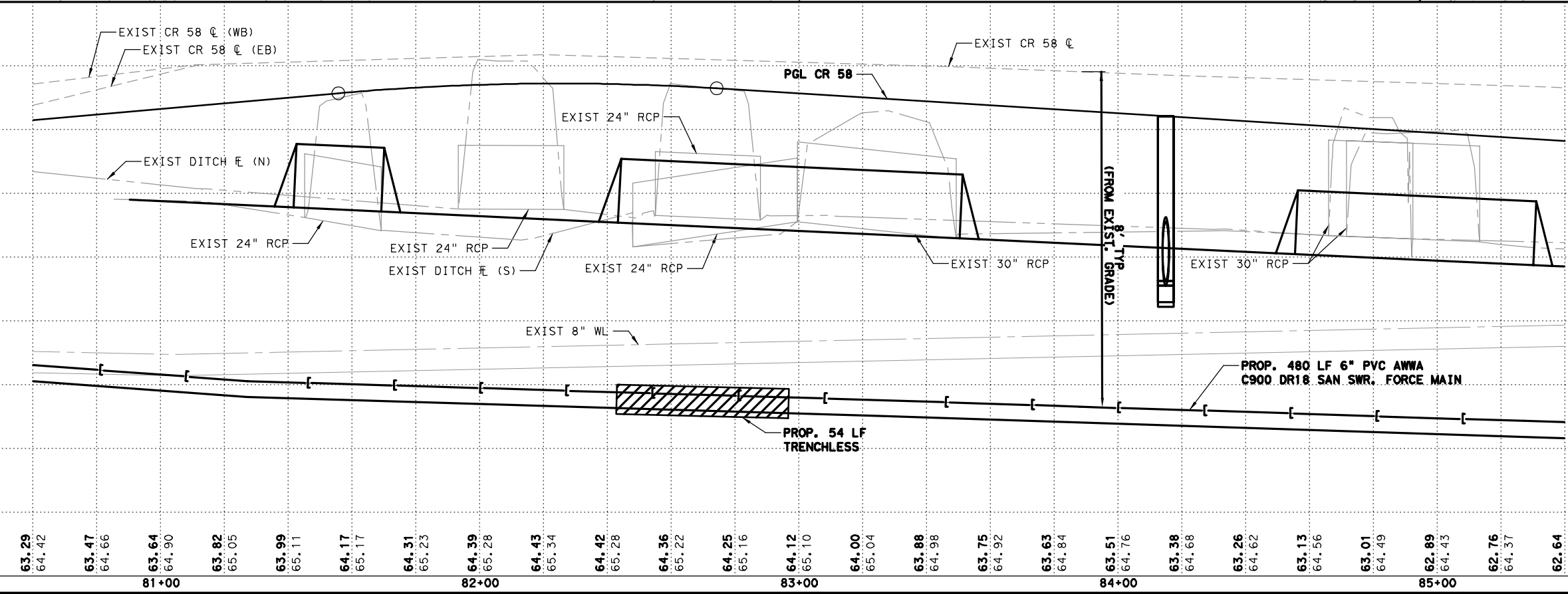
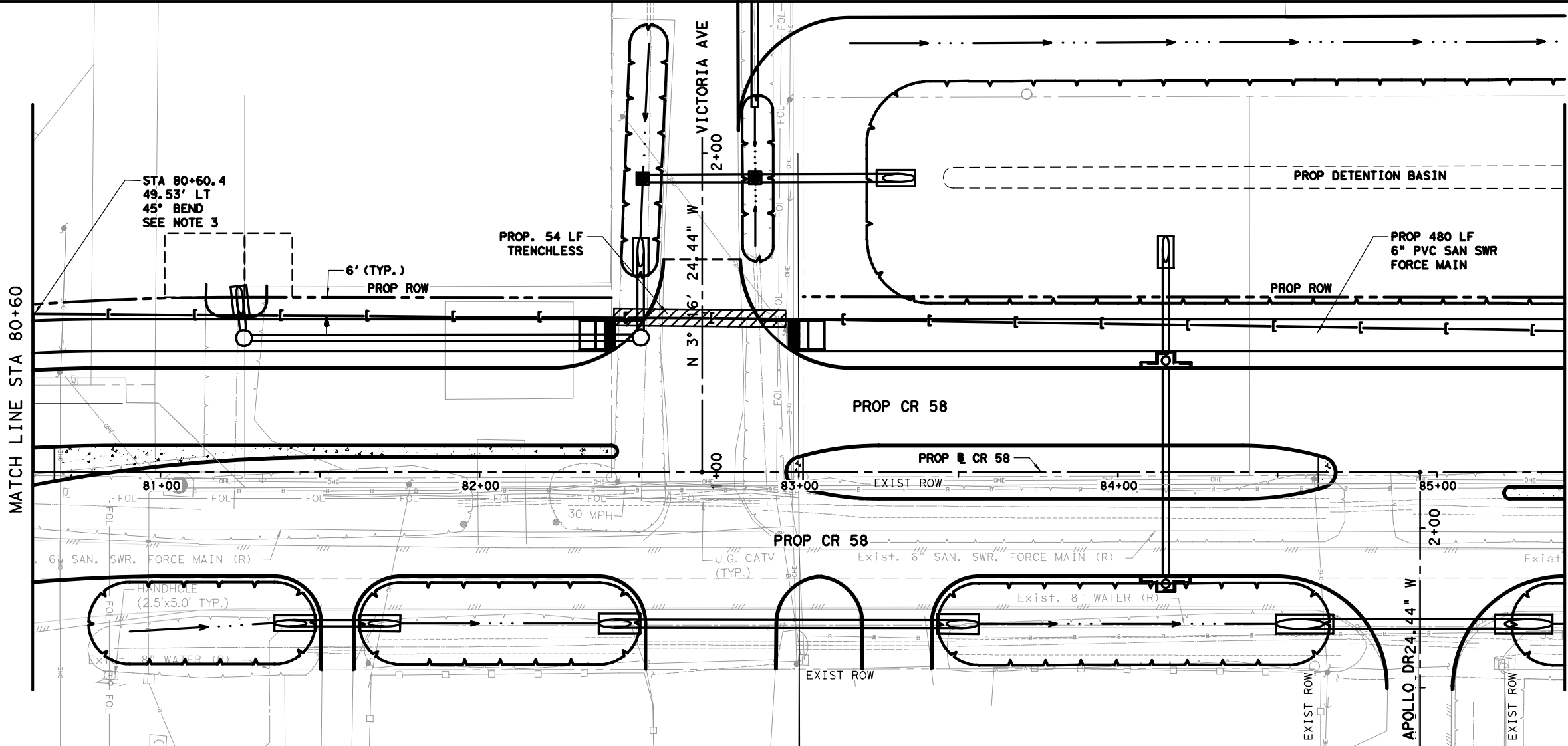
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
12	TEXAS	STP 1702(437)MM			CR 58
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET
HOU	BRAZORIA	0912	31	304	200

MODEL NAME: Default  
FILENAME: X:\Eng\Iner\ing\2017\17260-CR 58\CR 58 - CAD FILES ONLY\CADD\GN\MEC\UTILITY RELOCATION\CR58-00-UTR02.dgn  
PEN TABLE: CR 58.tbl  
PLOT DRIVER: txdot\_pdf\_grayscale.plt

8/24/2022 10:32:37 AM GeoffreyBetoncourt

MATCH LINE STA 80+60

MATCH LINE STA 85+40



HORZ 0' 20' 40'  
VERT 0' 2' 4'

LEGEND:

- W — WATER
- OE — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- SAW — SANITARY SEWER
- G — GAS
- PL — PRODUCT LINE
- MANHOLE
- GRATE INLET
- U CURB INLET WITH EXTENSION
- DITCH
- PROP STORM SEWER
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP EASEMENT
- PROP TRENCHLESS INSTALL
- PROP SAN SWR FORCE MAIN
- PROP WATER

NOTES:

- PIPE LENGTHS SHOWN IN PROFILE ARE PAY LENGTHS. CENTER OF STRUCTURE TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE LENGTHS ARE SHOWN IN HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.
- STATION AND OFFSET ARE MEASURED TO CENTER OF INLET AT FACE OF CURB FOR ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES. AREA ZONE DRAINS ARE MEASURED TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE.
- ALL HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL BENDS SHALL HAVE THRUST BLOCKING, SEE DETAIL SHEET 191.
- CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH BC MUD NO. 21 ENGINEER-KANE MUDD, PE (KMUDD@J.A.COM), EDP-BREAH CAMPBELL (281-902-0983), AND ALVIN ISO-MICHAEL BARNES (MBARNES@ALVINISO.NET) PRIOR TO TAKING ANY EXISTING LINES OUT OF SERVICE.



**MCDONOUGH**  
Civil Engineers & Project Managers  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10103900  
TBPE Registration No. F-000340  
5625 Schumacher Lane (713) 975-9990  
Houston, Texas 77057 www.mectx.com



**CR 58**  
FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48  
**UTILITY RELOCATIONS**  
**STA 80+60 TO STA 85+40**

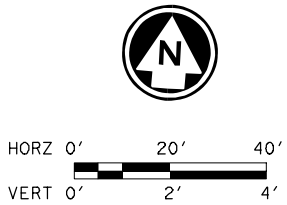
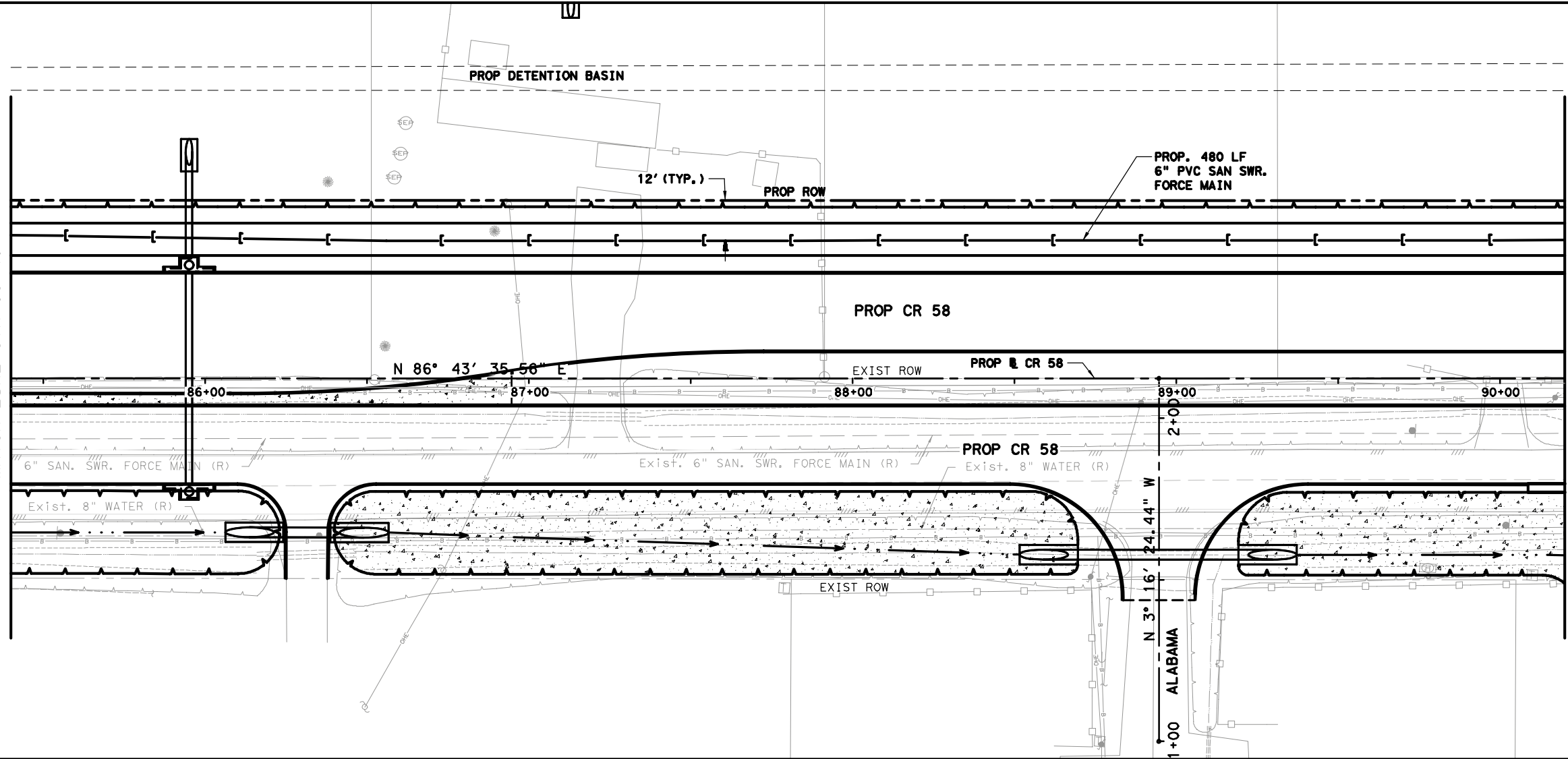
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
12	TEXAS	STP 1702(437)MM	CR 58
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.
HOU	BRAZORIA	0912	31
JOB NO.	SHEET		
304	201		

MODEL NAME: Default  
FILENAME: X:\Engineering\2017\17260-CR 58\CR 58 - CAD FILES ONLY\CADD\DWG\MEC\UTILITY RELOCATION\CR58-00-UTR03.dgn  
PEN TABLE: CR 58.tbl  
PLOT DRIVER: txdot\_pdf\_grayscale.plt

8/24/2022 10:32:53 AM GeofffreyBettencourt

MATCH LINE STA 85+40

MATCH LINE STA 90+20

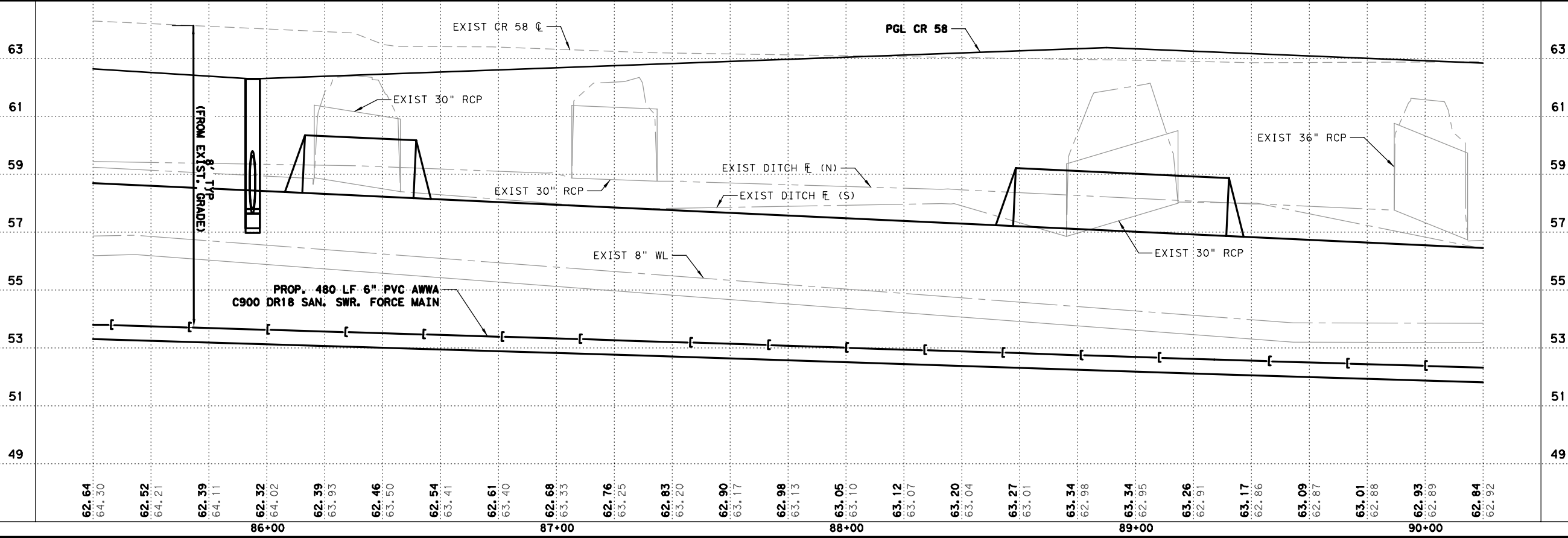


LEGEND:

- W — WATER
- OE — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- SAW — SANITARY SEWER
- G — GAS
- PL — PRODUCT LINE
- MANHOLE
- GRATE INLET
- ⊥ CURB INLET WITH EXTENSION
- DITCH
- PROP STORM SEWER
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP EASEMENT
- PROP TRENCHLESS INSTALL
- PROP SAN SWR FORCE MAIN
- PROP WATER

NOTES:

- PIPE LENGTHS SHOWN IN PROFILE ARE PAY LENGTHS. CENTER OF STRUCTURE TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE LENGTHS ARE SHOWN IN HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.
- STATION AND OFFSET ARE MEASURED TO CENTER OF INLET AT FACE OF CURB FOR ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES. AREA ZONE DRAINS ARE MEASURED TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE.
- ALL HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL BENDS SHALL HAVE THRUST BLOCKING, SEE DETAIL SHEET 191.
- CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH BC MUD NO. 21 ENGINEER-KANE MUDD, PE (KMUDD@LJA.COM), EDP-BREAH CAMPBELL (281-902-0983), AND ALVIN ISD-MICHAEL BARNES (MBARNES@ALVINISD.NET) PRIOR TO TAKING ANY EXISTING LINES OUT OF SERVICE.



**MCDONOUGH**  
Civil Engineers & Project Managers  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10103900  
TBPE Registration No. F-000340  
5625 Schumacher Lane (713) 975-9990  
Houston, Texas 77057 www.mectx.com

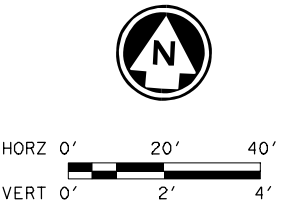
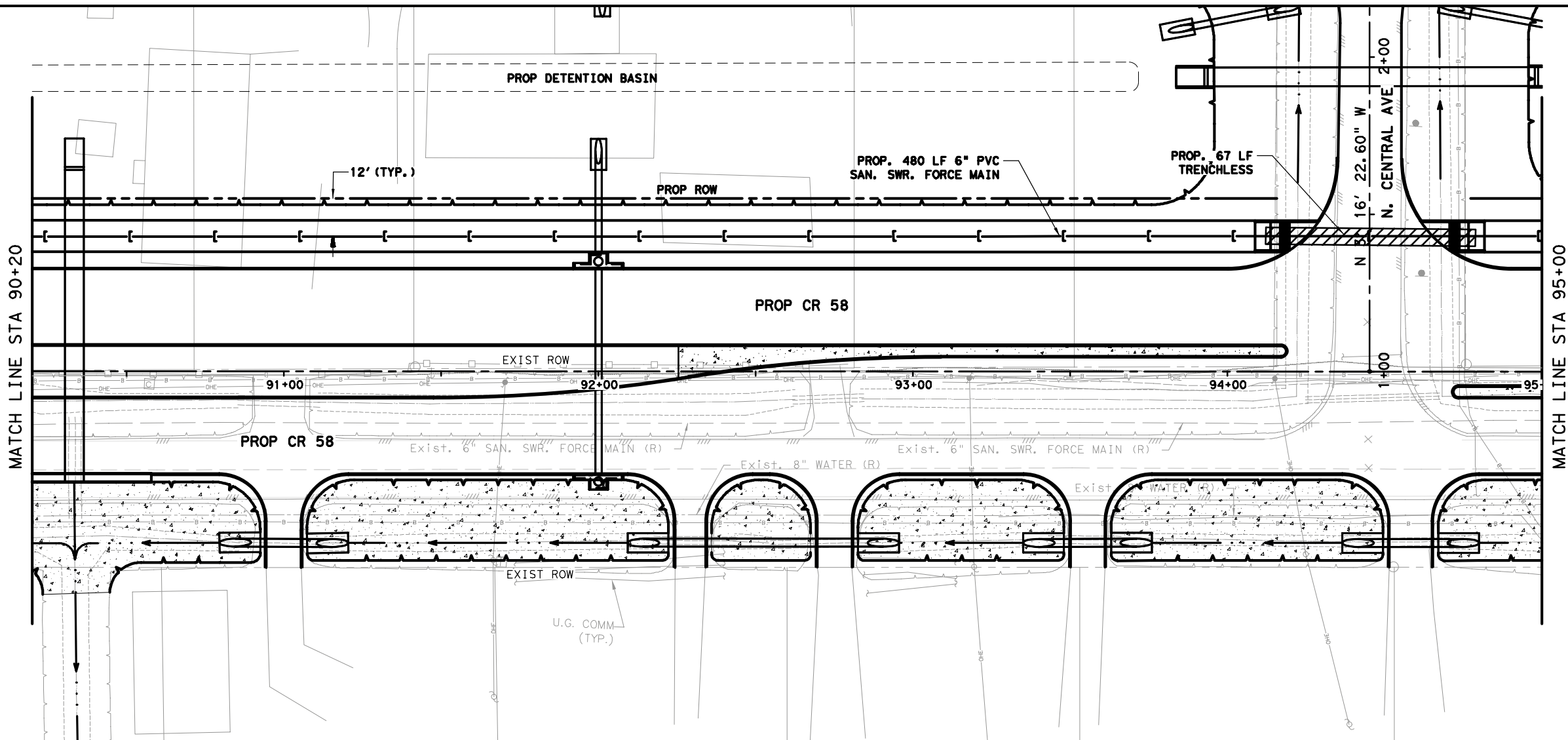
**BRAZORIA COUNTY**  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

**CR 58**  
FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48  
**UTILITY RELOCATIONS**  
**STA 85+40 TO STA 90+20**

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
12	TEXAS	STP 1702(437)MM	CR 58
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.
HOU	BRAZORIA	0912	31
JOB NO.	SHEET		
304	202		



MODEL NAME: Default  
FILENAME: X:\Engineering\ing\2017\17260-CR 58\CR 58 - CAD FILES ONLY\CADD\DN\MCC\UTILITY RELOCATION\CR58-00-UTR04.dgn  
PLOT DRIVER: txdot\_pdf\_grayscale.plt  
8/24/2022 10:33:03 AM GeofffreyBettencourt  
PEN TABLE: CR 58.tbl  
CADD PROJECT DRIVER: txdot\_pdf\_grayscale.plt

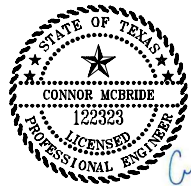


LEGEND:

- W — WATER
- OE — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- SAW — SANITARY SEWER
- G — GAS
- PL — PRODUCT LINE
- MANHOLE
- GRATE INLET
- ⊥ CURB INLET WITH EXTENSION
- DITCH
- PROP STORM SEWER
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP EASEMENT
- PROP TRENCHLESS INSTALL
- PROP SAN SWR FORCE MAIN
- PROP WATER

NOTES:

- PIPE LENGTHS SHOWN IN PROFILE ARE PAY LENGTHS. CENTER OF STRUCTURE TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE LENGTHS ARE SHOWN IN HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.
- STATION AND OFFSET ARE MEASURED TO CENTER OF INLET AT FACE OF CURB FOR ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES. AREA ZONE DRAINS ARE MEASURED TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE.
- ALL HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL BENDS SHALL HAVE THRUST BLOCKING, SEE DETAIL SHEET 191.
- CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH BC MUD NO. 21 ENGINEER-KANE MUDD, PE (KMUDD@LJA.COM), EDP-BREAH CAMPBELL (281-902-0983), AND ALVIN ISD-MICHAEL BARNES (MBARNES@ALVINISD.NET) PRIOR TO TAKING ANY EXISTING LINES OUT OF SERVICE.



**MCDONOUGH**  
Civil Engineers & Project Managers  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10103900  
TBPE Registration No. F-000340  
5625 Schumacher Lane (713) 975-9990  
Houston, Texas 77057 www.mectx.com

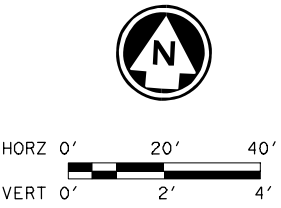
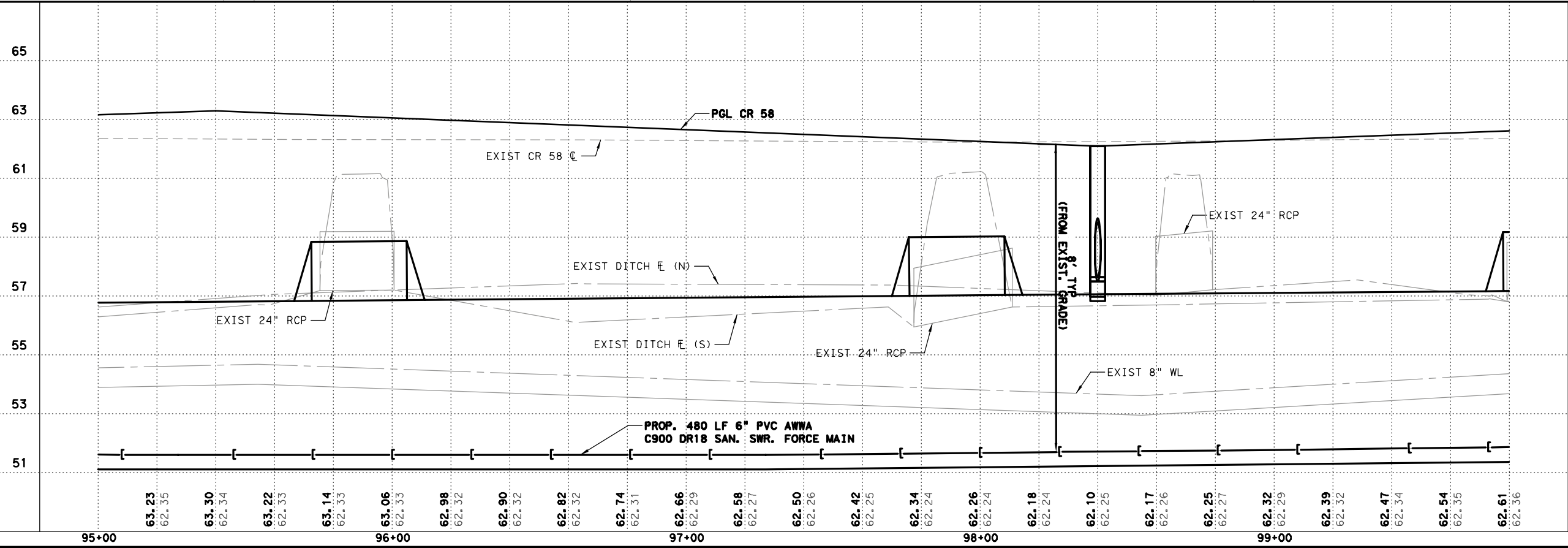
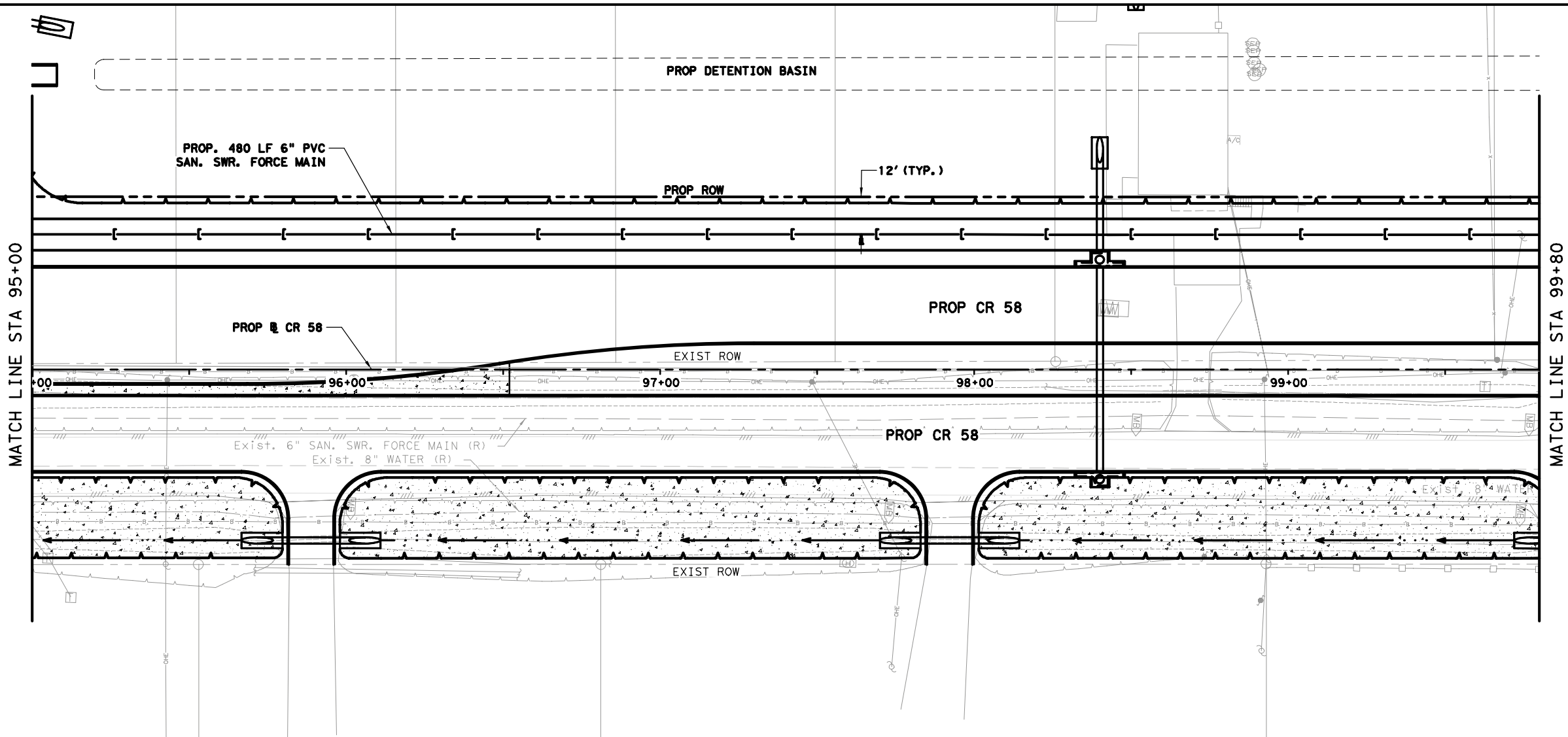


**BRAZORIA COUNTY**  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

**CR 58**  
FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48  
**UTILITY RELOCATIONS**  
**STA 90+20 TO STA 95+00**

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
12	TEXAS	STP 1702(437)MM	CR 58
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.
HOU	BRAZORIA	0912	31
JOB NO.	SHEET		
304	203		

MODEL NAME: Default  
FILENAME: X:\Engineer\ing\2017\17260-CR 58\CR 58 - CAD FILES ONLY\CADD\DN\MCC\UTILITY RELOCATION\CR58-00-UTR05.dgn  
PLOT DRIVER: txdot\_pdf\_grayscale.plt  
8/24/2022 10:33:12 AM  
GeoffreyBettencourt  
PEN TABLE: CR 58.tbl  
CR 58-00-UTR05.dgn



- LEGEND:**
- W — WATER
  - OE — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
  - SAW — SANITARY SEWER
  - G — GAS
  - PL — PRODUCT LINE
  - MANHOLE
  - GRATE INLET
  - ⊥ CURB INLET WITH EXTENSION
  - DITCH
  - PROP STORM SEWER
  - EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
  - PROPOSED DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
  - PROP EASEMENT
  - PROP TRENCHLESS INSTALL
  - PROP SAN SWR FORCE MAIN
  - PROP WATER

- NOTES:**
- PIPE LENGTHS SHOWN IN PROFILE ARE PAY LENGTHS. CENTER OF STRUCTURE TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE LENGTHS ARE SHOWN IN HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.
  - STATION AND OFFSET ARE MEASURED TO CENTER OF INLET AT FACE OF CURB FOR ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES. AREA ZONE DRAINS ARE MEASURED TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE.
  - ALL HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL BENDS SHALL HAVE THRUST BLOCKING, SEE DETAIL SHEET 191.
  - CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH BC MUD NO. 21 ENGINEER-KANE MUDD, PE (KMUDD@JA.COM), EDP-BREAH CAMPBELL (281-902-0983), AND ALVIN ISD-MICHAEL BARNES (MBARNES@ALVINISD.NET) PRIOR TO TAKING ANY EXISTING LINES OUT OF SERVICE.



**MCDONOUGH**  
Civil Engineers & Project Managers  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10103900  
TBPE Registration No. F-000340  
5625 Schumacher Lane (713) 975-9990  
Houston, Texas 77057 www.mectx.com

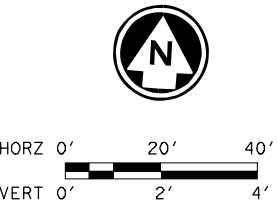
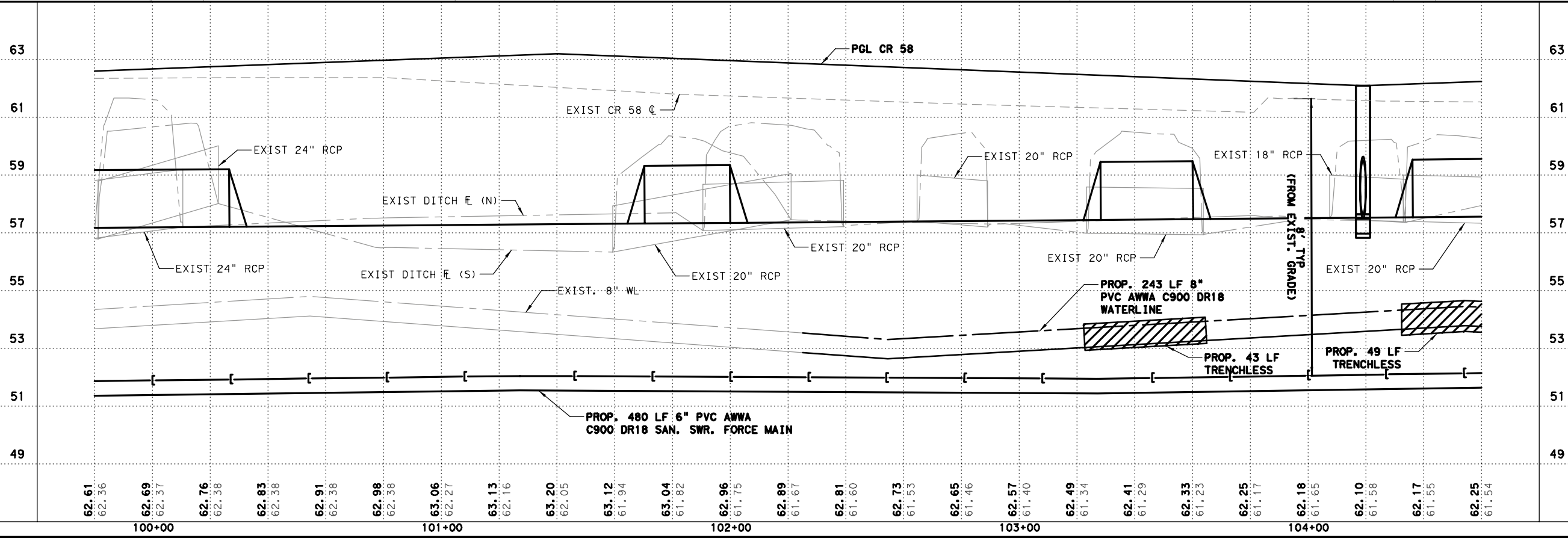
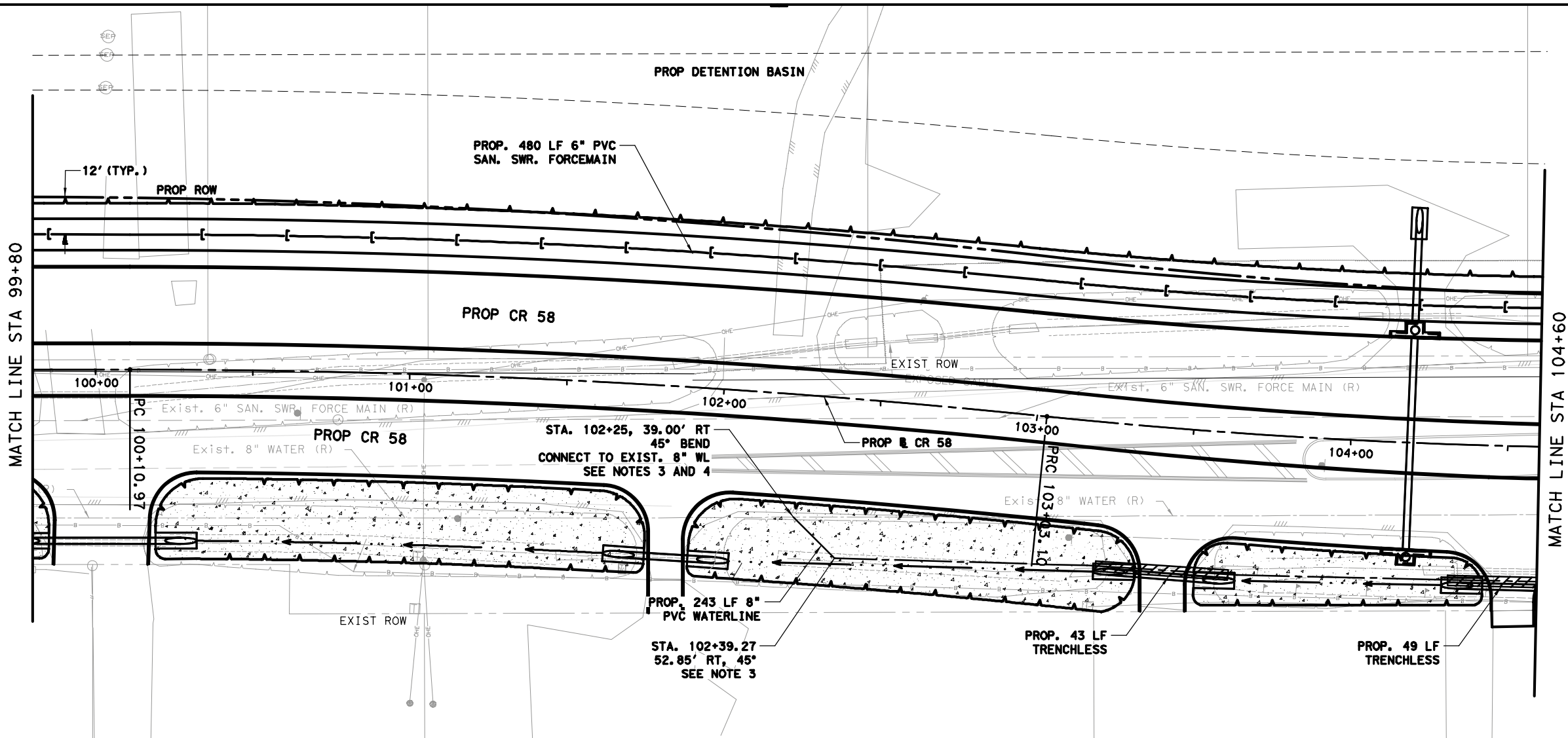


**CR 58**  
FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48  
**UTILITY RELOCATIONS**  
STA 95+00 TO STA 99+80

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
12	TEXAS	STP 1702(437)MM	CR 58
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.
HOU	BRAZORIA	0912	31
JOB NO.	SHEET	204	
304	5 of 7		

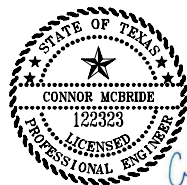


MODEL NAME: Default  
FILENAME: X:\Eng\Ineering\2017\17260-CR 58\CR 58.dgn  
8/24/2022 10:33:21 AM  
PEN TABLE: CR 58.tbl  
G:\PLOT DRIVER: txdot\_pdf\_grayscale.plt



- LEGEND:**
- W — WATER
  - OE — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
  - SAW — SANITARY SEWER
  - G — GAS
  - PL — PRODUCT LINE
  - MANHOLE
  - GRATE INLET
  - ⊥ CURB INLET WITH EXTENSION
  - DITCH
  - PROP STORM SEWER
  - EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
  - PROPOSED DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
  - PROP EASEMENT
  - ▨ PROP TRENCHLESS INSTALL
  - PROP SAN SWR FORCE MAIN
  - PROP WATER

- NOTES:**
- PIPE LENGTHS SHOWN IN PROFILE ARE PAY LENGTHS. CENTER OF STRUCTURE TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE LENGTHS ARE SHOWN IN HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.
  - STATION AND OFFSET ARE MEASURED TO CENTER OF INLET AT FACE OF CURB FOR ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES. AREA ZONE DRAINS ARE MEASURED TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE.
  - ALL HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL BENDS SHALL HAVE THRUST BLOCKING, SEE DETAIL SHEET 191.
  - CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH BC MUD NO. 21 ENGINEER-KANE MUDD, PE (KMUDD@LJA.COM), EDP-BREAH CAMPBELL (281-902-0983), AND ALVIN ISD-MICHAEL BARNES (MBARNES@ALVINISD.NET) PRIOR TO TAKING ANY EXISTING LINES OUT OF SERVICE.



**MCDONOUGH**  
Civil Engineers & Project Managers  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10103900  
TBPE Registration No. F-000340  
5625 Schumacher Lane (713) 975-9990  
Houston, Texas 77057 www.mectx.com

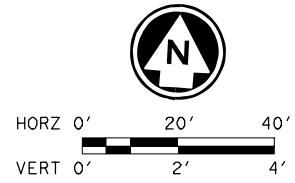
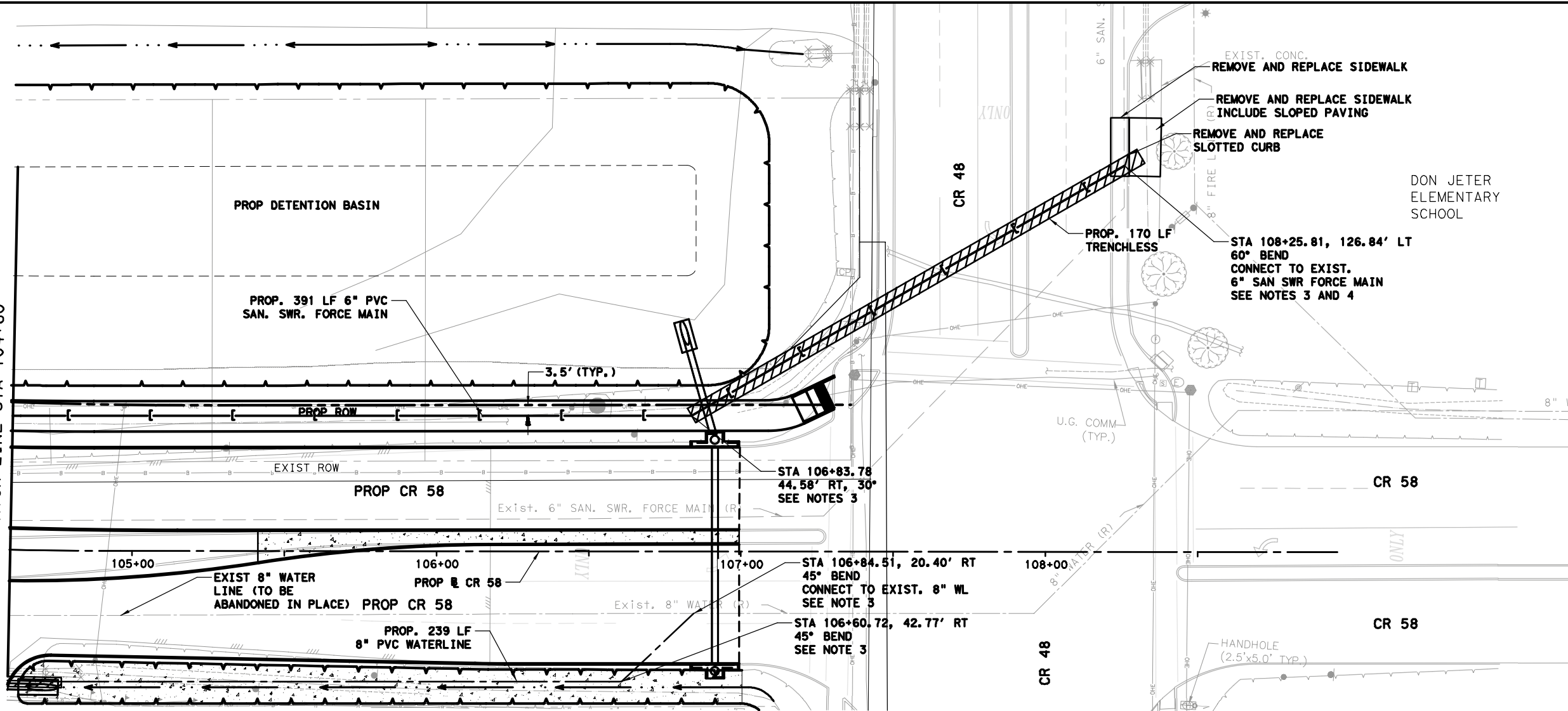


**CR 58**  
FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48  
**UTILITY RELOCATIONS**  
STA 99+80 TO STA 104+60  
SHEET 6 of 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
12	TEXAS	STP 1702(437)MM	CR 58
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.
HOU	BRAZORIA	0912	31
JOB NO.	304	205	

MODEL NAME: Default  
FILENAME: X:\Engineering\2017\17260-CR 58\CR 58 - CAD FILES ONLY\CADD\DN\MCC\UTILITY RELOCATION\CR58-00-UTR07.dgn  
PLOT DRIVER: txdot\_pdf\_grayscale.plt  
8/24/2022 10:33:31 AM GeoffreyBettencourt  
PEN TABLE: CR 58.tbl

MATCH LINE STA 104+60



LEGEND:

- W — WATER
- OE — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- SAW — SANITARY SEWER
- G — GAS
- PL — PRODUCT LINE
- MANHOLE
- GRATE INLET
- U CURB INLET WITH EXTENSION
- DITCH
- PROP STORM SEWER
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP EASEMENT
- ▨ PROP TRENCHLESS INSTALL
- PROP SAN SWR FORCE MAIN
- PROP WATER

NOTES:

- PIPE LENGTHS SHOWN IN PROFILE ARE PAY LENGTHS. CENTER OF STRUCTURE TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE LENGTHS ARE SHOWN IN HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.
- STATION AND OFFSET ARE MEASURED TO CENTER OF INLET AT FACE OF CURB FOR ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES. AREA ZONE DRAINS ARE MEASURED TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE.
- HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL BENDS BETWEEN 10 DEGREES & 90 DEGREES SHALL HAVE THRUST RESTRAINTS
- CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH BC MUD NO. 21 ENGINEER-KANE MUDD, PE (KAMUDD@JA.COM), EDP-BREAH CAMPBELL (281-902-0983), AND ALVIN ISO-MICHAEL BARNES (MBARNES@ALVINISO.NET) PRIOR TO TAKING ANY EXISTING LINES OUT OF SERVICE.



**MCDONOUGH**  
Civil Engineers & Project Managers  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10103900  
TBPE Registration No. F-000340  
5625 Schumacher Lane (713) 975-9990  
Houston, Texas 77057 www.mectx.com

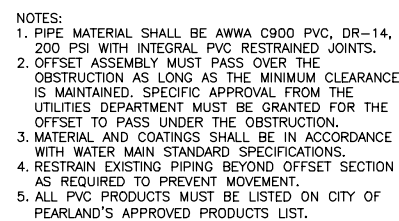
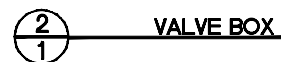
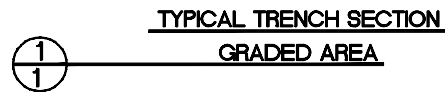


**BRAZORIA COUNTY**  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

**CR 58**  
FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48  
**UTILITY RELOCATIONS**  
STA 104+60 TO END

SHEET 7 of 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
12	TEXAS	STP 1702(437)MM	CR 58
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.
HOU	BRAZORIA	0912	31
		JOB NO.	
		304	



MIN. PIPE WALL THICKNESS		
4"	—	0.250"
6"	—	0.280"
8"	—	0.322"
12" AND LARGER	—	0.375"

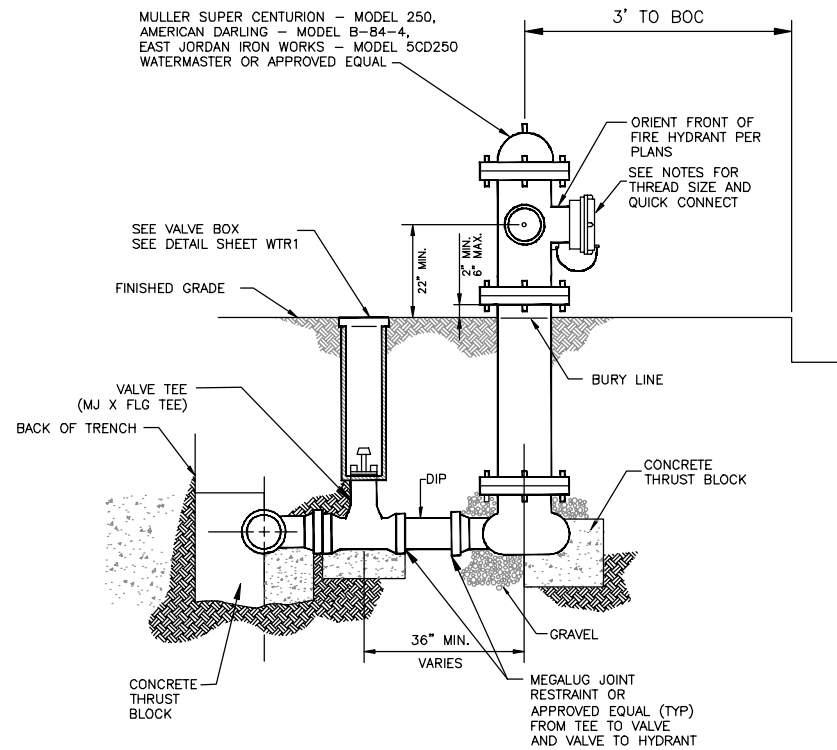


S I Z E	90° BEND		45° BEND		22 1/2° BEND		TEES		PLUGS	
	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	C	D
4" 6"	16"	10"	9"	10"	6"	8"	10"	12"	10"	21"
8"	22"	13"	12"	13"	8"	10"	13"	16"	12"	29"
10"	26"	17"	14"	17"	10"	13"	16"	20"	14"	36"
12"	29"	21"	16"	21"	11"	16"	18"	24"	16"	41"
14"	35"	24"	19"	24"	12"	20"	22"	27"	18"	48"
16"	38"	27"	21"	27"	12"	24"	24"	30"	20"	54"
18"	42"	30"	24"	30"	12"	24"	24"	30"	24"	60"
24"	50"	40"	30"	40"	18"	30"	30"	40"	30"	*78"
30"	60"	48"	36"	48"	20"	36"	36"	48"	36"	*96"

**7**  
**1** WHEN SERVICE METER IS NEAR WATER MAIN



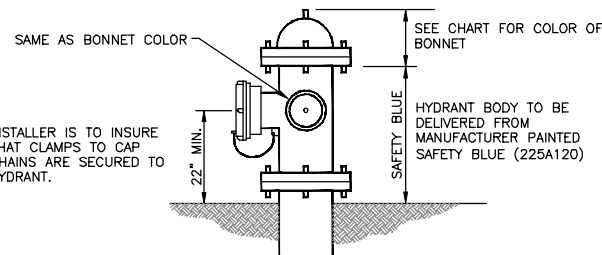
## 207



1  
2

## FIRE HYDRANT

NOTE:  
SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON  
PIPE. NO PVC IS ALLOWED

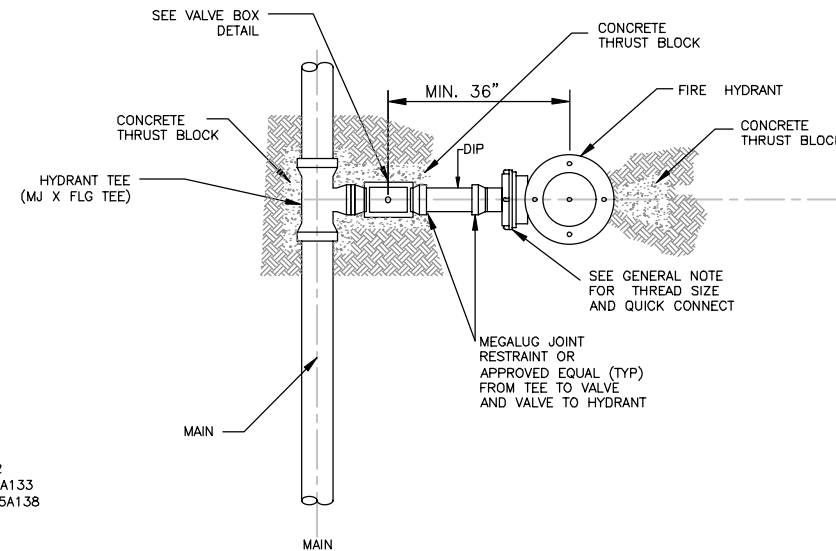


**COLOR CODE**  
FIRE HYDRANT BARREL SAFETY BLUE CODE NO. 225A120  
FIRE HYDRANT CAPS SAME AS BONNET COLOR

## COLOR CODE (BONNETS AND CAPS)

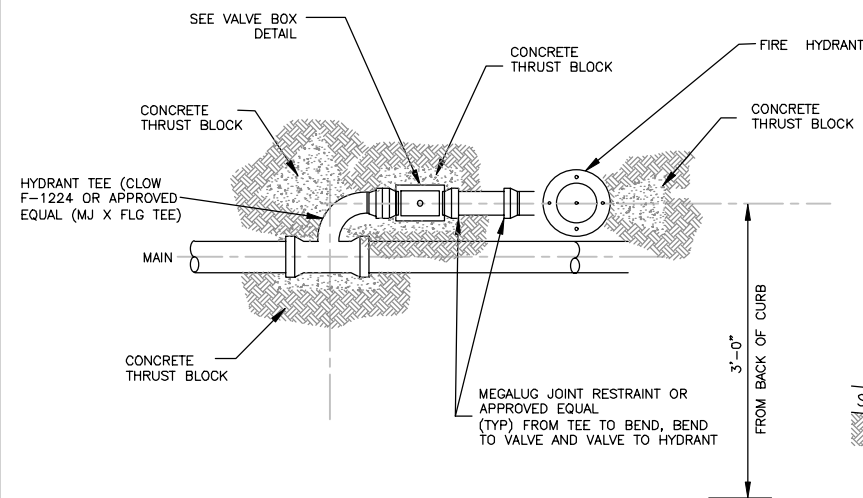
**MAIN SIZE**  
6" GLOSS WHITE CODE NO. 225A100  
8" SAFETY ORANGE CODE NO. 225A122  
10" AND 12" JOHN DEERE GREEN CODE NO. 225A133  
16" AND 20" JOHN DEERE YELLOW CODE NO. 225A138  
22" AND UP SAFETY RED CODE NO. 225A123

## 2 2 FIRE HYDRANT - COLOR CODE



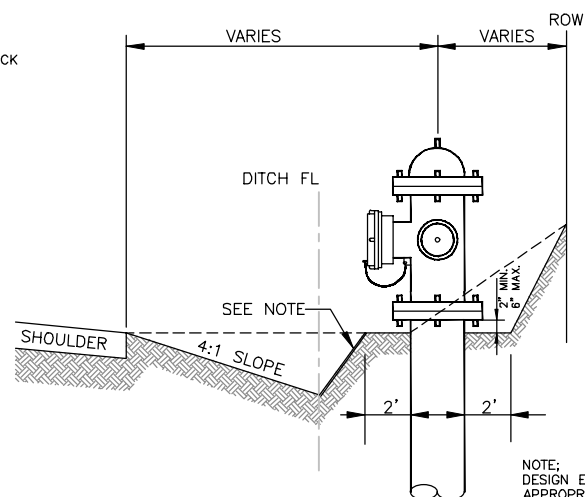
3  
2

## FIRE HYDRANT - PLAN



4  
2

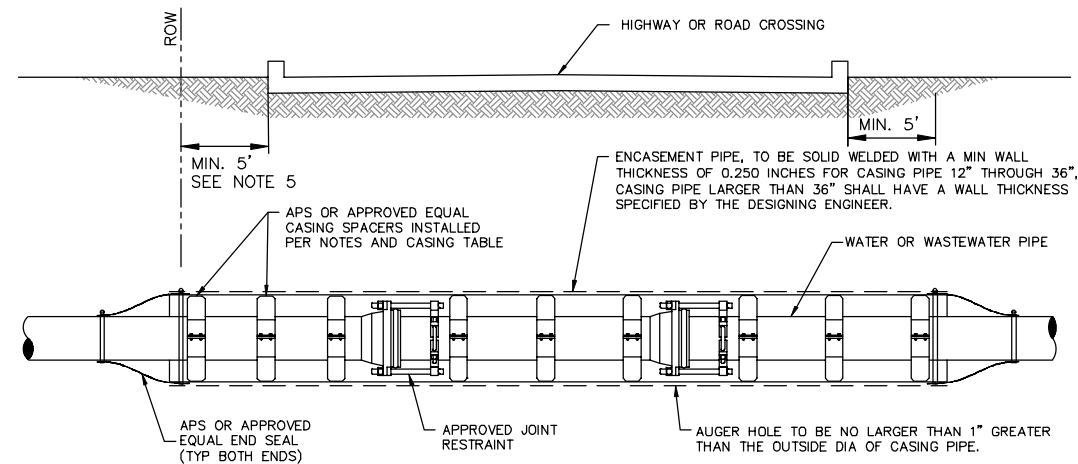
## ALTERNATE FIRE HYDRANT - PLAN



5  
2

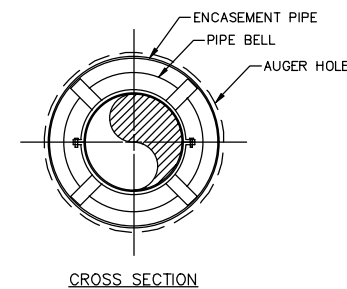
## TYPICAL SECTION

## STREET WITHOUT CURB AND GUTTER



## LONGITUDINAL SECTION

CASING TABLE		
NOMINAL PIPE SIZE DIA IN INCHES	MIN CASING SIZE INSIDE DIA IN INCHES	MAX SKID SUPPORT SPACING IN FEET
4	12	4.7
6	12	6.3
8	16	7.4
10	18	8.5
12	20	9.6
15 & 16	22	11.0
18	26	12.0
20 & 21	30	12.0
24	33	12.0
27	36	12.0



## CROSS SECTION

## NOTES:

- SPACERS FOR CARRIER PIPE SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL, NEOPRENE OR APPROVED EQUAL AND SHALL BE INSTALLED TO CENTER CARRIER PIPE WITHIN CASING WITH A MAX TOLERANCE OF 1/2" BETWEEN RUNNER AND CASING INSIDE AS WELL AS PREVENT THE CARRIER PIPE FROM RESTING ON THE BELLS WITHIN THE CASING. SEE CASING TABLE FOR SPACER DISTANCE AND NUMBER OF SPACERS.
- SPACERS TO BE PLACED A MIN OF 1' BACK FROM EACH JOINT THAT FALLS WITHIN CASING, A GREATER SET BACK MAY BE REQUIRED FOR LARGER PIPE. SEE CASING TABLE FOR ADDITIONAL INFO ON SPACING OF SUPPORTS.
- WHEN INSTALLING GRAVITY PIPE WITH CASING CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION PIPE GRADE SO THAT THE SEWER PIPE MAINTAINS THE PROPER FALL.
- JOINT RESTRAINTS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL JOINTS THAT FALL UNDER OR WITHIN 10' OF HIGHWAY CROSSINGS REGARDLESS OF PIPE MATERIAL, CASED OR NOT.
- THE LENGTH OF CASING MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE TYPE OF ROADWAY. THE CASING SHALL BE EXTENDED FROM ROW TO ROW FOR STATE HIGHWAYS, THOROUGHFARES, AND COLLECTOR STREETS.

## NOTES:-

- THE FIRE HYDRANT SUPPLY LINE FROM PUBLIC WATER MAIN TO THE FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF DUCTILE IRON PIPE. PVC SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED.
- FIRE HYDRANT THREAD SIZE: PUMPER CONNECTION 4-492 SIZE=4.492".
- PROVIDE "UNI-FLANGE" OR APPROVED EQUAL PIPE RESTRAINT AND CASING SYSTEM ON UNDERGROUND PRESSURE PIPE SYSTEMS.
- FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLIES SHALL NORMALLY BE LOCATED THREE FEET BEHIND BACK OF CURB, DEFLECT WATERLINES AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN THREE FOOT CLEARANCE. REQUIRED ASSEMBLY SHALL INCLUDE: ONE LINE SIZE BY SIX INCH TEE, ONE SIX INCH GATE VALVE AND BOX, ONE FIRE HYDRANT AND SIX INCH LEAD PIPING AND TIE BACKS.
- ALL CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKING SHALL BE PLACED TO FORM A SOLID CONNECTION BETWEEN FITTINGS, VALVES, AND FIRE HYDRANTS AND UNDISTURBED EARTH. CONCRETE FOR THRUST BLOCKING SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 2500 P.S.I. COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH AT 28 DAYS.
- INSTALL CONCRETE BLOCK BENEATH FIRE HYDRANTS BEFORE PLACING CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKING TO INSURE THAT FIRE HYDRANTS ARE INSTALLED LEVEL.
- ALL FIRE HYDRANTS AND VALVE BOXES ARE TO BE ADJUSTED TO FINISH GRADE AFTER PAVING IS COMPLETE.
- ALL FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE EQUIPPED WITH HYDRA-STORZ QUICK CONNECT HYDRANT SYSTEM (1/4 X 5" BASE) WITH DEBRIS CAP. MANUFACTURED BY HYDRA-SHIELD, INC. OR APPROVED EQUAL. DEBRIS CAP IS TO BE TETHERED WITH A 12" STAINLESS STEEL CABLE, UTILIZING THE EYELET ON THE FIRE HYDRANT AND THE DEBRIS CAP.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY CITY ENGINEER 48 HOURS BEFORE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- ALL FIRE HYDRANT RESTRAINTS TO BE MJ FITTING.
- ALL BONNETS AND CAP SHALL BE FACTORY PRIMED

PLEASE READ THE APPLICABLE COP SPECIFICATION SECTIONS FOR DETAILED INFORMATION.

PLEASE REFERENCE THE COP APPROVED PRODUCT LIST FOR APPLICABLE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

THIS DETAIL SHEET HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR USE ON STANDARD CITY OF PEARLAND PROJECTS. AN ENGINEER WHO INCORPORATES THE DETAILS ON THIS SHEET BECOMES RESPONSIBLE FOR ITS USE IN THE END PRODUCT IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 137.33 (b) AND (c) OF THE TEXAS STATE BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS.



City of Pearland, Texas

STANDARD DETAILS

WATER 2 of 2

Job No.: 17260	Scale: HORIZ: 1"=NONE VERT: 1"=NONE	SHEET
Date: JAN 2020	Dwn By: PRP	195
Chkd By: RS	CAD FILE: COP-WTR2	

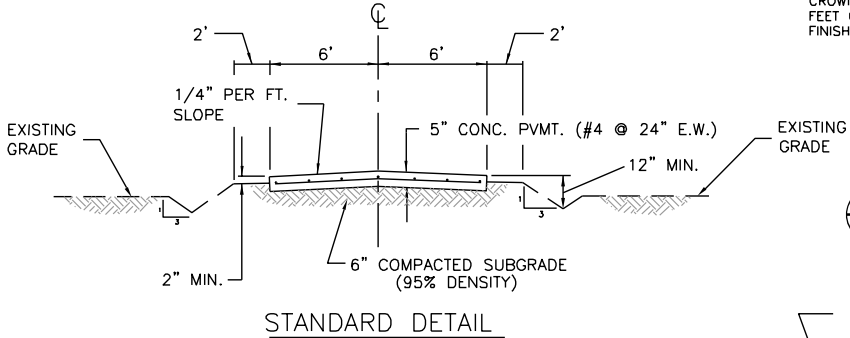


SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION NOTES

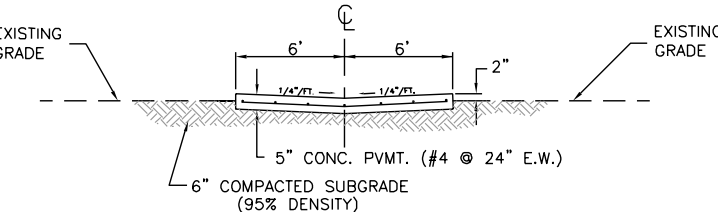
- 1. PVC PIPE (POLYVINYL CHLORIDE) SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D3034, SDR 26 GRAVITY.
- 2. ALL PVC PIPE (ALL TYPES AND SDR/DR WALL THICKNESS TO BE USED) SHALL HAVE RUBBER GASKET EQUIPPED BELL AND SPIGOT JOINTS CONFORMING TO ASTM D-3212. THE GASKET MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM F-477. SOLVENT WELDED JOINTS WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR CITY SEWER LINES.
- 3. MAINTAIN 12-INCH MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN ALL SANITARY SEWERS, AND CULVERTS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 4. BEDDING FOR ALL TYPES OF SANITARY SEWER PIPE SHALL BE CLASS "AA" AT ALL DEPTHS (NO SEPARATE PAY).
- 5. FOR ALL PVC PIPE, USE MANHOLE WATER STOP GASKET AND CLAMP ASSEMBLY AT MANHOLE CONNECTIONS (NO SEPARATE PAY).
- 6. SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL BE STANDARD TYPE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, AND BACKFILLED WITH CEMENT STABILIZED SAND AS SPECIFIED (NO SEPARATE PAY). ALL SANITARY MANHOLES SHALL BE AT LEAST 1 FOOT ABOVE THE 100 YEAR BASE FLOOD ELEVATION. SECTIONS FOR PRECAST MANHOLES SHALL BE JOINED WITH RUBBER GASKET JOINTS. "RAM NEX" MAY BE ADDED BUT CAN NOT SUBSTITUTE THE RUBBER GASKET.
- 7. ALL FAR-SIDE LEADS SHALL BE 6" DIAMETER AT 0.7% OR 8" DIAMETER AT 0.44% MIN. SLOPE AND SHALL BE PVC, DR 26, 150 PSI PRESSURE PIPE CONFORMING TO ASTM D-2241.
- 8. LEADS SERVING TWO LOTS SHALL HAVE A SERVICE "WYE" WITH PLUGS (NO SEPARATE PAY). THE "WYE" SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY OR ADJOINING UTILITY EASEMENT.
- 9. IF WET SAND IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE FIELD, USE SPECIAL BEDDING AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY.
- 10. PROVIDE "UNI-FLANGE" OR APPROVED EQUAL PIPE RESTRAINT AND CASING SYSTEM ON UNDERGROUND PRESSURE PIPE SYSTEMS.
- 11. CONTRACTOR SHALL MARK AND MAINTAIN RECORDS OF STUBS, STACKS, AND END OF SERVICE LEAD LOCATION AS A PART OF AS-BUILT.

SPECIAL NOTES: LOCATION OF SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES

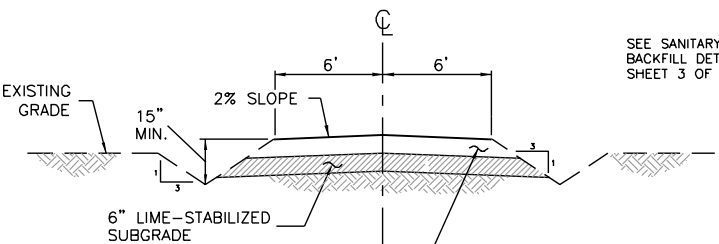
- 1. THE UTILITY CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING AND MARKING ALL STACKS AND FAR SIDE LEADS AFTER THE PAVING IN THIS SECTION IS COMPLETE. A 1/4-INCH DEEP NOTCH SHALL BE CUT IN THE CURB AND PAINTED WITH A GREEN LINE ADJACENT TO THE STACK OR LEAD.



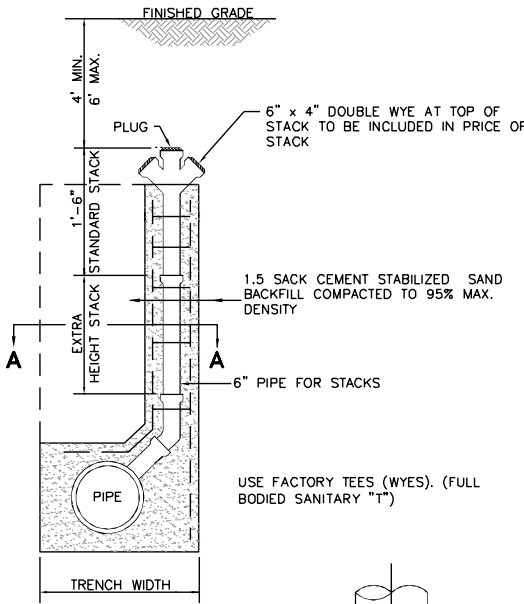
STANDARD DETAIL



ALT. 1 STANDARD DETAIL



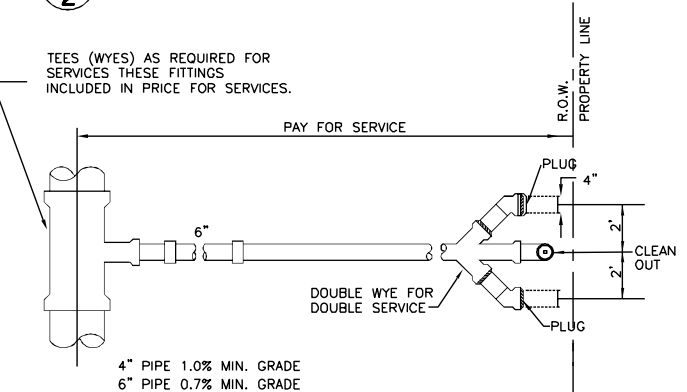
ALT. 2 STANDARD DETAIL



SECTION 'A-A'

- NOTES:  
1. PROVIDE STACKS FOR SERVICE CONNECTION WHEREVER THE CROWN OF THE SEWER IS 8 FEET OR MORE BELOW FINISHED GRADE.

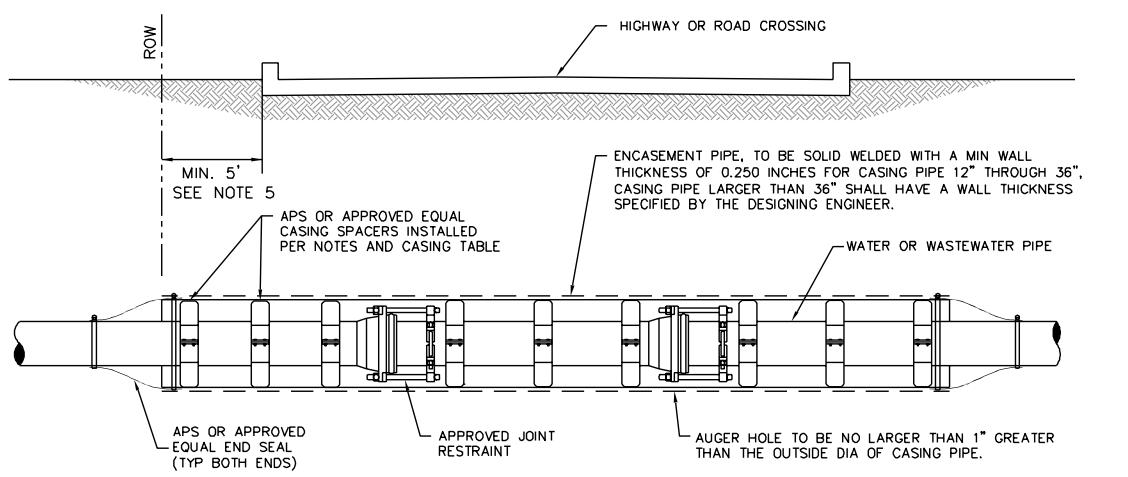
1 SANITARY SEWER STACK



- NOTES:  
1. ALL SANITARY SEWER SERVICES WILL BE BROUGHT TO WITHIN 4 TO 6 FEET OF FINISHED LOT GRADE ELEVATION AT PROPERTY LINE (RIGHT OF WAY).  
2. SEWER SERVICE LEADS SHALL NOT BE BACKFILLED UNTIL VISUALLY INSPECTED BY CITY INSPECTOR.  
3. SANITARY SEWER SERVICES SHALL NOT BE CONNECTED TO MANHOLE.

(MARK ACTUAL STATION AND FLOW LINE ELEVATION OF EACH SERVICE CONNECTION AT PLUG ON AS-BUILT DRAWINGS.)

2 DOUBLE SEWER SERVICE

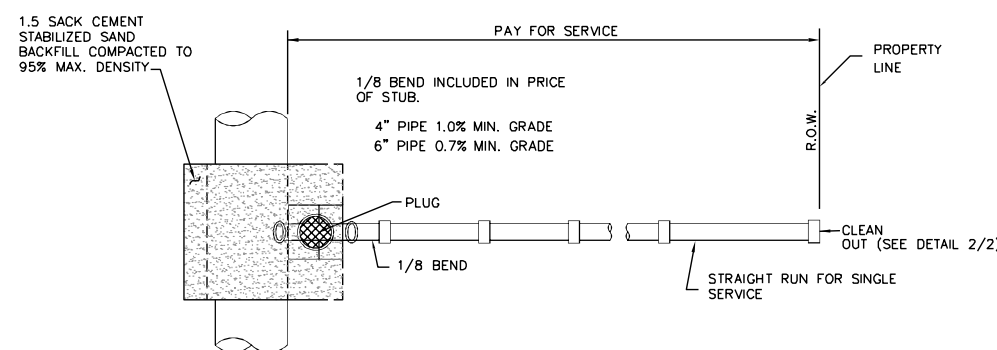


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

CASING TABLE		
NOMINAL PIPE SIZE DIA IN INCHES	MIN CASING SIZE INSIDE DIA IN INCHES	MAX SKID SUPPORT SPACING IN FEET
4	12	4.7
6	12	6.3
8	16	7.4
10	18	8.5
12	20	9.6
15 & 16	22	11.0
18	26	12.0
20 & 21	30	12.0
24	33	12.0
27	36	12.0

- NOTES:  
1. SPACERS FOR CARRIER PIPE SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL, NEOPRENE OR APPROVED EQUAL AND SHALL BE INSTALLED TO CENTER CARRIER PIPE WITHIN CASING WITH A MAX TOLERANCE OF 1/2" BETWEEN RUNNER AND CASING INSIDE AS WELL AS PREVENT THE CARRIER PIPE FROM RESTING ON THE BELLS WITHIN THE CASING. SEE CASING TABLE FOR SPACER DISTANCE AND NUMBER OF SPACERS.  
2. SPACERS TO BE PLACED A MIN OF 1' BACK FROM EACH JOINT THAT FALLS WITHIN CASING, A GREATER SET BACK MAY BE REQUIRED FOR LARGER PIPE. SEE CASING TABLE FOR ADDITIONAL INFO ON SPACING OF SUPPORTS.  
3. WHEN INSTALLING GRAVITY PIPE WITH CASING CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION PIPE GRADE SO THAT THE SEWER PIPE MAINTAINS THE PROPER FALL.  
4. JOINT RESTRAINTS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL JOINTS THAT FALL UNDER OR WITHIN 10' OF HIGHWAY CROSSINGS REGARDLESS OF PIPE MATERIAL, CASED OR NOT.  
5. THE LENGTH OF CASING MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE TYPE OF ROADWAY. THE CASING SHALL BE EXTENDED FROM ROW TO ROW FOR STATE HIGHWAYS, THOROUGHFARES, AND COLLECTOR STREETS.

3 STEEL PIPE CASING



- NOTES:  
1. ALL SINGLE SEWER SERVICES AND DOUBLE SEWER SERVICES, AS SHOWN, ARE INTERCHANGEABLE, AS REQUIRED, TO CONNECT WITH STACKS, DOUBLE WYES AND WYES, AS REQUIRED, TAPS FOR PVC PIPE TO BE PVC "T" OR "Y".  
2. SANITARY SEWER SERVICES SHALL NOT BE CONNECTED TO MANHOLE.

4 SINGLE SEWER SERVICE

- NOTE:  
1. ALL SANITARY SEWER TAPS WILL BE PLACED IN LINE WITH PROPERTY CORNER OR PLACED HALF WAY BETWEEN THE FRONT LOT CORNERS, OR AT PC OF CURB RETURN IN MULTI LOT SUBDIVISIONS.  
2. IF LOTS ARE LESS THAN 60', IN WIDTH TAPS ARE TO BE PLACED AT PROPERTY CORNERS.

PLEASE READ THE APPLICABLE COP SPECIFICATION SECTIONS FOR DETAILED INFORMATION.  
PLEASE REFERENCE THE COP APPROVED PRODUCT LIST FOR APPLICABLE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

THIS DETAIL SHEET HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR USE ON STANDARD CITY OF PEARLAND PROJECTS. AN ENGINEER WHO INCORPORATES THE DETAILS ON THIS SHEET BECOMES RESPONSIBLE FOR ITS USE IN THE END PRODUCT IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 137.33 (b) AND (c) OF THE TEXAS STATE BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS.

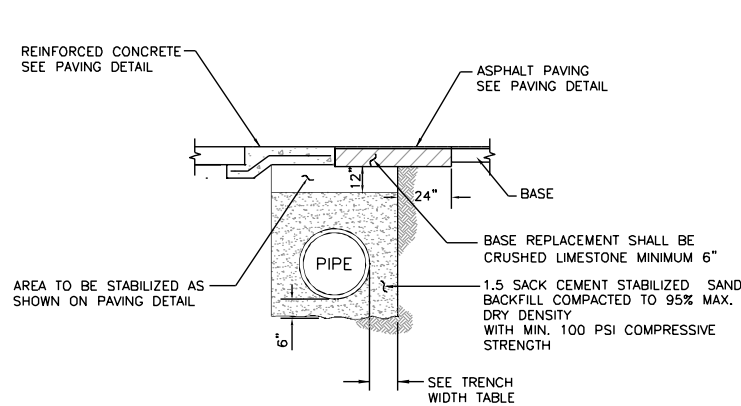


City of Pearland, Texas

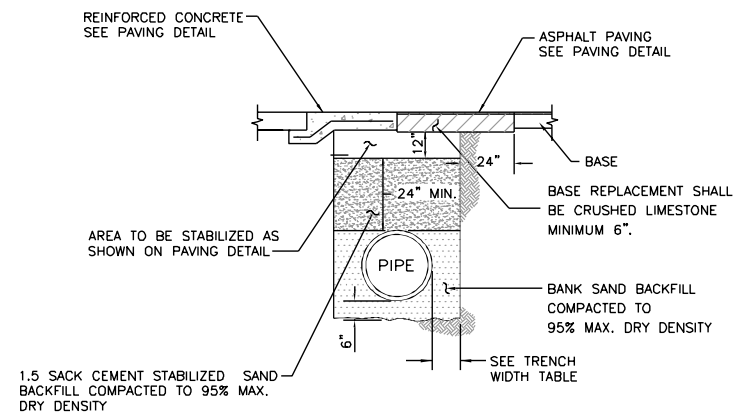
STANDARD DETAILS

SANITARY SEWER

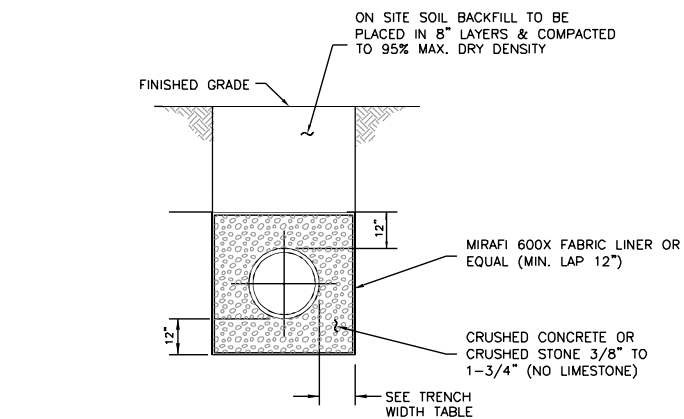
Job No.:	Scale:	SHEET
Date: JAN 2020	HORIZ: 1"=NONE VERT: 1"=NONE	
Drawn By: RS	CAD FILE:	196
Checked By: RU	COP-SAN2	



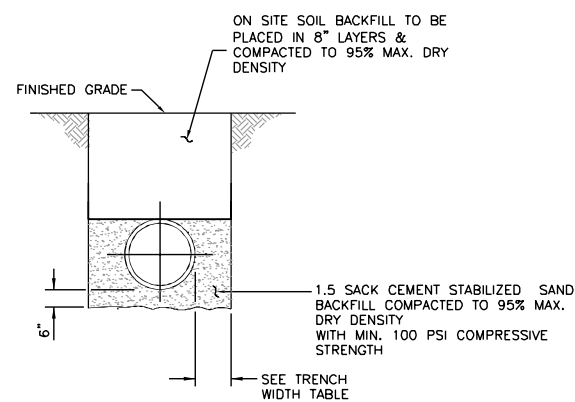
**1**  
**3** TRENCH SECTION FOR GRAVITY SEWER  
UNDER PAVEMENT



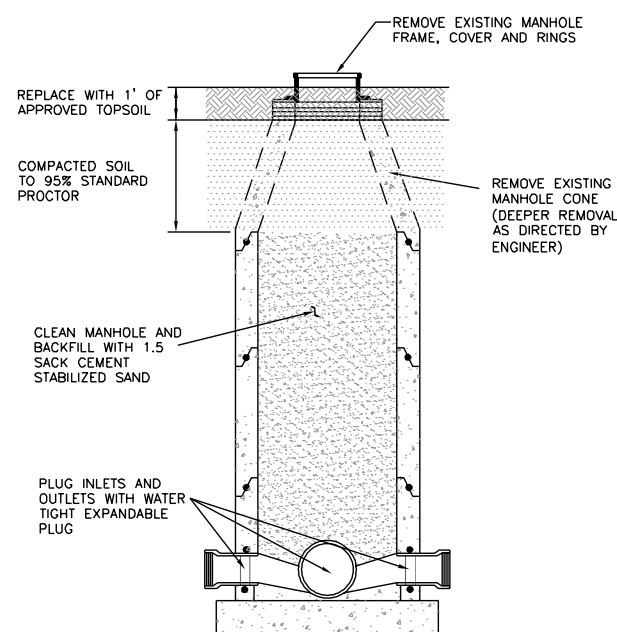
**4**  
**3** BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR FORCE MAIN  
UNDER PAVEMENT



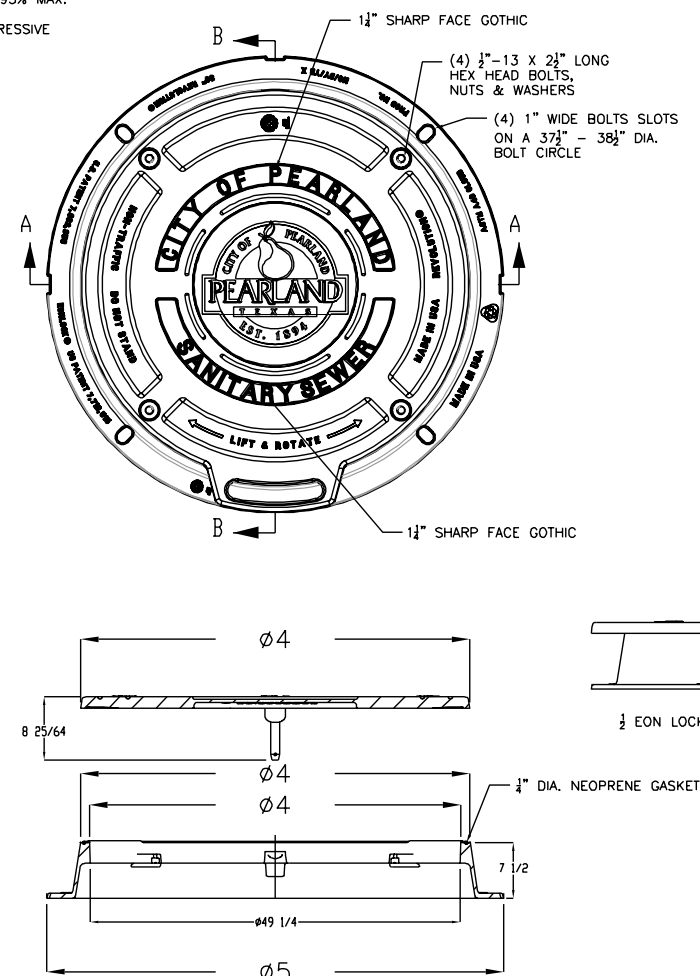
**6**  
**3** BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR WET SAND  
GRADED AREA



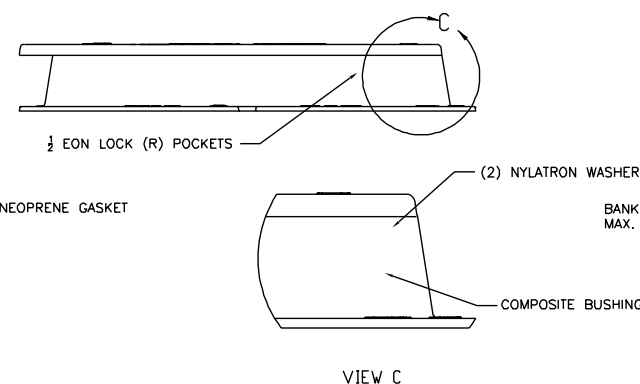
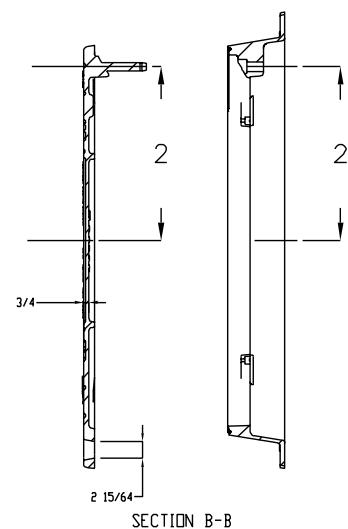
**2**  
**3** AA PIPE BEDDING DETAIL FOR GRAVITY SEWER  
GRADED AREA



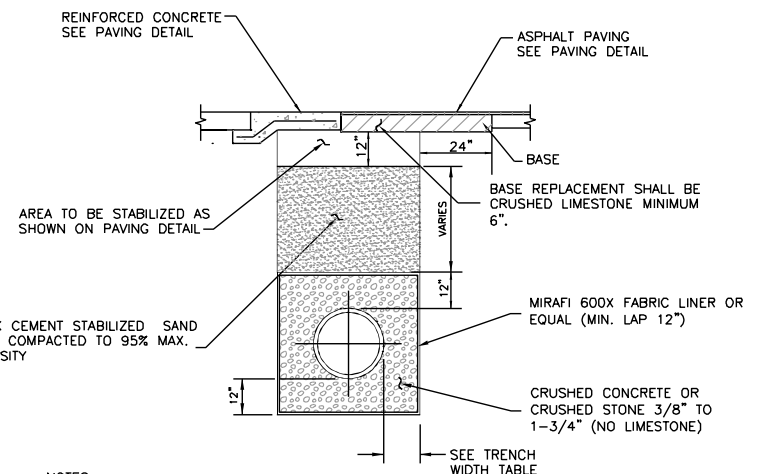
**3**  
**3** SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE ABANDONMENT



**5**  
**3** 30' REVOLUTION ASSEMBLY

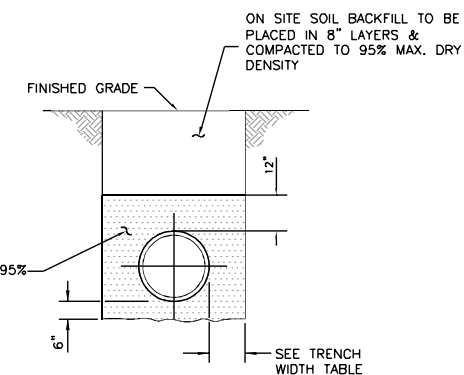


NOTE:  
1. 30" REVOLUTION ASSEMBLY MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO BE E.J. IRON WORKS, OR OTHER APPROVED EQUAL BY PUBLIC WORKS.  
2. USE REVOLUTION ASSEMBLY FOR MANHOLES COVER 2' ABOVE GRADE.



NOTES:  
1. NECESSITY FOR USE OF THIS SECTION TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER AS CONSTRUCTION PROGRESSES AND MAY BE MODIFIED BY THE ENGINEER TO SUIT CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED.  
2. WELL POINTS TO BE INSTALLED AND TRENCH KEPT DRY DURING CONSTRUCTION UNTIL BACKFILL IS COMPLETELY PLACED AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

**7**  
**3** BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR WET SAND  
UNDER PAVEMENT



**8**  
**3** BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR FORCE MAIN  
GRADED AREA

NOTE:

- ALL PVC PIPE SHALL HAVE RUBBER GASKET EQUIPPED BELL AND SPIGOT JOINTS CONFORMING TO ASTM D3212. ELASTOMERIC SEALS SHALL BE A SINGLE DOUBLE-SEALING GASKET SPANNING ONE FULL CORRUGATION WITH THE LEADING EDGE BEING LOWER THAN THE SECOND EDGE TO FACILITATE PROPER JOINING. THE GASKET MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM F477.
- ALL JOINTS IN PRE-CAST CONCRETE PIPE AND BOX SHALL RECEIVE JOINT SEALANT, RAM-NEK, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- ALL PIPE WITHIN 1' OF PAVEMENT SHALL USE BACKFILL DETAIL FOR UNDER PAVEMENT.

TRENCH WIDTH TABLE	
NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (INCHES)	MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH (INCHES)
LESS THAN 18	O.D. + 18
18 TO 30	O.D. + 24
GREATER THAN 30	O.D. + 36

PLEASE READ THE APPLICABLE COP SPECIFICATION SECTIONS FOR DETAILED INFORMATION.

PLEASE REFERENCE THE COP APPROVED PRODUCT LIST FOR APPLICABLE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

THIS DETAIL SHEET HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR USE ON STANDARD CITY OF PEARLAND PROJECTS. AN ENGINEER WHO INCORPORATES THE DETAILS ON THIS SHEET BECOMES RESPONSIBLE FOR ITS USE IN THE END PRODUCT IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 137.33 (b) AND (c) OF THE TEXAS STATE BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS.



City of Pearland, Texas

STANDARD DETAILS

SANITARY SEWER

Job No.:	Scale:	SHEET
Date: JAN 2020	HORIZ: 1"=NONE	197
Drawn By: RS	VERT: 1"=NONE	
Checked By: RU	CAD FILE:	
	COP-SAN3	

ESTIMATE SUMMARY - BID PRICES

Bid #	Client Bid#	Description	Total Cost	Total Cost Unit Price	Markup	Balanced Bid Total	Balanced Bid Unit Price	Pricing Status	Bid Price	Bid Total
Quantity	Unit		Cost							
1		BORE 12" CASING FOR 6" FORCEMAIN			15.0%					
291.00			41,300.77	141.93	7,288	48,589	166.97		166.970	48,588.27
TOTALS:			41,300.77		7,288	48,589				48,588.27

Code between Balanced Bid & Bid Price: U=Unbalanced, F=Frozen, C=Closing Biditem (item to absorb unbalancing differences).

\*\* in front of the Biditem indicates a Non-Additive item

ESTIMATE SUMMARY - BID PRICES

Bid #	Client Bid#	Description	Total Cost	Total Cost Unit Price	Markup	Balanced Bid Total	Balanced Bid Unit Price	Pricing Status	Bid Price	Bid Total
	Quantity Unit		Cost							
BID COSTS =====>					41,301					
ACTUAL MARKUP =====>					7,288					
TOTAL BID =====>					48,588					

Spread Indirects on: TOTAL COST    Spread Markup on: TOTAL COST  
Default Markup %:

- Labor: 0%
- Burden: 0%
- Perm Matl: 0%
- Const Matl: 0%
- Sub: 0%
- Eqp Op Exp: 0%
- Co. Equip: 0%
- Rented Eqp: 0%
- Trucking: 0%
- Misc 2: 0%
- Misc 3: 0%

Spread Addons & Bond TOTAL COST

Bond Calculations

Selected Bond Table: B1 Description: Bond

	Contract Amount	Rate per 1000	Bond Amount
First:	\$ 100,000	25.00	\$ 1,214.73
Next:	\$ 400,000	15.00	\$ 0.00
Next:	\$ 2,000,000	10.00	\$ 0.00
Next:	\$ 2,500,000	7.50	\$ 0.00
Next:	\$ 2,500,000	7.00	\$ 0.00
Remainder:		6.50	\$ 0.00
Subtotal:			\$ 1,214.73
Time Threshold 1:	Extended Time Rate 1: %		\$ 0.00
Time Threshold 2:	Extended Time Rate 2: %		\$ 0.00
Length of Job: 1	Total Bond Amount:		\$ 1,214.73



ESTIMATE SUMMARY - BID PRICES

Bid #	Client Bid#	Description	Total Cost	Total Cost		Balanced	Balanced Bid	Pricing	Bid	Bid
Quantity	Unit		Cost	Unit Price	Markup	Bid Total	Unit Price	Status	Price	Total

----- ESTIMATE NOTES: -----

Bid Date:

Owner:  
Estimator-In-Charge:

Engineering Firm:  
Desired Bid (if specified) = 0

Last Summary on 05/02/2024 at 6:21 PM.  
Last Spread on 05/02/2024 at 6:21 PM.

Cost Report

Biditem - Parent  
1

BORE 12" CASING FOR 6" FORCEMAIN  
Takeoff Qty: 291.000  
Bid Qty: 291.000

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit	Unit/CH
125.5000	2.3187	0.4313	0.0000

Biditem  
10

BORE #1  
Takeoff Qty: 170.000 LF  
Bid Qty: 170.000 LF

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit	Unit/CH
43.5000	3.9080	0.2559	17.8947

Activity: 1

Dig Bore Pits

Quantity: 2.00

Unit: EA

Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit
2.0000	0.5000	0.4000	5.0000	0.2000

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit
16.0000	0.1250	8.0000

Calendar: 510

5 Shifts 10 Hours per Shift

Hrs/Shift: 10

WC: 5560

Paving

Crew: C33

(Mod) WET BORE CREW

Prod: HU 2

Eff: 100.00

Crew Hrs: 4.00

Labor Pcs: 4.00

Equipment Pcs: 3.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit
8EX30	EXC (30T)	1.00	4.00	HR
8TB	TRENCH BOX	1.00	4.00	HR
8TUT	FOREMAN TRUCK	1.00	4.00	HR
UFM	Foreman	1.00	4.00	MH
UL	Laborer - Utility	2.00	8.00	MH
UOE	Excavator Operator (UTILITY)	1.00	4.00	MH

Activity: 2

Bore 12" Casing & Install Pipe

Quantity: 170.00

Unit: LF

Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit
0.0088	113.3333	0.1500	1,133.3333	0.0009

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit
7.5000	22.6667	0.0441

Calendar:5105 Shifts 10 Hours per ShiftHrs/Shift: 10WC: 5560Paving

Crew:C29(Mod) MANHOLE CREWProd: CH 1.5Eff: 100.00Crew Hrs: 1.50Labor Pcs: 5.00Equipment Pcs: 1.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit
2CAS12	12" Steel Casing	1.00	170.00	LF
2CAS1201	12" End Seal	1.00	2.00	EA
2CAS1202	12"x6" Casing Spacers	1.00	28.00	EA
2W060003	6" C-900 DR-18 PVC Pipe	1.00	170.00	LF
4SB0001	Wet Bore	1.00	170.00	LF
8EX20	EXC (20T)	1.00	1.50	HR
UFM	Foreman	1.00	1.50	MH
UL	Laborer - Utility	1.00	1.50	MH
UOE	Excavator Operator (UTILITY)	1.00	1.50	MH
UOP	Pipe Layer	1.00	1.50	MH
UPLH	Pipe Layer Helper	1.00	1.50	MH

Activity:3Backfill Bore PitsQuantity: 2.00Unit: EA

Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit
2.0000	0.5000	0.4000	5.0000	0.2000

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit
20.0000	0.1000	10.0000

Calendar:5105 Shifts 10 Hours per ShiftHrs/Shift: 10WC: 5560Paving

Crew:C33(Mod) WET BORE CREWProd: HU 2Eff: 100.00Crew Hrs: 4.00Labor Pcs: 5.00Equipment Pcs: 3.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit
8EX30	EXC (30T)	1.00	4.00	HR
8RSF48	SFC 48	1.00	4.00	HR
8TUT	FOREMAN TRUCK	1.00	4.00	HR
UFM	Foreman	1.00	4.00	MH
UL	Laborer - Utility	2.00	8.00	MH
UOC	Compactor Operator	1.00	4.00	MH
UOE	Excavator Operator (UTILITY)	1.00	4.00	MH

Biditem

20

BORE #2

Takeoff Qty:67.000 LF

Bid Qty:67.000 LF

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit	Unit/CH
41.0000	1.6341	0.6119	7.4444

Activity:	1	Dig Bore Pits	(Unreviewed)	Quantity: 2.00	Unit: EA
-----------	---	---------------	--------------	----------------	----------

Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit
2.0000	0.5000	0.4000	5.0000	0.2000
Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit		
16.0000	0.1250	8.0000		

Calendar: 510 5 Shifts 10 Hours per Shift Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: 5560 Paving

Crew: C33 (Mod) WET BORE CREW Prod: HU 2 Eff: 100.00 Crew Hrs: 4.00 Labor Pcs: 4.00 Equipment Pcs: 3.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit
8EX30	EXC (30T)	1.00	4.00	HR
8TB	TRENCH BOX	1.00	4.00	HR
8TUT	FOREMAN TRUCK	1.00	4.00	HR
UFM	Foreman	1.00	4.00	MH
UL	Laborer - Utility	2.00	8.00	MH
UOE	Excavator Operator (UTILITY)	1.00	4.00	MH

Activity:	2	Bore 12" Casing & Install Pipe	(Unreviewed)	Quantity: 67.00	Unit: LF
-----------	---	--------------------------------	--------------	-----------------	----------

Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit
0.0149	67.0000	0.1000	670.0000	0.0015
Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit		
5.0000	13.4000	0.0746		

Calendar: 510 5 Shifts 10 Hours per Shift Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: 5560 Paving

Crew: C29 (Mod) MANHOLE CREW Prod: CH 1 Eff: 100.00 Crew Hrs: 1.00 Labor Pcs: 5.00 Equipment Pcs: 1.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit
2CAS12	12" Steel Casing	1.00	67.00	LF
2CAS1201	12" End Seal	1.00	2.00	EA
2CAS1202	12"x6" Casing Spacers	1.00	11.00	EA
2W060003	6" C-900 DR-18 PVC Pipe	1.00	67.00	LF
4SB0001	Wet Bore	1.00	67.00	LF
8EX20	EXC (20T)	1.00	1.00	HR
UFM	Foreman	1.00	1.00	MH
UL	Laborer - Utility	1.00	1.00	MH
UOE	Excavator Operator (UTILITY)	1.00	1.00	MH
UOP	Pipe Layer	1.00	1.00	MH
UPLH	Pipe Layer Helper	1.00	1.00	MH

Activity:	3	Backfill Bore Pits	(Unreviewed)	Quantity: 2.00	Unit: EA
-----------	---	--------------------	--------------	----------------	----------

Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit
2.0000	0.5000	0.4000	5.0000	0.2000

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit
20.0000	0.1000	10.0000

Calendar:5105 Shifts 10 Hours per ShiftHrs/Shift: 10WC: 5560Paving

Crew:C33(Mod) WET BORE CREWProd: HU 2Eff: 100.00Crew Hrs: 4.00Labor Pcs: 5.00Equipment Pcs: 3.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit
8EX30	EXC (30T)	1.00	4.00	HR
8RSF48	SFC 48	1.00	4.00	HR
8TUT	FOREMAN TRUCK	1.00	4.00	HR
UFM	Foreman	1.00	4.00	MH
UL	Laborer - Utility	2.00	8.00	MH
UOC	Compactor Operator	1.00	4.00	MH
UOE	Excavator Operator (UTILITY)	1.00	4.00	MH

Biditem

30

BORE #3

Takeoff Qty: 54.000 LFBid Qty: 54.000 LF

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit	Unit/CH
41.0000	1.3171	0.7593	6.0000

Activity:1Dig Bore Pits(Unreviewed)Quantity: 2.00Unit: EA

Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit
2.0000	0.5000	0.4000	5.0000	0.2000

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit
16.0000	0.1250	8.0000

Calendar:5105 Shifts 10 Hours per ShiftHrs/Shift: 10WC: 5560Paving

Crew:C33(Mod) WET BORE CREWProd: HU 2Eff: 100.00Crew Hrs: 4.00Labor Pcs: 4.00Equipment Pcs: 3.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit
8EX30	EXC (30T)	1.00	4.00	HR
8TB	TRENCH BOX	1.00	4.00	HR
8TUT	FOREMAN TRUCK	1.00	4.00	HR
UFM	Foreman	1.00	4.00	MH
UL	Laborer - Utility	2.00	8.00	MH
UOE	Excavator Operator (UTILITY)	1.00	4.00	MH

Activity:	2	Bore 12" Casing & Install Pipe	(Unreviewed)	Quantity: 54.00	Unit: LF
-----------	---	--------------------------------	--------------	-----------------	----------

Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit
0.0185	54.0000	0.1000	540.0000	0.0019

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit
5.0000	10.8000	0.0926

Calendar: 510 5 Shifts 10 Hours per Shift Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: 5560 Paving

Crew: C29 (Mod) MANHOLE CREW Prod: CH 1 Eff: 100.00 Crew Hrs: 1.00 Labor Pcs: 5.00 Equipment Pcs: 1.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit
2CAS12	12" Steel Casing	1.00	54.00	LF
2CAS1201	12" End Seal	1.00	2.00	EA
2CAS1202	12"x6" Casing Spacers	1.00	9.00	EA
2W060003	6" C-900 DR-18 PVC Pipe	1.00	54.00	LF
4SB0001	Wet Bore	1.00	54.00	LF
8EX20	EXC (20T)	1.00	1.00	HR
UFM	Foreman	1.00	1.00	MH
UL	Laborer - Utility	1.00	1.00	MH
UOE	Excavator Operator (UTILITY)	1.00	1.00	MH
UOP	Pipe Layer	1.00	1.00	MH
UPLH	Pipe Layer Helper	1.00	1.00	MH

Activity:	3	Backfill Bore Pits	(Unreviewed)	Quantity: 2.00	Unit: EA
-----------	---	--------------------	--------------	----------------	----------

Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit
2.0000	0.5000	0.4000	5.0000	0.2000

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit
20.0000	0.1000	10.0000

Calendar: 510 5 Shifts 10 Hours per Shift Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: 5560 Paving

Crew: C33 (Mod) WET BORE CREW Prod: HU 2 Eff: 100.00 Crew Hrs: 4.00 Labor Pcs: 5.00 Equipment Pcs: 3.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit
8EX30	EXC (30T)	1.00	4.00	HR
8RSF48	SFC 48	1.00	4.00	HR
8TUT	FOREMAN TRUCK	1.00	4.00	HR
UFM	Foreman	1.00	4.00	MH
UL	Laborer - Utility	2.00	8.00	MH
UOC	Compactor Operator	1.00	4.00	MH
UOE	Excavator Operator (UTILITY)	1.00	4.00	MH

Calendars Used In Estimate

510	5 Shifts 10 Hours per Shift
-----	-----------------------------

Winkler, Michael

---

From: Kane Mudd <kmudd@lja.com>  
Sent: Thursday, April 18, 2024 11:07 AM  
To: Wael Tabara; Barbara Martinez; Builder Services  
Cc: Landry, Tony; Cervantes, Javier; Jose Colon; Jason Cortes; Winkler, Michael  
Subject: RE: RE: FW: BC21 - Brazoria County - CR 58 Utility Casings (Sanitary Sewer)

**This Message Is From an External Sender**

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Wael,

Please feel free to use the County's specs for this work.

Best Regards,

KANE MUDD, P.E. | Senior Project Manager  
Houston Land Development  
O: 713.953.5215 | C: 573.795.5661  
3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 600, Houston, TX 77042  
EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.

[www.lja.com](http://www.lja.com)



---

From: Wael Tabara <WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov>  
Sent: Wednesday, April 17, 2024 7:37 AM  
To: Kane Mudd <kmudd@lja.com>; Barbara Martinez <BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov>; Builder Services <bldrservices@mdswater.com>  
Cc: Landry, Tony <Anthony.Landry@aecom.com>; Cervantes, Javier <javier.cervantes@aecom.com>; Jose Colon <jcolon@mdswater.com>; Jason Cortes <jcortes@mdswater.com>; Winkler, Michael <michael.winkler@aecom.com>  
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] RE: FW: BC21 - Brazoria County - CR 58 Utility Casings (Sanitary Sewer)

[EXTERNAL EMAIL]

Does the Mud have any specs that we shall follow? If no, can we follow the County's specs and share with you first? Also, fyi, this will be a change order for the County.



Best Regards,

**Wael Tabara**, P.E., MAsC, CFM, Env SP  
Assistant County Engineer



**Brazoria County Engineering**  
451 N. Velasco, Suite 230, Angleton, TX 77515  
O (979) 864-1265  
**New email address**  
E [WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov)  
[www.brazoriacountytx.gov](http://www.brazoriacountytx.gov)

---

From: Kane Mudd <[kmudd@lja.com](mailto:kmudd@lja.com)>  
Sent: Wednesday, April 17, 2024 7:29 AM  
To: Barbara Martinez <[BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Builder Services <[bldrservices@mdswater.com](mailto:bldrservices@mdswater.com)>  
Cc: Wael Tabara <[WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Landry, Tony <[Anthony.Landry@aecom.com](mailto:Anthony.Landry@aecom.com)>; Cervantes, Javier <[javier.cervantes@aecom.com](mailto:javier.cervantes@aecom.com)>; Jose Colon <[jcolon@mdswater.com](mailto:jcolon@mdswater.com)>; Jason Cortes <[jcortes@mdswater.com](mailto:jcortes@mdswater.com)>; Winkler, Michael <[michael.winkler@aecom.com](mailto:michael.winkler@aecom.com)>  
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] RE: FW: BC21 - Brazoria County - CR 58 Utility Casings (Sanitary Sewer)

Good morning Barbara,

The force main under CR 58 should have a case pipe. I'm not too particular about the material, but the added protection and serviceability are worth it. Let me know if you have any questions. Thanks.

Best Regards,

KANE MUDD, P.E. | Senior Project Manager  
**Houston Land Development**  
O: 713.953.5215 | C: 573.795.5661  
3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Suite 600, Houston, TX 77042  
EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.

[www.lja.com](http://www.lja.com)



---

From: Barbara Martinez <[BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov)>  
Sent: Tuesday, April 16, 2024 11:58 AM  
To: Builder Services <[bldrservices@mdswater.com](mailto:bldrservices@mdswater.com)>; Kane Mudd <[kmudd@lja.com](mailto:kmudd@lja.com)>  
Cc: Wael Tabara <[WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Landry, Tony <[Anthony.Landry@aecom.com](mailto:Anthony.Landry@aecom.com)>; Cervantes, Javier <[javier.cervantes@aecom.com](mailto:javier.cervantes@aecom.com)>; Jose Colon <[jcolon@mdswater.com](mailto:jcolon@mdswater.com)>; Jason Cortes <[jcortes@mdswater.com](mailto:jcortes@mdswater.com)>; Winkler, Michael <[michael.winkler@aecom.com](mailto:michael.winkler@aecom.com)>  
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] RE: FW: BC21 - Brazoria County - CR 58 Utility Casings (Sanitary Sewer)

[EXTERNAL EMAIL]

Kane,

Following up on that voicemail I left you this morning, I just wanted to get an update on the email below. Can you confirm whether or not MUD will require casing underneath the CR 48 crossings shown in the plan sheets?

Thank you,

**Barbara X. Martinez, P.E.**  
Staff Engineer



**Brazoria County Engineering**

451 N. Velasco, Suite 230, Angleton, TX 77515

O (979) 864-1265

E [BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov)

[www.brazoriacountytx.gov](http://www.brazoriacountytx.gov)

---

From: Winkler, Michael <[michael.winkler@aecom.com](mailto:michael.winkler@aecom.com)>

Sent: Tuesday, April 9, 2024 8:53 AM

To: Builder Services <[bldrservices@mdswater.com](mailto:bldrservices@mdswater.com)>; [kmudd@lja.com](mailto:kmudd@lja.com)

Cc: Barbara Martinez <[BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Wael Tabara <[WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Landry, Tony

<[Anthony.Landry@aecom.com](mailto:Anthony.Landry@aecom.com)>; Cervantes, Javier <[javier.cervantes@aecom.com](mailto:javier.cervantes@aecom.com)>; Jose Colon

<[jcolon@mdswater.com](mailto:jcolon@mdswater.com)>; Jason Cortes <[jcortes@mdswater.com](mailto:jcortes@mdswater.com)>

Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: FW: BC21 - Brazoria County - CR 58 Utility Casings (Sanitary Sewer)

Good Morning Kane,

I had reached out to the City of Pearland and MUD District about a road widening project in Brazoria County. Part of the project involves relocating a sanitary sewer line along CR 58, we were trying to see if casing would be required underneath a particular crossing at CR 48 where the new line will tie into the existing line. I attached the utility sheets from the plan set for your review, it is my understanding that the MUD district will maintain the line.

Will the MUD require casing underneath the CR 48 crossing shown in the plan sheets?

Thank you,

Mike Winkler, PE  
AECOM  
(281) 702-4247 (cell)

---

From: Builder Services <[bldrservices@mdswater.com](mailto:bldrservices@mdswater.com)>

Sent: Monday, April 8, 2024 1:49 PM

To: Winkler, Michael <[michael.winkler@aecom.com](mailto:michael.winkler@aecom.com)>

Cc: [BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov); Wael Tabara <[WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Landry, Tony

<[Anthony.Landry@aecom.com](mailto:Anthony.Landry@aecom.com)>; Cervantes, Javier <[javier.cervantes@aecom.com](mailto:javier.cervantes@aecom.com)>; Jose Colon

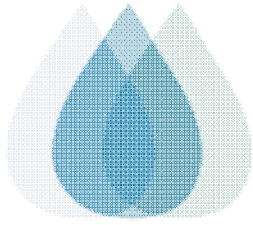
<[jcolon@mdswater.com](mailto:jcolon@mdswater.com)>; Jason Cortes <[jcortes@mdswater.com](mailto:jcortes@mdswater.com)>

Subject: RE: FW: BC21 - Brazoria County - CR 58 Utility Casings (Sanitary Sewer)

Mike,

Please reach out to the District engineer for Brazoria County MUD No. 21 - Kane Mudd <[kmudd@lja.com](mailto:kmudd@lja.com)>

Thank you,



Builder Services Office

Municipal District Services, LLC  
406 W. Grand Parkway S., Suite 260, Katy, Texas 77494  
Main: 281-290-6500 Option 3 | Fax: 281-392-3643  
[bldrservices@mdswater.com](mailto:bldrservices@mdswater.com) | [www.mdswater.com](http://www.mdswater.com)

*Exceptional Water, Wastewater, and Storm Sewer Operations*

---

From: Winkler, Michael [<mailto:michael.winkler@aecom.com>]  
Sent: Thursday, April 4, 2024 7:17 AM  
To: Telge Service <[telgeservice@mdswater.com](mailto:telgeservice@mdswater.com)>  
Cc: Barbara Martinez <[BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Wael Tabara <[WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Landry, Tony <[Anthony.Landry@aecom.com](mailto:Anthony.Landry@aecom.com)>; Cervantes, Javier <[javier.cervantes@aecom.com](mailto:javier.cervantes@aecom.com)>  
Subject: RE: Brazoria County - CR 58 Utility Casings (Sanitary Sewer)

CAUTION: EXTERNAL EMAIL

Good Morning Telge,

To clarify my question below, I had reviewed the City Casing Specifications and the only sanitary sewer roadway crossing in question is the CR 48 crossing at the east end of the project. Please review and provide the MUD's opinion on whether the casing is required. I apologize for any confusion, please feel free to contact me with any questions.

Thank you,

Mike Winkler, PE  
AECOM  
(281) 702-4247 (Cell)

---

From: Winkler, Michael  
Sent: Wednesday, April 3, 2024 4:30 PM  
To: [telgeservice@mdswater.com](mailto:telgeservice@mdswater.com)  
Cc: Barbara Martinez <[BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Wael Tabara <[WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Landry, Tony <[Anthony.Landry@aecom.com](mailto:Anthony.Landry@aecom.com)>; Cervantes, Javier <[javier.cervantes@aecom.com](mailto:javier.cervantes@aecom.com)>  
Subject: FW: Brazoria County - CR 58 Utility Casings (Sanitary Sewer)

Good Afternoon,

I am reaching out about a roadway project that I am the project engineer on, I think Barbara with Brazoria County has spoken to you. There is a sanitary sewer line that is to be maintained by MUD No. 21 that our contractor is going to relocate as part of the road project.

In the attached utility plans from our contract, there are 4 sanitary sewer crossings of existing roadways. The e-mail chain below is where I had discussed using steel casing on these crossing with the City of Pearland Engineer. They had recommended using casing underneath the CR 48 crossing, but that I coordinate with the MUD No. 21.

Can you review the attached and advise if steel casing is required at these crossings?

Please let me know if you have any questions or need additional information.

Thank you,

Mike Winkler, PE  
AECOM  
(281) 702-4247 (Cell)

---

From: Winkler, Michael  
Sent: Friday, March 15, 2024 2:19 PM  
To: Rajendra Shrestha <[RShrestha@pearlandtx.gov](mailto:RShrestha@pearlandtx.gov)>  
Cc: Wael Tabara <[WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Barbara Martinez <[BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Chris Burke <[chris@icontx.com](mailto:chris@icontx.com)>; Keith Burke <[keith@icontx.com](mailto:keith@icontx.com)>; Cervantes, Javier <[javier.cervantes@aecom.com](mailto:javier.cervantes@aecom.com)>  
Subject: RE: Brazoria County - CR 58 Utility Casings

Raj,

Ok, we will contact the MUD district as well. Thank you for your help.

Thank you,

Mike Winkler, PE  
AECOM  
(281) 702-4247 (Cell)

---

From: Rajendra Shrestha <[RShrestha@pearlandtx.gov](mailto:RShrestha@pearlandtx.gov)>  
Sent: Friday, March 15, 2024 2:12 PM  
To: Winkler, Michael <[michael.winkler@aecom.com](mailto:michael.winkler@aecom.com)>  
Cc: Wael Tabara <[WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Barbara Martinez <[BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Chris Burke <[chris@icontx.com](mailto:chris@icontx.com)>; Keith Burke <[keith@icontx.com](mailto:keith@icontx.com)>; Cervantes, Javier <[javier.cervantes@aecom.com](mailto:javier.cervantes@aecom.com)>  
Subject: RE: Brazoria County - CR 58 Utility Casings

Mike,  
The City's guideline requires steel casing at CR 48 crossing and near Ivy Forest Ln. No issues with spacer.

The area is not in the City ETJ and the water and wastewater service appears that wastewater service is provided by MUD 21. I recommend you contact MUD 21 Engineer as shown on approved construction plan Note 4.

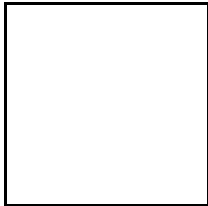
	NOTES:
	1. PIPE LENGTHS SHOWN IN PROFILE ARE FROM LENGTH OF CENTER OF STRUCTURE TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE. LENGTHS ARE SHOWN IN HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.
	2. STATION AND OFFSET ARE MEASURED TO CENTER OF INLET AT FACE OF CURB FOR ALL CURB INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES. AREA ZONE DRAINS ARE MEASURED TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE.
	3. ALL HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL BENDS SHALL HAVE THROTT BLOCKING, SEE DETAIL SHEET 191.
67	4. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH NO AND NO. 21 ENGINEER-NAME WOOD, PE (WOOD@A.COM), EOP-MICHAEL CUPPERS (CUPPERS@A.COM), AND ALVIN STONEWELL (STONEWELL@A.COM) PRIOR TO TURNING ANY EXISTING LINES OUT OF SERVICE.
65	
63	
61	
59	
57	
55	
	BRAZORIA COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
	CR 58 FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48

Thank you  
Raj

**Rajendra Shrestha, P.E.**  
City Engineer | Engineering & Public Works  
City of Pearland | 2016 Old Alvin Rd | Pearland, TX  
77581  
P: 281.652.1649  
[pearlandtx.gov](http://pearlandtx.gov)



How can we better serve you? Take our [customer satisfaction survey](#). Service – The Pearland Way.



From: Winkler, Michael <[michael.winkler@aecom.com](mailto:michael.winkler@aecom.com)>  
Sent: Friday, March 15, 2024 1:44 PM  
To: Rajendra Shrestha <[RShrestha@pearlandtx.gov](mailto:RShrestha@pearlandtx.gov)>  
Cc: Wael Tabara <[WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Barbara Martinez <[BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov](mailto:BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov)>; Chris Burke <[chris@iconctx.com](mailto:chris@iconctx.com)>; Keith Burke <[keith@iconctx.com](mailto:keith@iconctx.com)>; Cervantes, Javier <[javier.cervantes@aecom.com](mailto:javier.cervantes@aecom.com)>  
Subject: Brazoria County - CR 58 Utility Casings

[EXTERNAL EMAIL] This email is from outside the COP organization. DO NOT CLICK links or OPEN attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Raj,

Thank you for calling me today. As a follow up to our conversation, I have attached the utility plan sheets showing where the sanitary sewer line crosses the roadway for this project. There are two smaller crossings that I have circled that I believe do not need steel casing, but the crossing of CR 48 and CR 58 might. Can you give me your opinion if we would need steel casings in the locations circled?

Also, if we do require casings, the contractor has proposed the spacers they would like to use. The City specs state the spacers must be stainless steel, neoprene or an approved equivalent. They have submitted what looks like a good equivalent of Polyethylene spacers. In your opinion, does the attached casing spacer submittal look acceptable?

Thank you for your help. Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Mike Winkler, PE  
AECOM  
(281) 702-4247 (Cell)

Links contained in this email have been replaced. If you click on a link in the email above, the link will be analyzed for known threats. If a known threat is found, you will not be able to proceed to the destination. If suspicious content is detected, you will see a warning.

This message has been prepared or disseminated using resources owned by Brazoria County and is subject to the County's policies on the use of County provided technology. E-mail created or received through the County's computer system by any County employee or official may be considered a public record, subject to public inspection under the laws of the State of Texas.

**[EXTERNAL EMAIL]** Exercise caution. Do not open attachments or click links from unknown senders or unexpected email

**[EXTERNAL EMAIL]** Exercise caution. Do not open attachments or click links from unknown senders or unexpected email

# CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 004

1. CONTRACTOR: ICON

2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. 83+00 to Sta. 107+00

3. Type of Change (on federal-aid non-exempt projects): \_\_\_\_\_ (Major/Minor)

4. Describe the change and the reason for the change order. When necessary, include exceptions to this agreement.

The CR 58 project has two detention ponds located in between CR 58 and Angelina Dr. At the pre-construction meeting, The Brazoria Drainage District No. 4 (BDD4) had discussed the design with the construction team. BDD4 design standards do not allow the use of SETs within detention ponds. This is to limit erosion and allow for the ponds to be maintained. Therefore, BDD4 provided the included details for slope paving to be placed at each SET.

**CCSJ:** 0912-31-304  
**Project:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Highway:** CR 58  
**County:** Brazoria County  
**District:** Houston  
**Contract Number:** \_\_\_\_\_

5. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered: 145A

Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order.

<p>By signing this change order, the contractor agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change. Further, the contractor agrees that this agreement is made in accordance with Item 4 and the Contract. Exceptions should be noted in the response for #5 above.</p> <p>THE CONTRACTOR _____ Date _____</p> <p>By _____</p> <p>Typed/Printed Name _____</p> <p>Typed/Printed Title _____</p>	<p><b>The following information must be provided</b></p> <p>Time Ext. #: <u>N/A</u> Days added on this C.O.: <u>N/A</u></p> <p>Amt. added by this change order: <u>\$55,261.22</u></p>
	<p><b>For TxDOT use only:</b></p> <p>Days participating: _____</p> <p>Amount participating: _____</p> <p>Signature _____ Date _____</p> <p>Name/Title _____</p>

## RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ APPROVED

Engineer's Seal:



**Client:** Brazoria County

**Project:** CR 58 Widening From CR 48 to Sav

**Number:** C14-001-58

## Change Details

**Submitted To Name:** Winkler, Mike

**Submitted To Company:** AECOM

**Submitted By Name:** Winkler, Mike

**Submitted By Company:** AECOM

**Change ID (External #):** CHG-2024-0004

**Summary Description:**

Slope Paving for SETs in Detention Pond

**Status of Change:** 2) RE Approved (8/5/2024 4:37 PM)

### Change Value:

**Cost:** \$55,261.22

**Schedule:** 0 day(s)

### Detailed Description of Change:

The CR 58 project has two detention ponds located in between CR 58 and Angelina Dr. The detention ponds are designed to be connected with a 6' x 3' Reinforced Concrete Box Culvert (RCB) and to receive the road and ditch drainage through underground drainage laterals. The RCB as well as each lateral has an SET on the end which is within the detention pond.

At the pre-construction meeting, The Brazoria Drainage District No. 4 (BDD4) had discussed the design with the construction team. BDD4 design standards do not allow the use of SETs within detention ponds. This is to limit erosion and allow for the ponds to be maintained. Therefore, BDD4 provided the included details for slope paving to be placed at each SET.

The attached plan sheets 132 – 135 show the SETs that are included with this change order. There are 12 EA – 24" SETs; 1 EA – 30" SET; and 3 EA – 6' x 3' SETs. Using the BDD4 details, the estimated work quantities are:

- 24" SET – 30 LF toe wall, 53 SF slope paving
- 30" SET – 35 LF toe wall, 62 SF slope Paving
- 6' x 3' SET – 50 LF toe wall, 92 SF slope paving

### Attachment List

Image	File Name	Link Expires	Notes
	<a href="#">Change Detail - 6/25/2024 9:29 AM.pdf</a>	2/5/2025	

**NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR/OWNER/SUBCONTRACTOR**

**ACCEPTED:**

**CONTRACTOR/OWNER/SUBCONTRACTOR:**

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
**PRINT NAME/TITLE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**PRINT NAME/TITLE**

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_



**Matt Hanks, P.E., CFM**  
COUNTY ENGINEER



**Karen McKinnon, P.E.**  
ASST. COUNTY ENGINEER

**Wael Tabara, P.E., CFM**  
ASST. COUNTY ENGINEER

(979) 864-1265  
ANGLETON

(979) 388-1265  
CLUTE

(281) 756-1265  
HOUSTON

(979) 864-1270  
FAX

**BRAZORIA COUNTY ENGINEERING**

451 N VELASCO, SUITE 230  
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

Document Type: Change Order Memorandum  
Subject: Change Order 04  
Project: 0912-31-304; CR 58  
Description: Slope Paving for Detention Pond SETs

---

Change Order No. 4 (CO 4) provides new work items to place slope paving with a tow wall around the Safety End Treatments (SETs) located within the detention pond. This change order does not impact the critical path, therefore no time adjustments are made.

The contract plans, designed by Austin Mclean, P.E., of McDonough Engineering, provide for the reconstruction and widening of CR 58 from CR 48 to the Savannah Development. The Contractor, ICON, remains on-site and continues to perform the contract according to the plans and the 2014 Texas Standard Specifications. All change order work is within the project limits.

The CR 58 project has two detention ponds located in between CR 58 and Angelina Dr. The detention ponds are designed to be connected with a 6' x 3' Reinforced Concrete Box Culvert (RCB) and to receive the road and ditch drainage through underground drainage laterals. The RCB as well as each lateral has an SET on the end which is within the detention pond.

At the pre-construction meeting, The Brazoria Drainage District No. 4 (BDD4) had discussed the design with the construction team. BDD4 design standards do not allow the use of SETs within detention ponds. This is to limit erosion and allow for the ponds to be maintained. Therefore, BDD4 provided the included details for slope paving to be placed at each SET.

The attached plan sheets 132 – 135 show the SETs that are included with this change order. There are 12 EA – 24" SETs; 1 EA – 30" SET; and 3 EA – 6' x 3' SETs. Using the BDD4 details, the estimated work quantities are:

- 24" SET – 30 LF toe wall, 53 SF slope paving
- 30" SET – 35 LF toe wall, 62 SF slope Paving
- 6' x 3' SET – 50 LF toe wall, 92 SF slope paving

The Contractor has submitted unit pricing for the two work items requested by BDD4. The Contractor's estimated costs are \$55,261.22 for the change order work. This breaks down to an approximate unit price of \$4,719.15/CY for the additional work. This is above the Houston District Average Low Bid Price, however the work is specialized and in a restricted area. The contractor will be required to perform the work according to the drainage district standards as well as excavate and re-grade the area. This additional work can account for the additional cost. Therefore, this pricing is considered fair and reasonable.

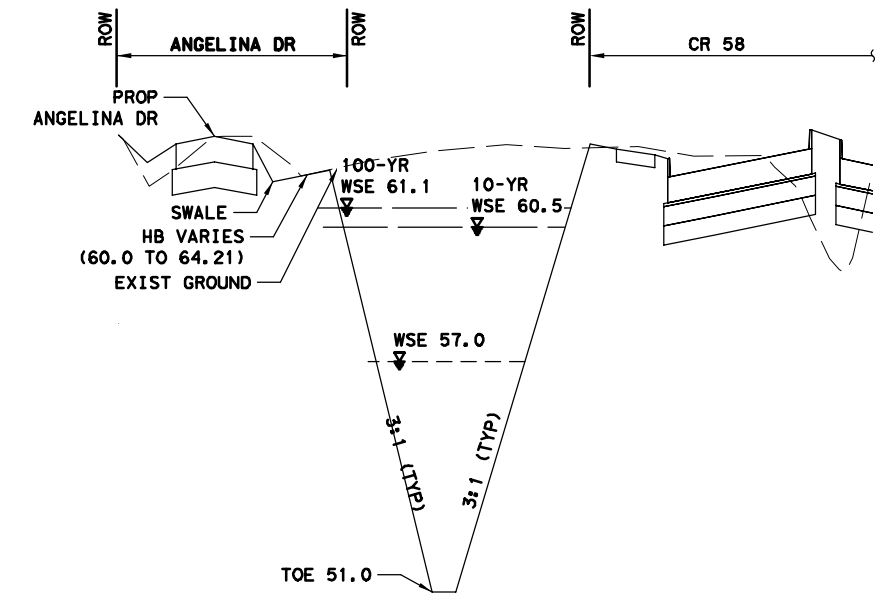
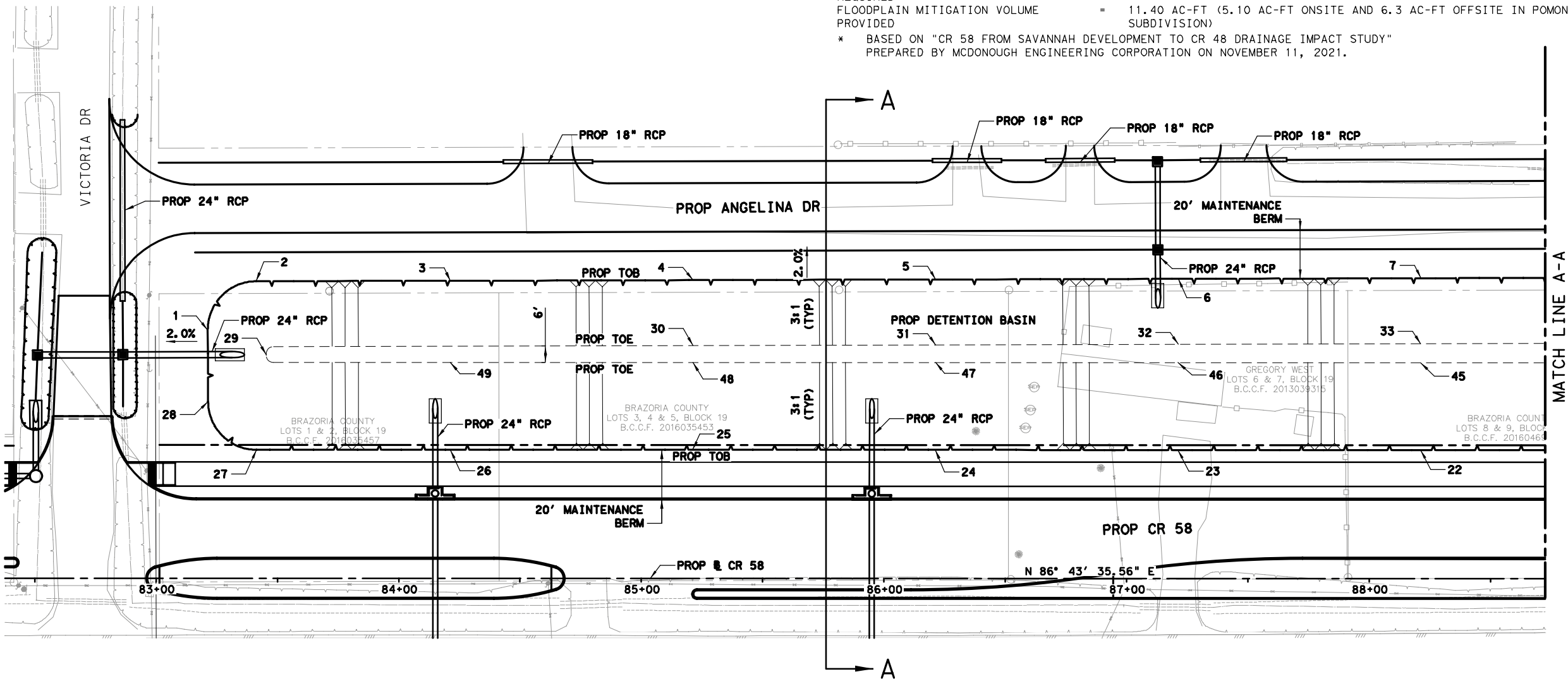
The total additional cost of this change order is \$55,261.22. This change order funding will utilize federal participation at the rate specified in the Advanced Funding Agreement (AFA). This agreement states that federal reimbursement rate is 80% of the cost while the local government is responsible for 20%. Therefore, the local government will be responsible for \$11,052.24 while the federal participation amount will be \$44,208.98

This change order includes the BDD4 slope paving details as added plan sheet 145A.

No amended or additional environmental clearance, permits or authorizations are required for this change order.

MODEL NAME: Default  
FILENAME: X:\Engineer\ing\2017\17260-CR 58\CR 58 - CAD FILES ONLY\CADD\GNMEC\RAINAGE\CR58-00-DPL01.dgn  
8/24/2022 10:20:33 AM GeoffreyBetancourt  
PEN TABLE: CR 58.tbl  
PLOT DRIVER: txdot\_pdf\_grayscale.plt

DETENTION AND FLOODPLAIN MITIGATION DATA\*:  
DRAINAGE SERVICE AREA = 98.9 AC  
MIN. DETENTION STORAGE REQUIRED = 3.7 AC-FT (BASED ON 0.65 AC-FT OF INCREASED IMPERVIOUS COVER)  
DETENTION STORAGE REQUIRED = 4.1 AC-FT (BASED ON HYDROGRAPH COMPARISON)  
DETENTION STORAGE PROVIDED = 4.1 AC-FT  
FLOODPLAIN MITIGATION VOLUME REQUIRED = 11.06 AC-FT  
FLOODPLAIN MITIGATION VOLUME PROVIDED = 11.40 AC-FT (5.10 AC-FT ONSITE AND 6.3 AC-FT OFFSITE IN POMONA SUBDIVISION)  
\* BASED ON "CR 58 FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48 DRAINAGE IMPACT STUDY"  
PREPARED BY MCDONOUGH ENGINEERING CORPORATION ON NOVEMBER 11, 2021.



POINT	NORTHING (Y)	EASTING (X)	ELEV (FT)
1	13752827.1652	3106122.5969	63.85
2	13752848.3632	3106141.3629	62.89
3	13752853.1519	3106221.3029	62.45
4	13752859.1316	3106321.1248	62.60
5	13752865.1113	3106420.9467	61.75
6	13752871.0910	3106520.7686	61.41
7	13752877.0707	3106620.5905	61.11
22	13752806.3453	3106624.5352	63.47
23	13752800.6351	3106524.6983	63.10
24	13752794.9250	3106424.8613	62.74
25	13752789.2148	3106325.0244	63.10
26	13752783.5047	3106225.1875	63.72
27	13752778.9483	3106145.5230	64.21
28	13752797.6819	3106124.4191	64.19
29	13752818.3729	3106147.1861	51.00
30	13752832.1733	3106322.6284	51.00
31	13752838.1530	3106422.4503	51.00
32	13752844.1327	3106522.2722	51.00
33	13752850.1124	3106622.0941	51.00
45	13752842.2895	3106622.5304	51.00
46	13752836.5793	3106522.6935	51.00
47	13752830.8692	3106422.8566	51.00
48	13752825.1590	3106323.0196	51.00
49	13752819.4489	3106223.1827	51.00

NOTES:  
1. VARIANCE FOR 3:1 SIDESLOPES APPROVED BY BDD#4 BY LETTER DATED JULY 7, 2020. (BDD#4 REF ID# 19142)  
2. VARIANCE FOR 20' MAINTENANCE BERM APPROVED BY BDD#4 BY LETTER DATED APRIL 7, 2020. (BDD#4 REF ID#19142)

WARNING:  
OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND UTILITIES MAY EXIST IN THE VICINITY OF THIS PROJECT. LOCATIONS SHOWN FOR EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE AND OTHER UTILITIES MAY EXIST IN THE VICINITY OF THE PROJECT WHICH ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, IN THE VICINITY OF THE PROJECT, PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

**LEGEND:**

XX-XXXXXX  
XX.XX DRAINAGE AREA NO  
AREA IN ACRES

--- DITCH

--- DRAINAGE BOUNDARY

→ PROPOSED DIRECTION  
OF STORM WATER FLOW

NOTE: POND WILL BE PROVIDED  
WITH AERATION SYSTEM.

**MCDONOUGH**  
Civil Engineers & Project Managers  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10103900  
TBPE Registration No. F-000340  
5625 Schumacher Lane (713) 975-9990  
Houston, Texas 77057 www.mectx.com

**BRAZORIA COUNTY  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

**CR. 58  
FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48  
DETENTION POND  
LAYOUT**

SHEET 1 of 4

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
12	TEXAS	STP 1702(437)MM	CR 58
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.
HOU	BRAZORIA	0912	31
JOB NO.	CHIEF		
304	231		

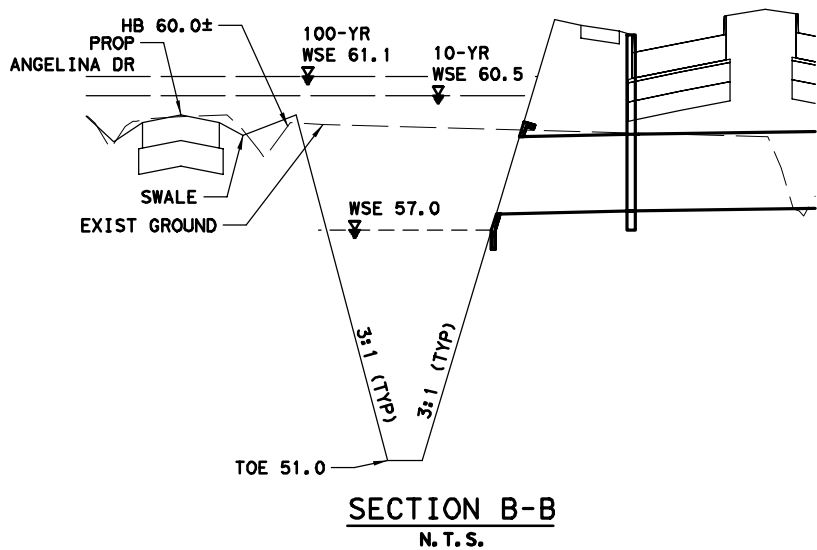
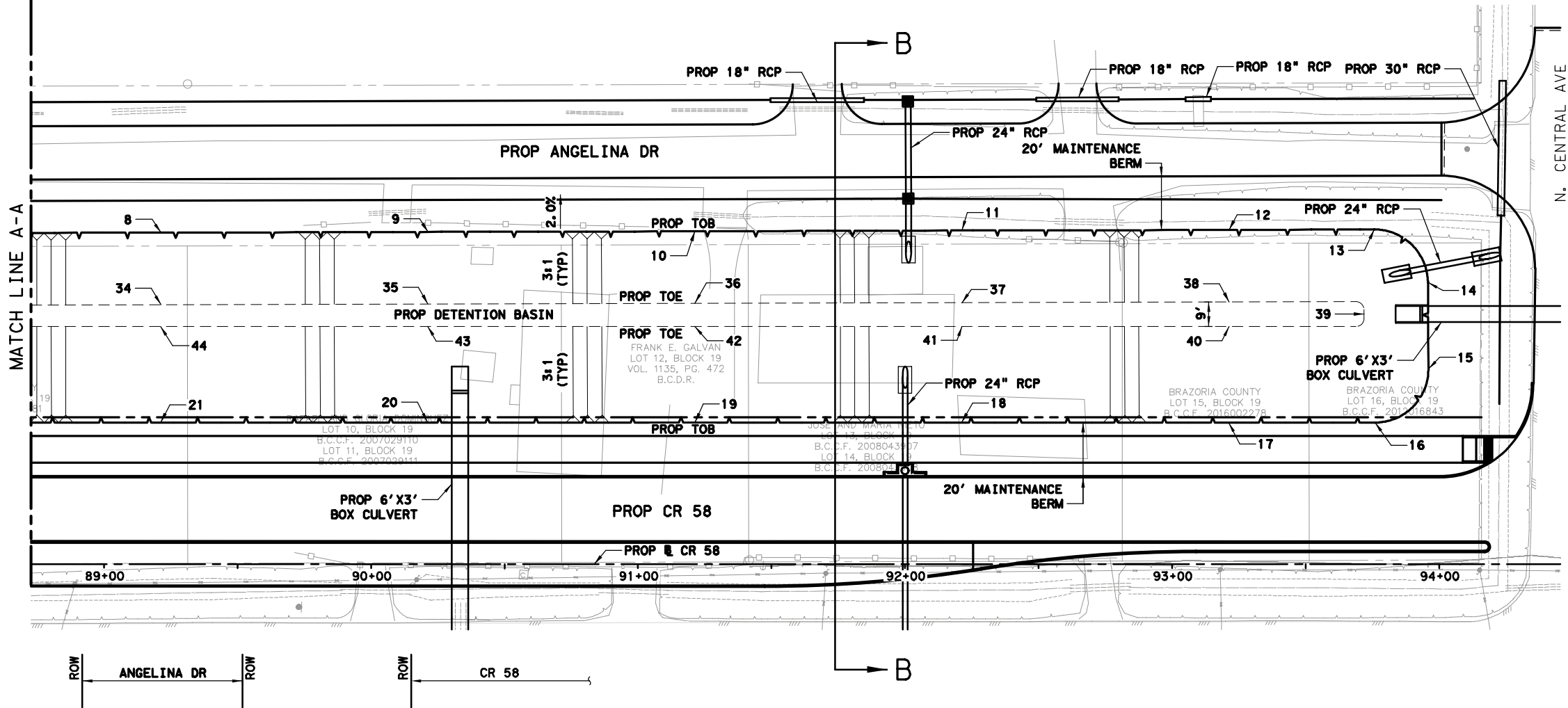
PEN TABLE: CR 58.tbl  
PLOT DRIVER: txdot\_pdf\_grayscale.plt

10:20:41 AM GeoffreyBettencourt  
C:\CAD\DWG\MEC\CR58-00-DPL02.dgn

8/24/2022

MODEL NAME: Default  
FILENAME: X:\Engineer\ing\2017\17260-CR 58\CR 58 - CAD FILES ONLY\DWG\MEC\CR58-00-DPL02.dgn

DETENTION AND FLOODPLAIN MITIGATION DATA\*:  
DRAINAGE SERVICE AREA = 98.9 AC  
MIN. DETENTION STORAGE REQUIRED = 3.7 AC-FT (BASED ON 0.65 AC-FT OF INCREASED IMPERVIOUS COVER)  
DETENTION STORAGE REQUIRED = 4.1 AC-FT (BASED ON HYDROGRAPH COMPARISON)  
DETENTION STORAGE PROVIDED = 4.1 AC-FT  
FLOODPLAIN MITIGATION VOLUME REQUIRED = 11.06 AC-FT  
FLOODPLAIN MITIGATION VOLUME PROVIDED = 11.40 AC-FT (5.10 AC-FT ONSITE AND 6.3 AC-FT OFFSITE IN POMONA SUBDIVISION)  
\* BASED ON "CR 58 FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48 DRAINAGE IMPACT STUDY"  
PREPARED BY MCDONOUGH ENGINEERING CORPORATION ON NOVEMBER 11, 2021.



POINT	NORTHING (Y)	EASTING (X)	ELEV (FT)
8	13752883.0504	3106720.4124	60.68
9	13752889.0301	3106820.2344	60.50
10	13752895.0098	3106920.0563	60.20
11	13752900.9895	3107019.8782	60.00
12	13752906.9693	3107119.7001	60.00
13	13752910.2204	3107173.9725	60.00
14	13752891.5265	3107195.1281	60.00
15	13752859.2592	3107197.1817	60.00
16	13752838.0214	3107178.3642	63.06
17	13752834.8961	3107123.7199	62.87
18	13752829.1859	3107023.8830	62.51
19	13752823.4758	3106924.0460	62.77
20	13752817.7656	3106824.2091	63.18
21	13752812.0555	3106724.3721	63.59
34	13752856.0921	3106721.9160	51.00
35	13752862.0718	3106821.7379	51.00
36	13752868.0515	3106921.5598	51.00
37	13752874.0312	3107021.3817	51.00
38	13752880.0109	3107121.2036	51.00
39	13752878.3950	3107171.9153	51.00
40	13752870.8402	3107121.7151	51.00
41	13752865.1301	3107021.8782	51.00
42	13752859.4199	3106922.0413	51.00
43	13752853.7098	3106822.2043	51.00
44	13752847.9996	3106722.3674	51.00

NOTES:  
1. VARIANCE FOR 3:1 SIDESLOPES APPROVED BY BDD#4 BY LETTER DATED JULY 7, 2020. (BDD#4 REF ID# 19142)  
2. VARIANCE FOR 20' MAINTENANCE BERM APPROVED BY BDD#4 BY LETTER DATED APRIL 7, 2020. (BDD#4 REF ID#19142)

WARNING:  
OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND UTILITIES MAY EXIST IN THE VICINITY OF THIS PROJECT. LOCATIONS SHOWN FOR EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE AND OTHER UTILITIES MAY EXIST IN THE VICINITY OF THE PROJECT WHICH ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, IN THE VICINITY OF THE PROJECT, PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.



0' 25' 50'

LEGEND:

- XX-XXXXXX  
XX.XX DRAINAGE AREA NO  
AREA IN ACRES  
DITCH  
DRAINAGE BOUNDARY  
PROPOSED DIRECTION  
OF STORM WATER FLOW

NOTE: POND WILL BE PROVIDED WITH AERATION SYSTEM.



**MCDONOUGH**  
Civil Engineers & Project Managers  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10103900  
TBPE Registration No. F-000340  
5625 Schumacher Lane (713) 975-9990  
Houston, Texas 77057 www.mectx.com



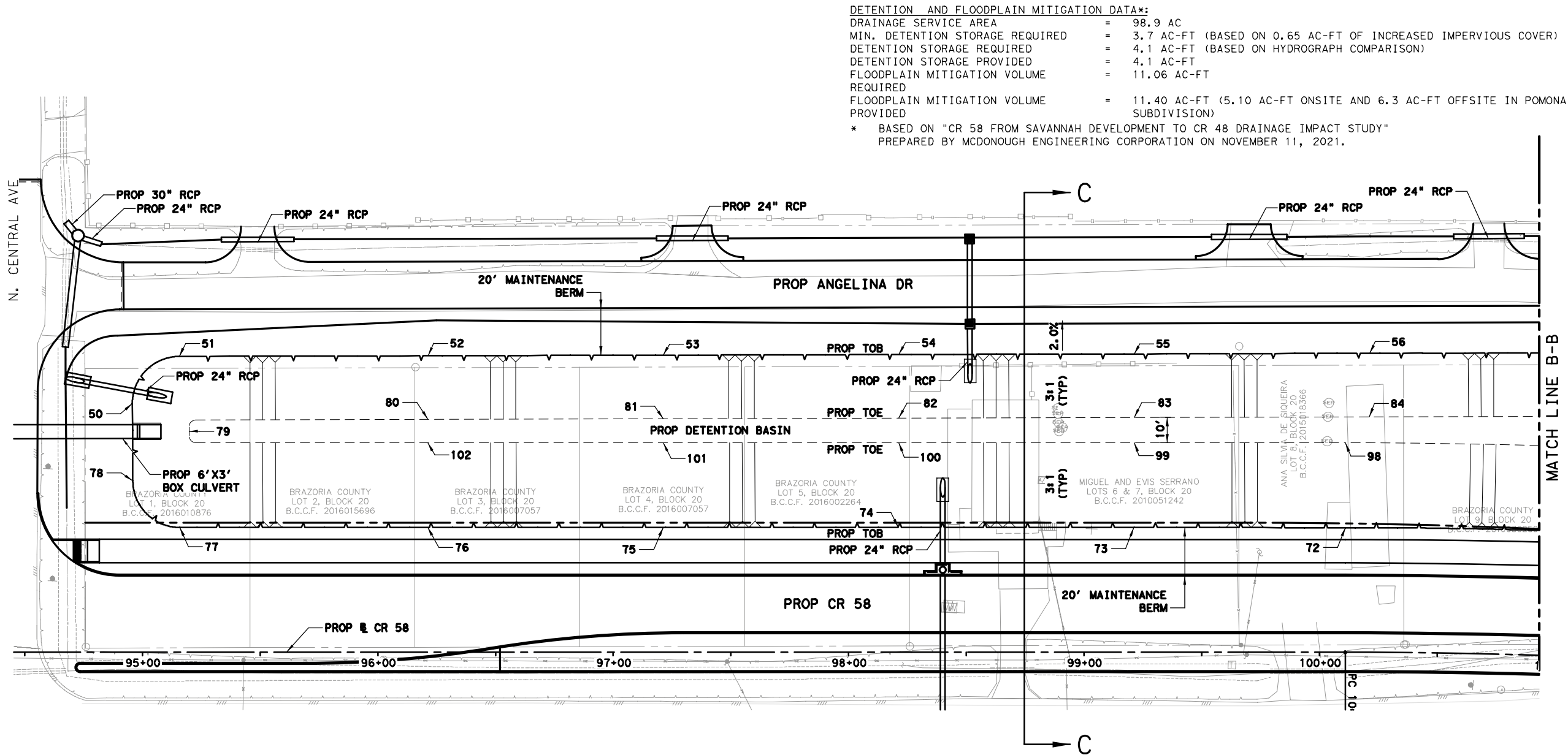
**BRAZORIA COUNTY  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

**CR 58  
FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48  
DETENTION POND  
LAYOUT**

SHEET 2 of 4

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
12	TEXAS	STP 1702(437)MM	CR 58
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.
HOU	BRAZORIA	0912	31
			304

MODEL NAME: Default  
FILENAME: X:\Engineer\ing\2017\17260-CR 58\CR 58 - CAD FILES ONLY\CADD\GN\MEC\DRAINAGE\CR58-00-DPL03.dgn  
10:20:49 AM  
10/24/2022  
GeoffreyBetrancourt  
CR 58.tbl  
PLOT DRIVER: txdot\_pdf\_grayscale.plt

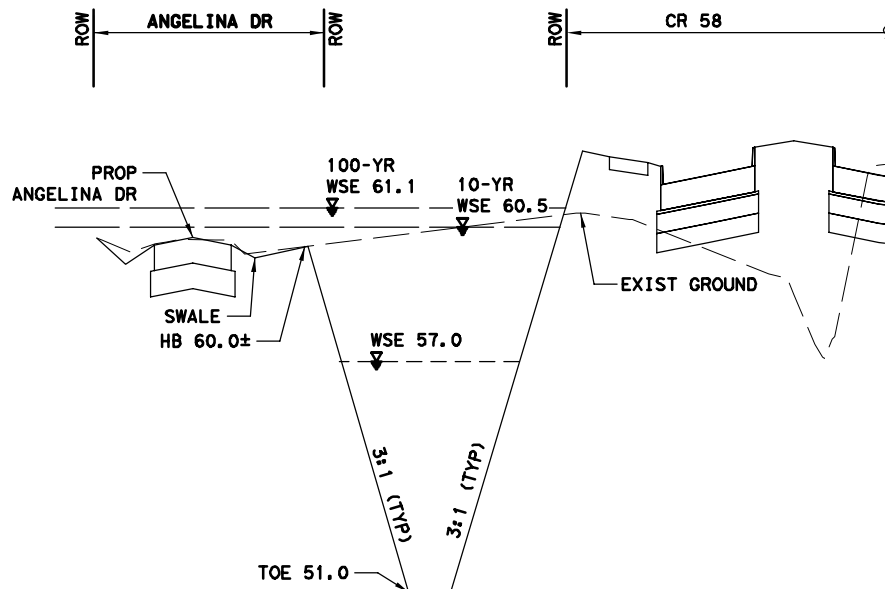


0' 25' 50'

LEGEND:

- XX-XXXXXX  
XX.XX DRAINAGE AREA NO  
AREA IN ACRES  
DITCH  
DRAINAGE BOUNDARY  
PROPOSED DIRECTION  
OF STORM WATER FLOW

NOTE: POND WILL BE PROVIDED  
WITH AERATION SYSTEM.

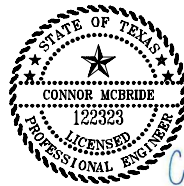


SECTION C-C  
N. T. S.

POINT	NORTHING (Y)	EASTING (X)	ELEV (FT)
50	13752897.3819	3107294.9524	60.00
51	13752918.5916	3107313.7176	60.00
52	13752924.9084	3107419.1658	60.00
53	13752930.8881	3107518.9877	60.00
54	13752936.8678	3107618.8096	60.00
55	13752942.8475	3107718.6315	60.48
56	13752948.8272	3107818.4534	60.04
72	13752874.2827	3107812.3606	63.07
73	13752869.1570	3107722.7415	62.74
74	13752863.4468	3107622.9046	62.52
75	13752857.7367	3107523.0676	62.92
76	13752852.0265	3107423.2307	63.32
77	13752846.0132	3107318.0927	63.55
78	13752864.7350	3107296.9895	60.00
79	13752887.0177	3107319.6458	51.00
80	13752897.9500	3107420.6694	51.00
81	13752903.9297	3107520.4913	51.00
82	13752909.9095	3107620.3132	51.00
83	13752915.8892	3107720.1351	51.00
84	13752921.8689	3107819.9570	51.00
98	13752910.2240	3107810.3050	51.00
99	13752905.1012	3107720.7368	51.00
100	13752899.3910	3107620.8998	51.00
101	13752893.6809	3107521.0629	51.00
102	13752887.9707	3107421.2259	51.00

- NOTES:  
1. VARIANCE FOR 3:1 SIDESLOPES APPROVED  
BY BDD#4 BY LETTER DATED JULY 7, 2020.  
(BDD#4 REF ID# 19142)  
2. VARIANCE FOR 20' MAINTENANCE BERM  
APPROVED BY BDD#4 BY LETTER DATED  
APRIL 7, 2020. (BDD#4 REF ID#19142)

WARNING:  
OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND UTILITIES MAY  
EXIST IN THE VICINITY OF THIS PROJECT.  
LOCATIONS SHOWN FOR EXISTING UTILITIES  
ARE APPROXIMATE AND OTHER UTILITIES MAY  
EXIST IN THE VICINITY OF THE PROJECT  
WHICH ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS. IT IS  
THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO  
LOCATE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, IN THE  
VICINITY OF THE PROJECT, PRIOR TO  
BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.



**MCDONOUGH**  
Civil Engineers & Project Managers  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10103900  
TBPE Registration No. F-000340  
5625 Schumacher Lane (713) 975-9990  
Houston, Texas 77057 www.mectx.com



**BRAZORIA COUNTY  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

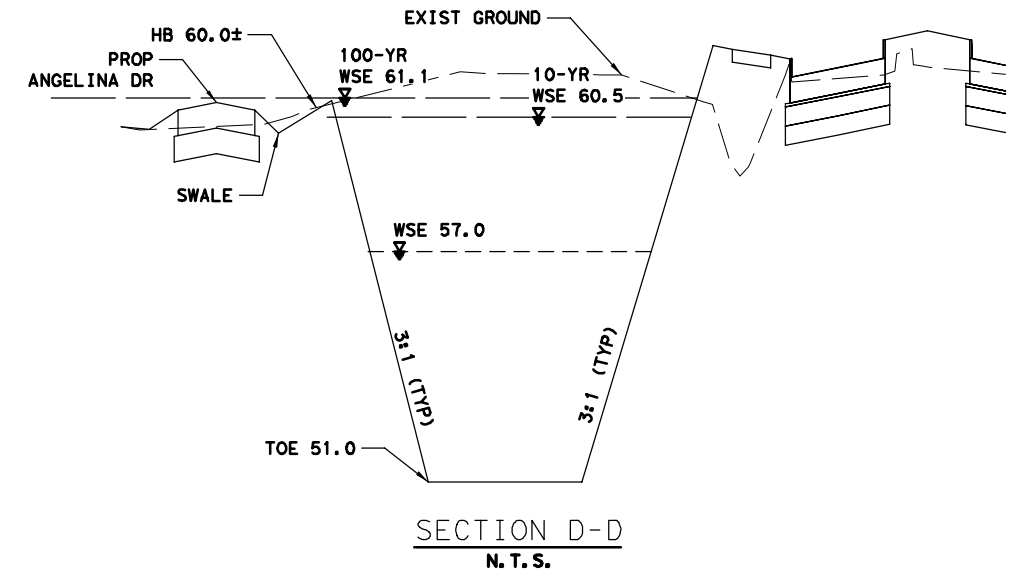
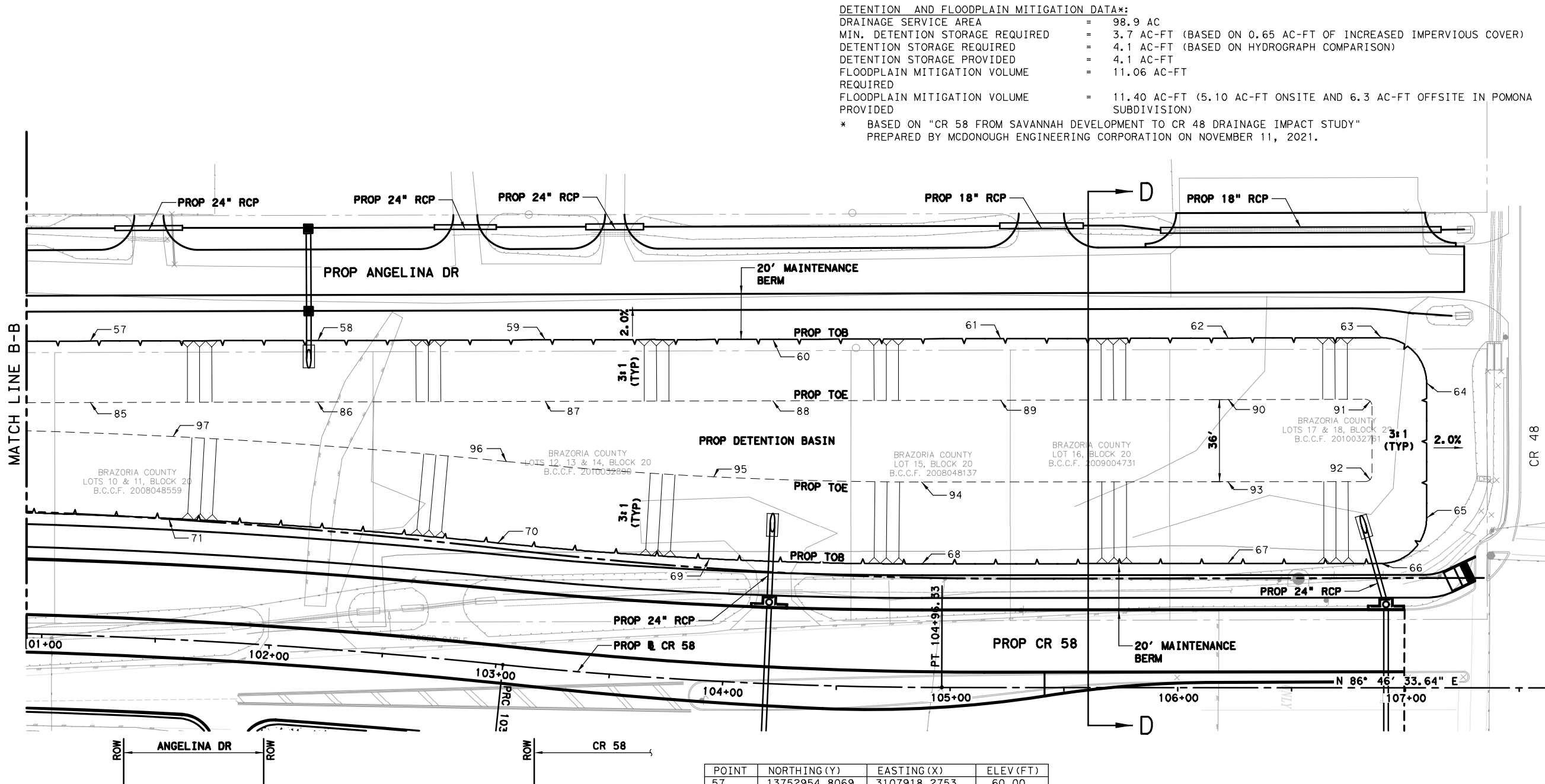
**CR 58  
FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48  
DETENTION POND  
LAYOUT**

SHEET 3 of 4

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
12	TEXAS	STP 1702(437)MM			CR 58
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET
HOU	BRAZORIA	0912	31	304	233



MODEL NAME: Default  
FILENAME: X:\Engineer\ing\2017\17260-CR 58\CR 58 - CAD FILES ONLY\CADD\GN\MEC\DRAINAGE\CR58-00-DPL04.dgn  
8/24/2022 10:20:57 AM GeoffreyBetancourt  
PEN TABLE: CR 58.tbl  
PLOT DRIVER: txdot\_pdf\_grayscale.plt



POINT	NORTHING (Y)	EASTING (X)	ELEV (FT)
57	13752954.8069	3107918.2753	60.00
58	13752960.7866	3108018.0972	60.16
59	13752966.7663	3108117.9191	60.00
60	13752972.7460	3108217.7410	60.00
61	13752978.7257	3108317.5629	60.00
62	13752984.7054	3108417.3848	60.66
63	13752988.7200	3108484.4012	60.86
64	13752969.8978	3108505.5645	61.04
65	13752910.7749	3108508.9460	61.40
66	13752889.6667	3108490.1424	62.39
67	13752885.7477	3108422.9041	62.68
68	13752877.9249	3108288.6908	62.69
69	13752874.8369	3108195.4298	62.55
70	13752876.4366	3108102.1314	62.93
71	13752878.9608	3107957.2192	63.50
85	13752927.8486	3107919.7789	51.00
86	13752933.8283	3108019.6008	51.00
87	13752939.8080	3108119.4227	51.00
88	13752945.7877	3108219.2446	51.00
89	13752951.7674	3108319.0665	51.00
90	13752957.7471	3108418.8884	51.00
91	13752960.5951	3108481.1743	51.00
92	13752926.1990	3108483.1456	51.00
93	13752921.6919	3108420.8993	51.00
94	13752913.8639	3108286.5961	51.00
95	13752910.8357	3108195.1426	51.00
96	13752912.4044	3108103.6526	51.00
97	13752914.9598	3107956.9517	51.00

NOTES:  
1. VARIANCE FOR 3:1 SIDESLOPES APPROVED BY BDD#4 BY LETTER DATED JULY 7, 2020. (BDD#4 REF ID# 19142)  
2. VARIANCE FOR 20' MAINTENANCE BERM APPROVED BY BDD#4 BY LETTER DATED APRIL 7, 2020. (BDD#4 REF ID#19142)

WARNING:  
OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND UTILITIES MAY EXIST IN THE VICINITY OF THIS PROJECT. LOCATIONS SHOWN FOR EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE AND OTHER UTILITIES MAY EXIST IN THE VICINITY OF THE PROJECT WHICH ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, IN THE VICINITY OF THE PROJECT, PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

0' 25' 50'

**LEGEND:**

XX-XXXXXX DRAINAGE AREA NO.  
XX.XX AREA IN ACRES

DITCH

DRAINAGE BOUNDARY

PROPOSED DIRECTION OF STORM WATER FLOW

NOTE: POND WILL BE PROVIDED WITH AERATION SYSTEM.

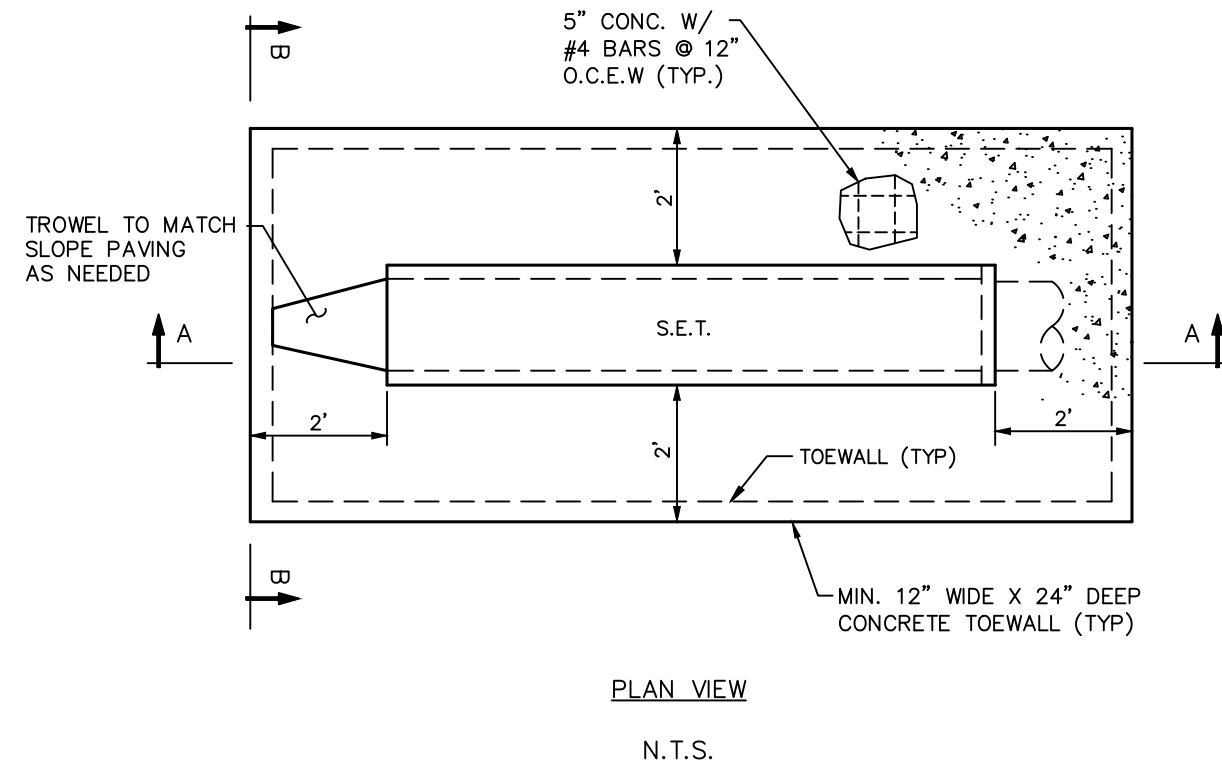
**MCDONOUGH**  
Civil Engineers & Project Managers  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10103900  
TBPE Registration No. F-000340  
5625 Schumacher Lane Houston, Texas 77057 (713) 975-9990 www.mectx.com

**BRAZORIA COUNTY**  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

**CR 58**  
FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48  
DETENTION POND  
LAYOUT

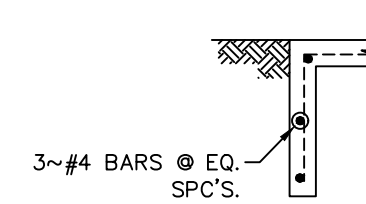
SHEET 4 of 4

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
12	TEXAS	STP 1702(437)MM	CR 58
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.
HOU	BRAZORIA	0912	31
JOB NO.	SHEET		
304	234		

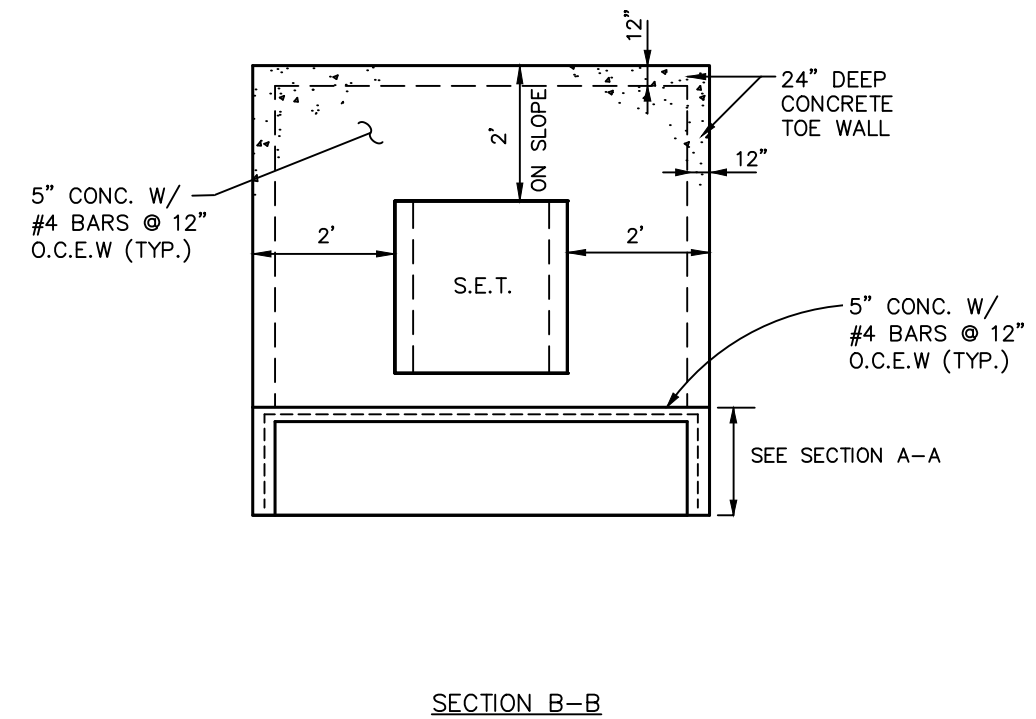
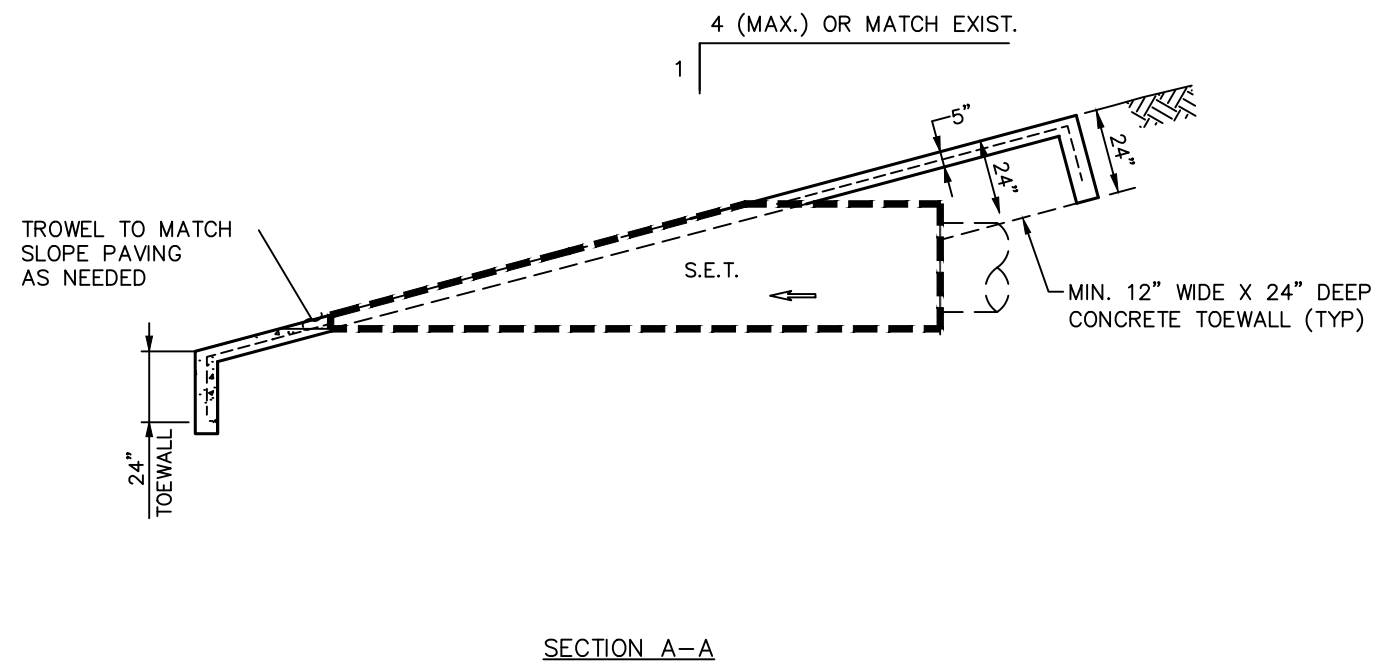


NOTES:

1. THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY THE DISTRICT.
2. THE PAVING THICKNESS AND REBAR PLACEMENT SHALL MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS SHOWN IN THIS DETAIL
3. ALL CONCRETE MUST HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3,000 PSI AT 28 DAYS.
4. MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF REBAR SHALL BE #4 BARS, 60,000 PSI (GRADE 60) AND PLACED AT 12" C/C EACH WAY.



TYPICAL TOEWALL  
LONGITUDINAL REBAR DETAIL



TYPICAL SLOPE PAVING FOR SAFETY END TREATMENT (S.E.T.)

Bid #	Quantity	Client Bid# Unit	Total Cost	Total Cost Unit Price	Markup	Balanced Bid Total	Balanced Bid Unit Price	Pricing Status	Bid Price	Bid Total
1	1.00	EA	2' MOW STRIP (30" SET) 3,285.73	3,285.73	15.0% 580	3,866	3,865.56		3,865.560	3,865.56
2	12.00	EA	2' MOW STRIP (24" SET) 31,802.50	2,650.21	15.0% 5,612	37,415	3,117.89		3,117.890	37,414.68
3	3.00	EA	2' MOW STRIP (6X3 SET) 11,883.81	3,961.27	15.0% 2,097	13,981	4,660.32		4,660.320	13,980.96
TOTALS:			46,972.04		8,289	55,261				55,261.20

Code between Balanced Bid & Bid Price: U=Unbalanced, F=Frozen, C=Closing Biditem (item to absorb unbalancing differences).

\*\* in front of the Biditem indicates a Non-Additive item



Bid #	Client Bid#	Total	Total Cost		Balanced	Balanced Bid	Pricing	Bid	Bid
Quantity	Unit	Cost	Unit Price	Markup	Bid Total	Unit Price	Status	Price	Total

BID COSTS =====>46,972

ACTUAL MARKUP =====>8,289

TOTAL BID =====>55,261

Spread Indirects on: TOTAL COST    Spread Markup on: TOTAL COST

Default Markup %:

- Labor:0%
- Burden:0%
- Perm Matl:0%
- Const Matl:0%
- Sub:0%
- Eqp Op Exp:0%
- Co. Equip:0%
- Rented Eqp:0%
- Trucking:0%
- Misc 2:0%
- Misc 3:0%

Spread Addons & Bond TOTAL COST

Bond Calculations

Selected Bond Table: B1 Description: Bond

	Contract Amount	Rate per 1000	Bond Amount
First:	\$ 100,000	25.00	\$ 1,381.53
Next:	\$ 400,000	15.00	\$ 0.00
Next:	\$ 2,000,000	10.00	\$ 0.00
Next:	\$ 2,500,000	7.50	\$ 0.00
Next:	\$ 2,500,000	7.00	\$ 0.00
Remainder:		6.50	\$ 0.00
Subtotal:			\$ 1,381.53
Time Threshold1:	Extended Time Rate 1: %		\$ 0.00
Time Threshold2:	Extended Time Rate 2: %		\$ 0.00
Length of Job: 1	Total Bond Amount:		\$ 1,381.53

----- ESTIMATE NOTES: -----

Bid Date:Owner:Engineering Firm:

Estimator-In-Charge:Desired Bid (if specified) = 0

Last Summary on 04/18/2024 at 12:11 PM.

Last Spread on 04/18/2024 at 12:11 PM.

Winkler, Michael

---

From: Kristy Nimon <Kristy.Nimon@txdot.gov>  
Sent: Thursday, June 27, 2024 1:34 PM  
To: Winkler, Michael  
Cc: Nicole Bartek; Barbara Martinez; Wael Tabara; Rajendra Hada  
Subject: CSJ0912-31-304; CR 58 CO 4 Funding Review

**This Message Is From an External Sender**

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

[Report Suspicious](#)

Mike-

There is a lot of information that needs to be included for this CO.

As these RCPs and SETs were part of the original plan then a deduction in the cost of those items is needed to be shown with this existing participation.

Supporting documentation on the cost with the subcontractor cost, equipment, material, etc. with mark-ups to justify the price.

Additional sheet 145A was not included.

On the Typical Slope Paving drawing:

Question as to the 3K called out, as this is a structural support does it not needs to be 3.6K or 4K?

The design needs calculations included.

Question as to the 5" concrete with #4 Bars at 12" OCEW, should these not be at 8" with the 2' width?

Please provide what information is available on the calculations for the design.

Hope this helps.

-KN  
KRISTY NIMON  
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
HOUSTON/Construction Division

Office: 979-864-8520

Mobile: 512-701-6427

[TxDOT.gov](https://www.txdot.gov) | [Get Involved](#) | [Texas Highways](#)

---

From: Winkler, Michael <michael.winkler@aecom.com>

Sent: Tuesday, June 25, 2024 8:42 AM

To: Kristy Nimon <Kristy.Nimon@txdot.gov>

Cc: Nicole Bartek <Nicole.Bartek@txdot.gov>; Barbara Martinez <BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov>; Wael Tabara <WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov>; Rajendra Hada <Rajendra.Hada@txdot.gov>

Subject: 0912-31-304; CR 58 CO 4 Funding Review

Kristy,

I have attached a rough draft of the change order on CR 58 to place rip rap at the detention pond SETs. I highlighted the part where I normally summarize the funding since it is not complete, we are trying to get some guidance on this one to decide on a direction forward.

We have quotes from both The Contractor and BDD4 to do the work. I attached both quotes for your review. If BDD4 performs the work, it would be through an MOU with the County Engineering Office. If the contractor performs the work, it would be through this change order to the contract.

Would the County be eligible for Federal Funding if the Contractor performs the work? Also, are they eligible for federal funding if the BDD4 performs the work, or can the BDD4 item pricing be incorporated to the construction contract through this change order?

Please feel free to contact me with any questions.

Thank you,

Mike Winkler, PE  
AECOM  
(281) 702-4247 (Cell)



## CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 005



1. CONTRACTOR: ICON, LLC
2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. XXXXXX to Sta. XXXXXX
3. Type of Change (on federal-aid non-exempt projects): XXXXXX (Major/Minor)
4. Describe the change and the reason for the change order. When necessary, include exceptions to this agreement.

This change order is needed to modify the 6'x3' culvert box pond outfall to match the existing slopes on the project. The change order will compensate the contractor for saw cutting and removing a portion of the end outfall to align with existing grades.


CCSJ: 0912-31-304  
Project: STP1702 (437) MM  
Highway: CR 58  
County: Brazoria  
District: Houston  
Contract Number: \_\_\_\_\_

5. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered: N/A


Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order.

<p>By signing this change order, the contractor agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change. Further, the contractor agrees that this agreement is made in accordance with Item 4 and the Contract. Exceptions should be noted in the response for #5 above.</p> <p>THE CONTRACTOR _____ Date </p> <p>By _____</p> <p>Typed/Printed Name _____</p> <p>Typed/Printed Title _____</p>	<p><b>The following information must be provided</b></p> <p>Time Ext. #: <u>N/A</u> Days added on this C.O.: <u>N/A</u></p> <p>Amt. added by this change order: <u>\$8,517.66</u></p> <p><b>For TxDOT use only:</b></p> <p>Days participating: _____</p> <p>Amount participating: _____</p> <p>Signature _____ Date </p> <p>Name/Title _____</p>
---	---


### RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date 


\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date   
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL


\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date 

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date   
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date 

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date   
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date 

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date   
☐ APPROVED

Engineer's Seal:

# CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 008



1. CONTRACTOR: ICON, LLC
2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. XXXXXX to Sta. XXXXXX
3. Type of Change (on federal-aid non-exempt projects): XXXXXX (Major/Minor)
4. Describe the change and the reason for the change order. When necessary, include exceptions to this agreement.

This change order is necessary to install parking blocks in the daycare parking lot located at CR 48 and Angelina Drive. The scope includes the placement of parking blocks to enhance public safety, along with reconstruction of the parking lot and associated drainage improvements.


CCSJ: 0912-31-304  
 Project: STP1702 (437) MM  
 Highway: CR 58  
 County: Brazoria  
 District: Houston  
 Contract Number: \_\_\_\_\_

5. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered: N/A


Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order.

By signing this change order, the contractor agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change. Further, the contractor agrees that this agreement is made in accordance with Item 4 and the Contract. Exceptions should be noted in the response for #5 above.		<b>The following information must be provided</b> Time Ext. #: <u>N/A</u> Days added on this C.O.: <u>N/A</u> Amt. added by this change order: <u>\$5,010.60</u>	
THE CONTRACTOR _____ Date  By _____ Typed/Printed Name _____ Typed/Printed Title _____		<b>For TxDOT use only:</b> Days participating: _____ Amount participating: _____ Signature _____ Date  Name/Title _____	


## RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date 


\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date   
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL


\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date 

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date   
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date 

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date   
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date 

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date   
☐ APPROVED

Engineer's Seal:

# CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 010

1. CONTRACTOR: ICON, LLC
2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. XXXXXX to Sta. XXXXXX
3. Type of Change (on federal-aid non-exempt projects): XXXXXX (Major/Minor)
4. Describe the change and the reason for the change order. When necessary, include exceptions to this agreement.

This change order is required to complete sanitary sewer work in accordance with the Alvin ISD interlocal agreement. The revised scope includes updated plan sheets featuring two temporary asphalt detours to facilitate access to the work area. The full scope of work includes sanitary sewer installation, casing, and associated traffic control.

CCSJ: 0912-31-304  
 Project: STP1702 (437) MM  
 Highway: CR 58  
 County: Brazoria  
 District: Houston  
 Contract Number: \_\_\_\_\_

5. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered: No

Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order.

<p>By signing this change order, the contractor agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change. Further, the contractor agrees that this agreement is made in accordance with Item 4 and the Contract. Exceptions should be noted in the response for #5 above.</p>	<p><b>The following information must be provided</b></p> <p>Time Ext. #: <u>N/A</u> Days added on this C.O.: <u>N/A</u></p> <p>Amt. added by this change order: <u>\$108,619.48</u></p> <p><b>For TxDOT use only:</b></p> <p>Days participating: _____</p> <p>Amount participating: _____</p> <p>Signature _____ Date _____</p> <p>Name/Title _____</p>
<p>THE CONTRACTOR _____ Date _____</p> <p>By _____</p> <p>Typed/Printed Name _____</p> <p>Typed/Printed Title _____</p>	

## RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

☐ APPROVED

Engineer's Seal:



**Matt Hanks, P.E., CFM**  
COUNTY ENGINEER



**Karen McKinnon, P.E.**  
ASST. COUNTY ENGINEER

**Wael Tabara, P.E., CFM**  
ASST. COUNTY ENGINEER

(979) 864-1265  
ANGLETON

(979) 388-1265  
CLUTE

(281) 756-1265  
HOUSTON

(979) 864-1270  
FAX

**BRAZORIA COUNTY ENGINEERING**

451 N VELASCO, SUITE 230  
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

Document Type: Change Order Memorandum  
Subject: Change Order 11  
Project: 0912-31-304; CR 58  
Description: Retaining Wall Work on Sidewalk

---

Change Order No. 11 (CO 11) provides a new work item to construct a two foot tall retaining wall attached to the sidewalk at STA 77+94.52 to STA 80+50.00. This change order does not impact the critical path, therefore no time adjustments are made.

The contract plans, designed by Austin Mclean, P.E., of McDonough Engineering, provide for the reconstruction and widening of CR 58 from CR 48 to the Savannah Development. The Contractor, ICON, remains on-site and continues to perform the contract according to the plans and the 2014 Texas Standard Specifications. All change order work is within the project limits.

The CR 58 project was designed to have a small variable height retaining wall which attaches to the sidewalk between STA 77+95 and STA 80+50. This work is shown on plan sheet 66. The wall is designed to attached to the sidewalk through a footing and a thickened end to support the structure. This cross section is shown on the typical section plan sheet 4. These two plan sheets are attached to this change order for reference.

The retaining wall is required since the elevation at the Right-of-Way (ROW) line is approximately 3 feet higher than the sidewalk according to the design cross sections. The natural land then continues to rise after the ROW line with landscaping that is maintained by the local Homeowners association. This wall allows for a reasonable slope to be maintained both on and off the ROW at this location.

The contract plans do not show a specific work item for this retaining wall; Rather, the area is shown as the same sidewalk item as the remainder of the project. There is also no

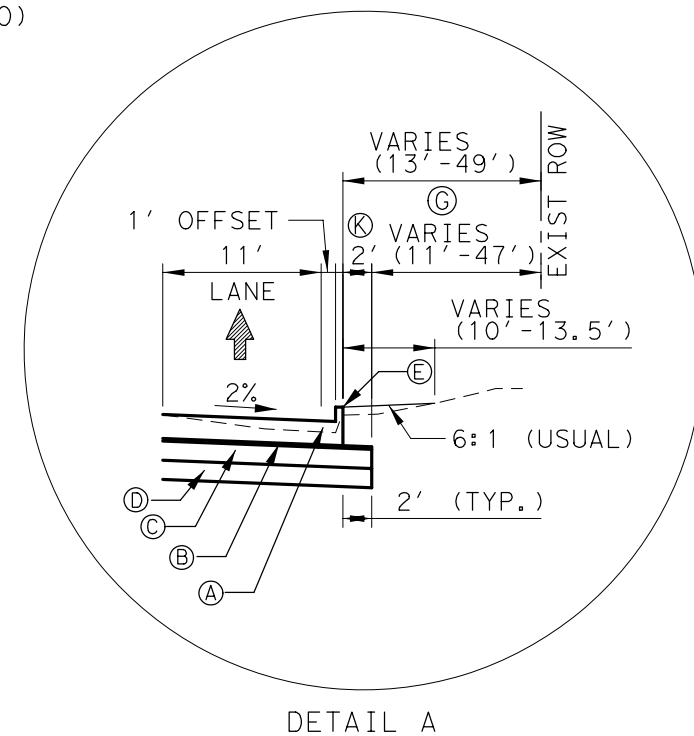
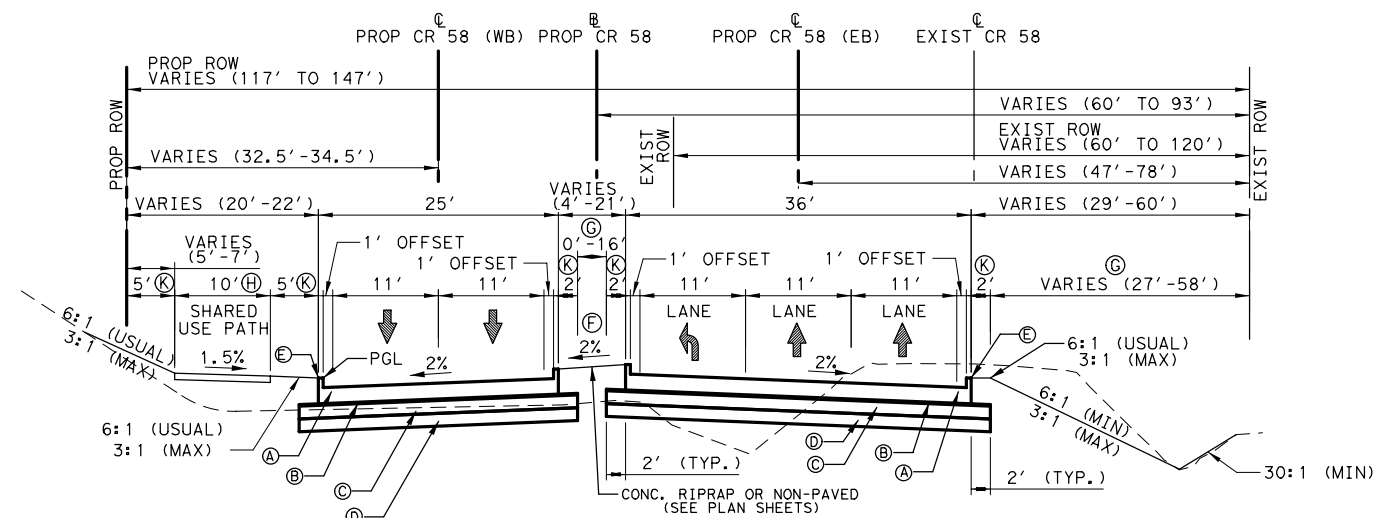
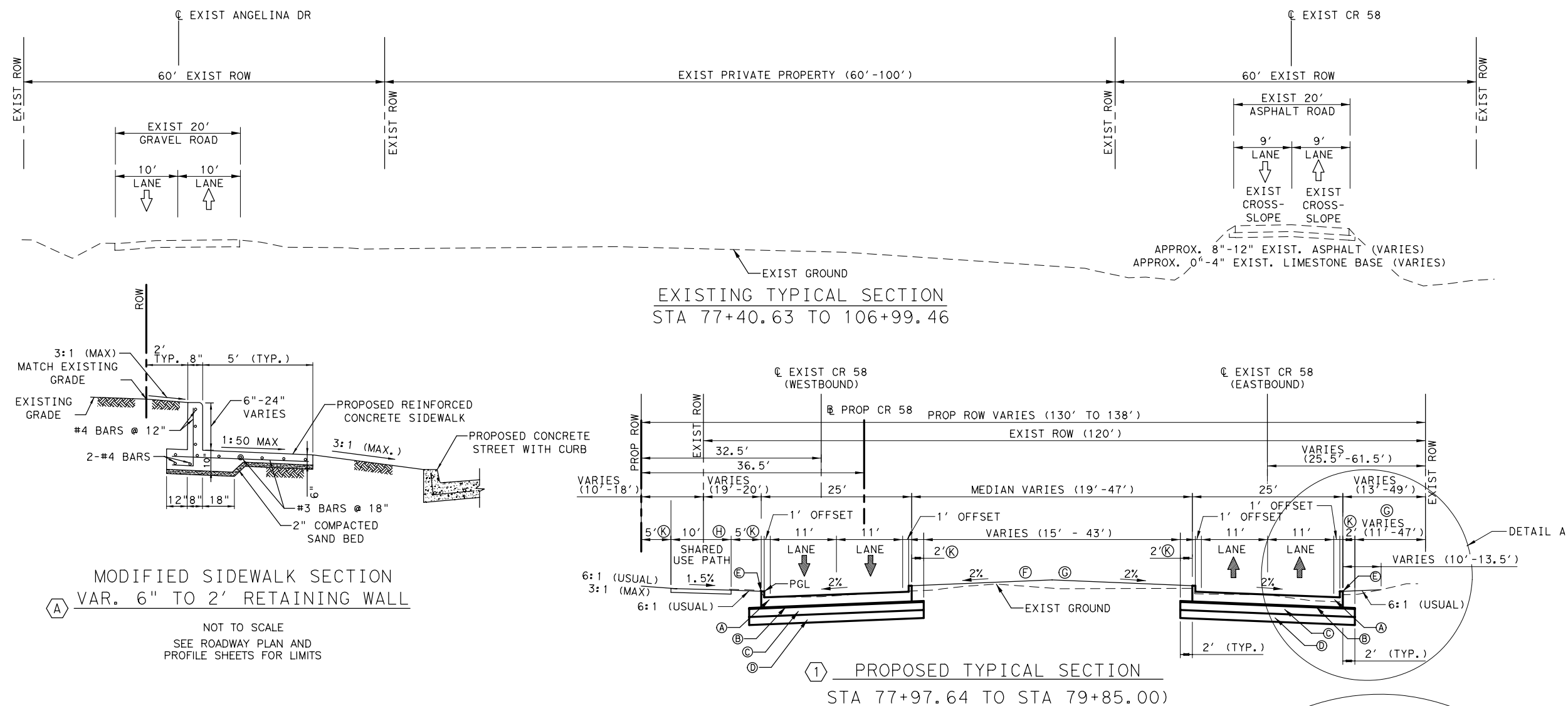


notes stating that the work is subsidiary to the sidewalk. Therefore, this change order proposes to add item 529-6015 "CONC CURB (TY C1)" to complete the retaining wall.

The contractor has agreed to perform the work under the current statewide 12-month average low bid unit price, which is \$153.36/LF. Since this pricing is based on competitive bids around the state, this pricing is considered fair and reasonable. This change order will add a total of \$39,180.41 to the contract.

This change order includes plan sheets 4 and 66 for reference only.

No amended or additional environmental clearance, permits or authorizations are required for this change order.



HORIZ  
1"=20' 0' 5' 10' 20'

VERT  
1"=10' 0' 5' 10'

**LEGEND:**

- (A) 8" CRCP
  - (B) 1" ASPHALT STABILIZED BASE
  - (C) 6" CEMENT STABILIZED BASE
  - (D) 6" LIME TREATED SUBGRADE
  - (E) CONC CURB (TY II)
  - (F) RAISED MEDIAN
  - (G) HYDRO MULCH SEEDING
  - (H) SHARED USE PATH (10')
  - (I) 8" CEMENT TREATED BASE
  - (J) 8" LIME TREATED SUBGRADE
  - (K) BLOCK SOD
  - (L) METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE  
(SEE ROADWAY P&P SHEETS  
FOR LIMITS)
- ◀ PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- ▶ EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



 **McDONOUGH**  
Civil Engineers ▼ Project Managers  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10103900  
TBPE Registration No. F-000340

---

5625 Schumacher Lane (713) 975-9999  
Houston, Texas 77057 [www.mectc.com](http://www.mectc.com)



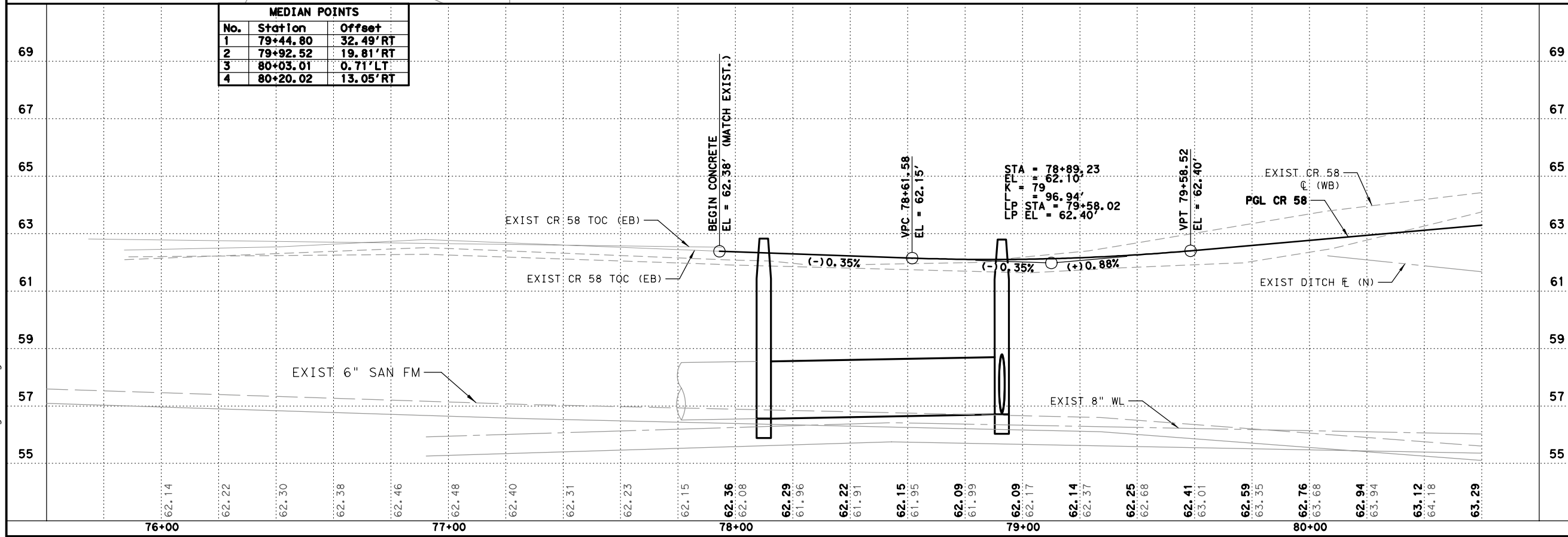
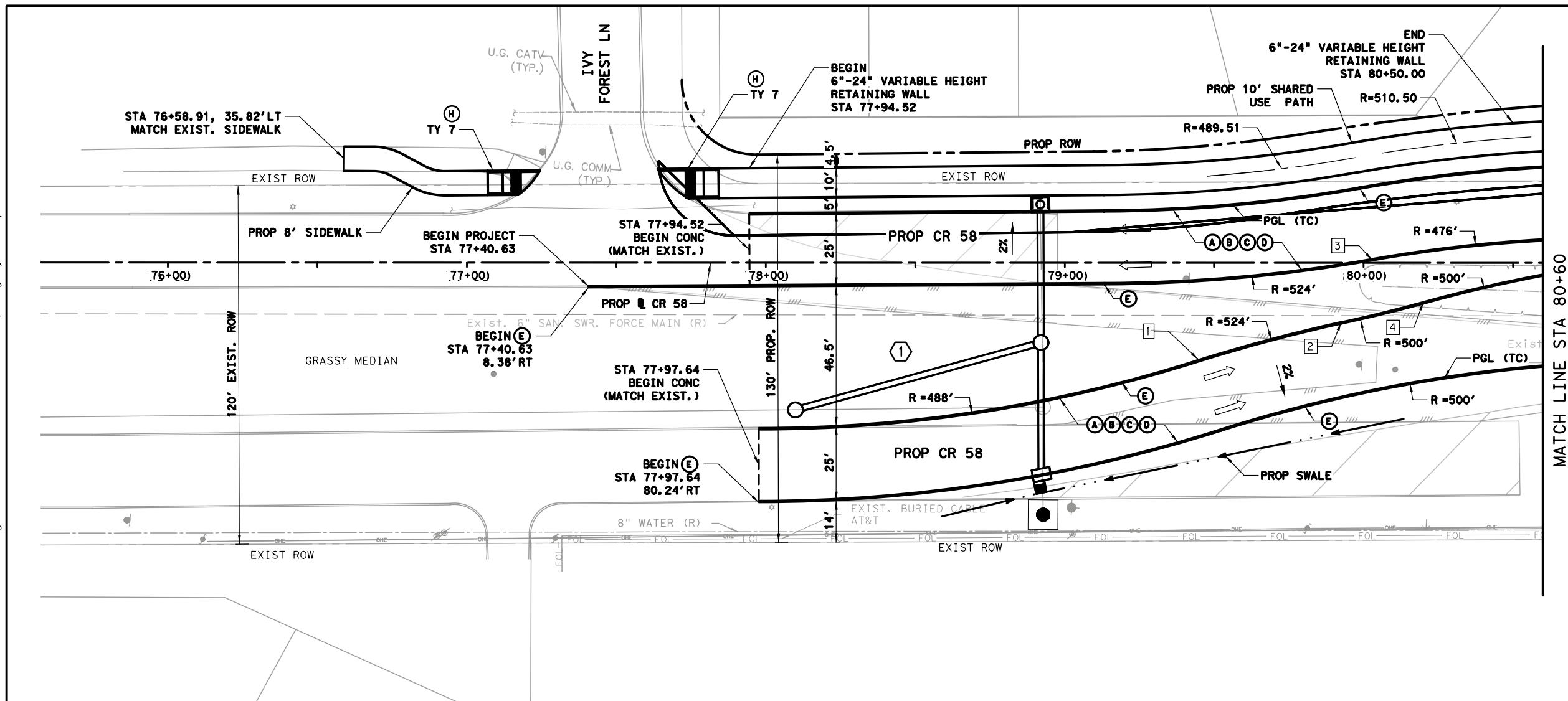
BRAZORIA COUNTY  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

CR 58  
FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48  
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 of 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
12	TEXAS	STP 1702 (437) MM			CR 58
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET
HOU	BRAZORIA	0912	31	304	240



















```
MODEL_NAME: Default
FILENAME: X:\Engine
```



HORZ 0' 20' 40'

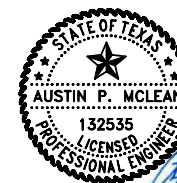
VERT 0' 2' 4'

**LEGEND:**

- |   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
|  | 8" CRCP                      |
|  | 1" ASPHALT STABILIZED BASE   |
|  | 6" CEMENT STABILIZED BASE    |
|  | 6" LIME TREATED SUBGRADE     |
|  | 6" CONC CURB (TY II)         |
|  | BLOCK SOD                    |
|  | FAST TRACK CONCRETE PAVEMENT |
|  | PEDESTRIAN RAMP & LANDING    |
|  | CONC MEDIAN PAVING           |
|  | 8" CEMENT TREATED BASE       |
|  | 8" LIME TREATED SUBGRADE     |
|   | DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC         |
|  | MEDIAN POINT                 |
|  | DRIVEWAY NUMBER              |
|  | TYPICAL SECTION NUMBER       |
|  | PROP ROW                     |
|  | CURB & GUTTER                |
|  | PROP DITCH FLOW LINE         |
|  | PROP HIGH BANK               |

## NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. STATION AND OFFSET BASED ON C CR-58 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. ALL DRIVEWAY RADIUS SHALL BE 15' UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT LAYOUT AND HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR MORE ALIGNMENT DETAILS.



**MCDONOUGH**

**Civil Engineers ▼ Project Managers**  
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 10103900  
TBPE Registration No. F-000340

5625 Schumacher Lane (713) 975-9999  
Houston, Texas 77057 [www.mectx.com](http://www.mectx.com)



**BRAZORIA COUNTY  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

CR 58  
FROM SAVANNAH DEVELOPMENT TO CR 48  
ROADWAY PLAN & PROFILE  
BEGIN TO STA 80+60

SHEET 1 of 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY
12	TEXAS	STP 1702 (437) MM			CR 58
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET
HOU	BRAZORIA	0912	31	304	24

Winkler, Michael

---

From: Winkler, Michael  
Sent: Tuesday, March 18, 2025 7:41 AM  
To: Chris Burke; Keith Burke; David Griffin; Francisco Coronado  
Cc: McCulloch, Evan; Kristy Nimon; Barbara Martinez; Wael Tabara; William Stidman  
Subject: RE: CR 58 Retaining Wall Bid Item

Chris,

We discussed the retaining wall with the County yesterday. Since the work seems well defined and can be performed under the TCP for the sanitary sewer, we would like to get a change order estimate rather than use a force account.

Can you provide a change order estimate for the retaining wall work? Please use the C1 curb item for the estimate.

Thank you,

Mike Winkler, PE  
AECOM  
(281) 702-4247 (Cell)

---

From: Winkler, Michael  
Sent: Wednesday, March 12, 2025 12:11 PM  
To: Barbara Martinez <BarbaraM@brazoriacountytx.gov>; Wael Tabara <WaelT@brazoriacountytx.gov>; William Stidman <WilliamS@brazoriacountytx.gov>  
Cc: McCulloch, Evan <Evan.McCulloch@aecom.com>; Francisco Coronado <Francisco@icontx.com>; Keith Burke <Keith@icontx.com>; Chris Burke <chris@icontx.com>; David Griffin <david@icontx.com>; Kristy Nimon <Kristy.Nimon@txdot.gov>  
Subject: CR 58 Retaining Wall Bid Item

Barbara/Wael,

I had met with ICON about the small retaining wall on the west end of the project. It is a 2' wall that holds the embankment for the Savannah Development landscaping where there is currently a cut. I attached the plan sheet cross section on sheet 4, it anchors with a footing that is attached to the sidewalk as one unit. I have done this before in other districts, since it is specialized compared to the rest of the sidewalk there is normally a different pay item.

It does not appear that we have a Sidewalk (MOD), Specialized Curb, or Retaining Wall item in the contract or a general note relating to it. The last time I had seen a wall attached to the sidewalk, we used item 529-6015 "CONC CURB (TY C1)" for a 3' tall one in Amarillo. If we do need to add an item, I would propose this same one. The current TxDOT 3-month Average Low Bid Price is \$200.91/LF and we have 255.48 LF. Based on this, it would be about \$52,000 worth of work.

Can you review and let me know your opinion if we need to pursue a change order? I have copied ICON and TxDOT here as well so we are all in on the discussions.

Thank you,

Mike Winkler, PE  
AECOM  
(281) 702-4247 (Cell)

Winkler, Michael

---

From: Chris Burke <chris@icontx.com>  
Sent: Thursday, April 3, 2025 11:58 AM  
To: Winkler, Michael; Keith Burke  
Cc: Francisco Coronado; Wael Tabara; Barbara Martinez; William Stidman; Kristy Nimon; McCulloch, Evan; David Griffin  
Subject: Re: CR58\_ Work to Complete the Project

**This Message Is From an External Sender**

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Mike,

iCON agrees to 5 working days for the TCP asphalt and 5 working days to complete the sanitary force main. Please note that the item for barricades, signs and handling will need to be reimbursed based on the full duration of Phase 5 implementation.

iCON will also agree to install the retaining wall at the 12 month average of \$153.36/LF.


Regards,



BUILDING THE FUTURE


**CHRIS BURKE**

COO

 (832) 328-3170

 [Chris@iCONTX.com](mailto:Chris@iCONTX.com)

 [iCONTX.com](http://iCONTX.com)

 (713) 551-ICON (4266)

25700 I-45 Suite 400, The Woodlands, Tx 77386

[Bid@iCONTX.com](mailto:Bid@iCONTX.com)



# Bid Item Averages

## Filters:

Standard Specification Code

529

Bid Item

529-6015

Actual Let Date Range

Last 12 months

Bidder Rank

1st Bidder

Adjust filters to refine your analysis of bid item average costs.

Use Qty Filter:

NO

Enter Min Qty

0.0008

Enter Max Qty

9,795,410

Show Chart

Data Date: 4/7/2025 1:05:52 PM

BID ITEM	BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	Min. Bid Item Qty	Max. Bid Item Qty	Avg. Unit Price	Min. Unit Price	Max. Unit Price	Std. dev. of Unit Price	Median Unit Price
529-6015	CONC CURB (TY C1)	LF	10.0	3,720.0	\$153.36	\$50.00	\$250.00	\$67.53	\$166.04



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. I.7.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Advertise Request for Proposals for Concrete Pavement Repairs 2025 Bar X, Phase V

---

Approval to advertise Request for Proposal for "Concrete Pavement Repairs 2025 Bar X, Phase V- Mill Road (CR 969M) from SH 35 to Flintlock Ct" for the Engineering Department which has been determined by the Purchasing Agent to be the procurement method to use that is in the best interest of the County.

In addition, the procurement will utilize funds from the department's approved fiscal year 2025 budget.

Further, appoint a committee to review the proposal submittals from the persons shown below, their designee, or other persons as determined by the Court.

Matt Hanks, County Engineer  
Wael Tabara, Assistant County Engineer  
Barbara Martinez, Staff Engineer  
Jessica Romero, County Auditor's Office  
Natasha Stulberg, Purchasing Department (non-voting member)





## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. I.8.**

**6/24/2025**

---

**Advertise Request for Proposals for Pavement Repairs for Silverlake Phase II**

---

Approval to advertise Request for Proposal for "Pavement Repairs for Silverlake Phase II" for the Engineering Department which has been determined by the Purchasing Agent to be the procurement method to use that is in the best interest of the County.

In addition, the procurement will utilize funds from the department's approved fiscal year 2025 budget.

Further, appoint a committee to review the proposal submittals from the persons shown below, their designee, or other persons as determined by the Court.

Matt Hanks, County Engineer  
Wael Tabara, Assistant County Engineer  
Barbara Martinez, Staff Engineer  
Jessica Romero, County Auditor's Office  
Natasha Stulberg, Purchasing Department (non-voting member)



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. I.9.**

**6/24/2025**

---

### Reject and Re-Advertise Purchase of Airport Rescue Firefighting Truck

---

Per the recommendation of the Purchasing Department, reject the submission received due to non-submittal of required proposal documentation and re-advertise based upon the same specifications and scope of work.

In addition, the procurement will utilize AIG/BIL/IIJA FAA funds.

Further, appoint a committee to review the proposal submittals from the persons shown below, their designee, or other persons as determined by the Court.

Jeff Bilyeu, Airport Director  
Pete David, Airport Superintendent  
Gary Silguero, Airport Lead Tech  
Steve Rosa, Emergency Operations Center  
Martin Vela, Fire Marshall's Office  
Purchasing Department designee (non-voting member)



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. I.10.**

**12/10/2024**

---

### Advertise Request for Proposals for Purchase of Airport Rescue Firefighting Truck

---

Approval to advertise Request for Proposals for "Purchase of Airport Rescue Firefighting Truck" for the Texas Gulf Coast Regional Airport which has been determined by the Purchasing Agent to be the procurement method to use that is in the best interest of the County.

In addition, the procurement will utilize AIG/BIL/IIJA FAA Grant funds.

Further, appoint a committee to review the proposal submittals from the persons shown below, their designee, or other persons as determined by the Court.

Jeff Bilyea, Airport Director  
Pete David, Airport Superintendent  
Gary Silguero, Airport Lead Tech  
Steve Rosa, Emergency Operations Center  
Martin Vela, Fire Marshall's Office  
Purchasing Department designee (non-voting member)



# COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. J.1.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Discuss Potential Litigation



# COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. J.2.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Contemplated Litigation - 10602 and 10614 Bluewater Highway



# COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. J.3.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Pending Litigation - Cullen RV Resort



# COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. J.4.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Settlement in Pending Litigation - Cause No. 32016-CV

---

The Court approves settlement in the above Cause in the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1000) and authorizes payment of the same from the County Self-Insurance funds.



## COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. J.5.**

**6/24/2025**

---

DSHS Grant Funding - PHEP and Immunization Programs

---

The Court hereby authorizes continual funding of the County Health Department's PHEP Program and Immunization Program in the event funding is reduced or eliminated by the State and/or Federal government through September 30, 2025. The employees will be moved to the General Fund if funding is reduced or eliminated through the current budget year.





# COMMISSIONERS COURT OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

---

**ORDER NO. J.6.**

**6/24/2025**

---

Discuss Lease of Airport Property